DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 368 355 IR 054 827

AUTHOR	Davis-Kimball, Jeannine, Ed.
TITLE	Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library. Volume 8, Bibliographies.
INSTITUTION	California State Library, Sacramento.; California Univ., Berkeley. California Indian Library Collections.
SPONS AGENCY	Office of Educational Research and Improvement (ED), Washington, DC. Office of Library Programs.
REPORT NO	ISBN-0-929722-76-0
PUB DATE	93
NOTE	435p.; For Volumes 1-7, see IR 054 825-826.
AVAILABLE FROM	California State Library Foundation, 1225 8th St., Suite 345, Sacramento, CA 95814 (softcover, $25 per volume, $225 per set of 8; hardcover, $50 per volume, $395 per set of 8).
PUB TYPE	Reference Materials - Bibliographies (131)
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC18 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	*American Indian Culture; *American Indian History; *American Indian Studies; Cultural Background; Cultural Centers; *Cultural Images; Cultural Traits; Indexes; *Library Collections; State Libraries; Tribes
IDENTIFIERS	*California; California State Library

ABSTRACT

The California Indian Library Collections (CILC) was funded with the aim of returning unique cultural materials in three media types--sound recordings, photographs, and text--to California's Native Americans and making the collections available to all citizens through their local libraries. This finding guide includes instructions on how to order copies of written materials, followed by a guide to the bibliographic format used in the finding guide. The bibliographies in this section are divided into two types: tribal bibliographies and a general bibliography. The tribal bibliographies represent the textual materials pertaining to each of the specific tribes represented in the holdings of the Sonoma County collection of the CILC. The general bibliography is the composite guide to all written materials. There are five types of citations represented in these bibliographies: books; reprints of books; chapters or parts of books; journal articles; and unpublished materials. Three pieces of information are included in each citation: the California State Library call number; the libraries where the work is held; and the tribes treated in the work. (JLB)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED 368 355

Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections

California State Library

Volume 8
Bibliographies

Edited by
Jeannine Davis-Kimball, Ph.D.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)
☐ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it
☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality
• Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy

California Indian Library Collections
Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology
University of California, Berkeley
1993

RC019627

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
Jeannine Davis-Kimball

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections

California State Library

Volume 8
Bibliographies

Edited by
Jeannine Davis-Kimball, Ph.D.

California Indian Library Collections
Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology
University of California, Berkeley
1993

© 1993 California Indian Library Collections, Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology (formerly the R.H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology), University of California, Berkeley, CA 94720. All rights reserved.

Desktop publishing by California Indian Library Collections under the direction of Jeannine Davis-Kimball, Ph.D.

Printed by Kinko's – Berkeley.

This publication was supported in whole or in part by the U.S. Department of Education under the provision of the Library Services and Construction Act, administered in California by the State Library, Gary E. Strong, State Librarian.

All photographs are from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology (formerly the R.H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology) Photographic Collection.

Cover photo: Jennie. Humboldt County, Blocksburg

Much of the information in this publication was collected in the early decades of 20th century. While every effort has been made to ensure the reliability of the data, the California Indian Library Collections does not guarantee accuracy. Corrections brought to the attention of the publisher will be corrected in future editions.

Distributed by:
California State Library Foundation
1225 8th Street, Suite 345
Sacramento, CA 95814

Tele: (916) 447-6331

California State Library – Vol. 8
ISBN 0-929722-76-0

Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections

Volume 8
Bibliographies

III. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Guide to Bibliographic Format 3
How to Order Field Notes 6
Restrictions on Use of Written Materials 6
Achomawi 7
Athapaskan 15
Atsugewi 24
Chilula 30
Hupa 34
Karok 48
Kato 61
Klamath 66
Konkow 72
Lassik 78
Maidu 82
Mattole 92
Miwok 97
Modoc 114
Nisenan 120
Nomlaki 128
Nongatl 135
Northeastern California (unspecified) 139
Northern Paiute 141
Northwestern California (unspecified) 148
Patwin 155
Pomo/Kashaya Pomo 164
Shasta 186
Sinkyone 194
Tolowa 199
Wailaki 209
Wappo 216
Washo 221
Western Mono 226
Whilkut 232
Wintu 234
Wiyot 250
Yana (Ishi) 259
Yokuts 267
Yuki 278
Yurok 288

III. BIBLIOGRAPHIES (Cont.)

Bibliographies

California State Library General Bibliography

Sorted by Call Number 307

III. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Rosita Peters, 1906
Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Guide to Bibliographic Format

The bibliographies found in this section are divided into two types: (1) tribal bibliographies, and (2) a general bibliography. The tribal bibliographies represent the textual materials pertaining to each of the specific tribes represented in the holdings of the Sonoma County collection of the California Indian Library Collections (CILC). The General Bibliography is the composite bibliography of all Sonoma County tribal bibliographie. All bibliographies are arranged alphabetically by the California State Library call number (for example, CILC C87 N6 1980). In some citations the call numbers from libraries at U.C. Berkeley may also be listed. The following book citation is reprinted as it appears in the bibliography. (Note: the citation is reproduced here in bold type face).

Murray, Keith A. *The Modocs and Their War.* Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1959.
CILC M89 M6 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

This example (a book citation) represents one of five types of citations most often found in the finding guide. Each of these five citation types is analyzed in the following pages. Although these examples cover the most frequently used types of materials, entries in the bibliographies may vary depending upon the cited work. However, three specific pieces of information given in each citation – the California State Library call number (which begins with CILC), the libraries where the work is held, and the tribes treated in the work – will appear in all citations.

Book citation:

Author	**Murray, Keith A.**
Title of book	***The Modocs and Their War***
Location of publisher	**Norman, Okla.**
Publisher	**University of Oklahoma Press**
Date published	**1959**
California State Library call number	**CILC M89 M6 1959**
Libraries where this work is held	**Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou**
Tribes treated in this work	**Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc**

Reprint of book:

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

2. Reprint of book: (cont.)

Author	DuBois, Cora A.
Title	*The 1870 Ghost Dance*
Series title and volume	Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1
Location of reprint publisher	Salinas, Calif.
Reprint publisher	Coyote Press
Date work was republished (in this case no date)	n.d.
Location of original publisher	Berkeley
Original publisher	University of California Press
Date originally published	1939
California State Library call number	CILC D82 E3 1939
Libraries where this work is held	CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo
Tribes treated in this work	Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok

3. Chapter or part of a book:

Nash, Philleo. "The Place of Religious Revivalism in the Formation of the Intercultural Community on Klamath Reservation." In *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, Enlarged ed., ed. F. Eggan, 377-442. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1955.
CILC N35 P5 1955
Moffitt E98.S7.S6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Author	Nash, Philleo
Title of chapter or part of book	"The Place of Religious Revivalism in the Formation of the Intercultural Community on Klamath Reservation"
Connective word (bolded in citation)	In
Name of book	*Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*
Edition	Enlarged ed.
Editor	ed. F. Eggan
Page location in book	377-442
Location of publisher	Chicago
Publisher	University of Chicago Press
Date published	1955.
California State Library call number	CILC N35 P5 1955

3. Chapter or part of a book: (cont.)

Libraries where this work is held	**Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou**
Tribes treated in this work	**Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc**

4. Journal article:

Voegelin, Charles F. "Notes on Klamath-Modoc and Achumawi Dialects."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1946): 96-101.
CILC V63 N6 1946.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Klamath/ Modoc.

Author	**Voegelin, Charles F.**
Title of article	**"Notes on Klamath-Modoc and Achumawi Dialects"**
Journal and volume number where article is published	***International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 2**
Page location in journal	**96-101**
California State Library call number	**CILC V63 N6 1946**
Libraries where this work is held	**CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou**
Tribes treated in this work	**Tribes: Achomawi/ Klamath/ Modoc**

5. Unpublished material (including manuscripts, field notes, dissertations, and theses):

McCown, Theodore D., comp. "Notes on the Disposition of the Washington Matthews Manuscript Collection," 1951. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 56.
CILC M325 N6 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Modoc/ general.

Compiler (most often an author)	**McCown, Theodore D.**
Title of material	**"Notes on the Disposition of the Washington Matthews Manuscript Collection,"**
Date of manuscript	**1951**
Place where original manuscript is held and identifying number(s)	**Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 56**
California State Library call number	**CILC M325 N6 1951**
Libraries where copies of this work is held	**Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Modoc/ Siskiyou**
Tribes treated in this work	**Tribes: Achomawi/ Klamath/ Modoc**

How to Order Field Notes

Field notes included in the California Indian Library Collections (CILC) have been reproduced with the permission of the University Archivist at the University of California, Berkeley. The field notes have been made available only for educational and research purposes and may not be used for commercial purposes whatsoever. Field notes may not be duplicated. Requests for copies should be directed to:

The University Archivist
Bancroft Library
University of California
Berkeley, CA 94720

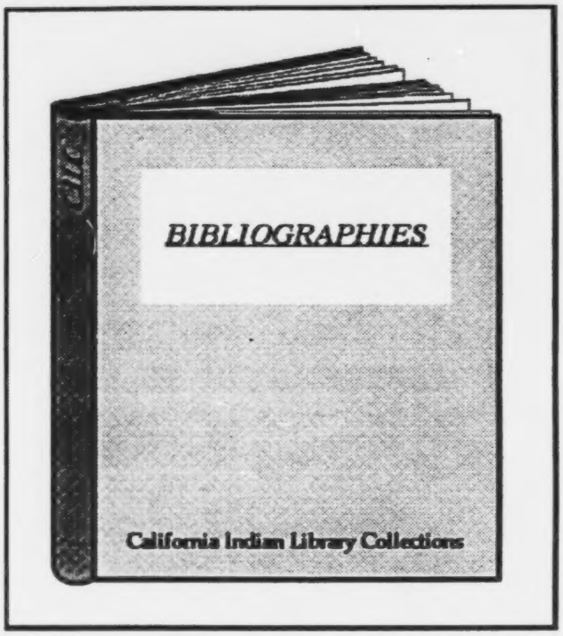
Tele: (510) 642-2933

Restrictions on Use of Written Materials

All written materials in the California Indian Library Collections have been made available for educational and research purposes only. In addition to any restrictions on use which may appear on specific texts, the following restrictions apply to all items:

under no circumstances may copies be published, made for commercial purposes, or sold.

Achomawi Tribal Bibliography



Angulo, Jaime de. "Achomawi Kinship Systems," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 200.
CILC A53 A2 19--.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi.

___. "Achomawi Sketches."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 80-85.
CILC A53 A5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi.

___. "Achomawi Life-Force."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 60-63.
CILC A53 A4 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi.

___. "The Background of the Religious Feeling in a Primitive Tribe."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 352-360.
CILC A53 B3 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "The Achomawi Language."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1930): 77-120.
CILC A53 A3 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and David L. Olmsted. "Notes on Palaihnihan Culture History: Glottochronology and Archaeology." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 1-12. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC B39 N6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

Bright, William. "Some Northern Hokan Relationships: A Preliminary Report." **In** *Papers from the Symposium on American Indian Linguistics: Held at Berkeley, July 7, 1951*, 63-67. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1954.
CILC B75 S6 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana/ general.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton*. Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.
CILC C23 L3 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yahi.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian [Excerpts for California Indians]: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
CILC C87 N6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta Lake/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpferglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." **In** *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.
Text in German.
CILC D345 S3 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.
CILC D59 B3 1902.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Yana/ general.

___. "Linguistic Relationships Within the Shasta-Achomawi Stock." **In** *Proceedings of the 15th International Congress of Americanists*, vol. 2, 255-263. Quebec: [s.n.], 1907.
CILC D59 L6 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta.

___. "The Mythology of the Shasta-Achomawi." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7, no. 4 (1905): 607-612.
CILC D59 M9 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *The Northern Maidu.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
The Huntington California Expedition.
CILC D59 N57 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Yana.

___. "Notes on the Achomawi and Atsugewi Indians of Northern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 2 (1908): 208-220.
CILC D59 N6 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. "The Shasta-Achomawi: A New Linguistic Stock with Four New Dialects."*American Anthropologist*, n.s. 7, no. 2 (1905): 213-217.
CILC D59 S53 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta.

___. "Shamans of Northern California."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 23-27.
CILC D59 S6 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Shasta.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Garth, Thomas R. *Atsugewi Ethnography.* Anthropological Records, vol. 14, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
CILC G36 A8 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. "Kinship Terminology, Marriage Practices and Behavior Toward Kin Among the Atsugewi."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 46, no. 3 (1944): 348-361.
CILC G36 K5 1944.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Shasta/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "California Indian Personal Names," Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 197.
CILC G53 C18 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana.

Kniffen, Fred B. *Achomawi Geography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1928.
CILC K64 A2 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
CILC K72 E8 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Coast Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC L69 C8 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Yurok.

Merriam, C. Hart. *An-nik-a-del: The History of the Universe as Told by the Mo-des'-se Indians of California*. Boston, Mass.: Stratford, 1928.
CILC M47 A5 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi.

___. *The Classification and Distribution of the Pit River Tribes of California*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 78, no. 3. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1926.
Publication 2874.
CILC M47 C5 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes,* ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.
CILC M54 E3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Plumas reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC N38 N3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Pomo/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

"[Official Report of the Owyhee Reconnaissance: Made by Lieut. Col. C. S. Drew, 1st Oregon Cavalry, in the Summer of 1864 ...]."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1955): 146-182.
CILC O33 R4 1955
Main E75.A5.N4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lassen reader/ Modoc reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Klamath/ Klamath River/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta.

Olmsted, David L. "Achumawi-Atsugewi Non-Reciprocal Intelligibility." Journal of American Linguistics, vol. 20, no. 3 (1954): 181-184.
CILC O45 A2 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. *Achumawi Dictionary.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 45. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
CILC 045 A3 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. *A History of Palaihnihan Phonology.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 35. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC O45 H5 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

Olmsted, David L. "Palaihnihan and Shasta I: Labial Stops."*Language*, vol. 32, no. 1 (1956): 73-77.
CILC O45 P3 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Shasta.

___. "Palaihnihan and Shasta II: Apical Stops."*Language*, vol. 33, no. 2 (1957): 136-138.
CILC O45 P3 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Shasta.

___. "Palaihnihan and Shasta III: Dorsal Stops."*Language*, vol. 35, no. 4 (1959): 637-643.
CILC O45 P3 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Shasta.

___. "Change and Subgrouping: Some Hokan Data."*Language*, vol. 41, no. 2 (1965): 303-307.
CILC O45 P4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana/ general.

Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
CILC P345 C3 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Owens Valley Paiute-Shoshone.

Payen, Louis Arthur, and R. E. Taylor. "Man and Pleistocene Fauna at Potter Creek Cave, California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 51-58.
CILC P38 M3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Northern Paiute/ Wintun/ Yana.

Schulz, Paul E. *Indians of Lassen Volcanic National Park and Vicinity.* Mineral, Calif.: Loomis Museum Association, Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1954.
CILC S38 I5 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Lassen/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC S44 E9 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chilula/ Chimalakwe/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc.

Silver, Shirley. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC S65 C6 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yana.

Silver, Shirley. "Some Northern Hokan Plant-Tree-Bush Forms."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 101-109.
CILC S65 S6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana.

The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.
CILC S67 S5 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
CILC S689 S6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Modoc / Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta / Wintun/ Yahi/ Yana.

Squier, Robert J. *The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 20.
CILC S697 M3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yahi/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Stevenson, E. A. "[E. A. Stevenson to Thomas W. [i.e. J.] Henley, Red Bluffs, September 30, 1857]."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1957): 66-95.
CILC S79 E2 1957
Main E75.A5.N4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

Voegelin, Charles F. "Notes on Klamath-Modoc and Achumawi Dialects."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1946): 96-101.
CILC V63 N6 1946.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Klamath/ Modoc.

Wallace, William James. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
CILC W34 S6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

18

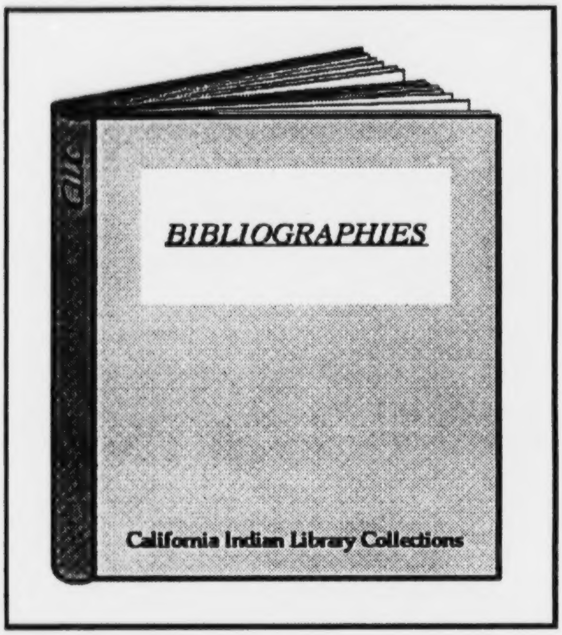
The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
CILC W39 W3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
CILC W46 N6 1942
Anthro E51.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie, and Ernest R. Neasham. *Pitt River Indians of California; Fall River Valley: An Examination of Historical Sources*. California Indians, 3. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC W46 P5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ FC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

Winn, Robert. *The Mendocino Indian Reservation*. Mendocino Historical Review, vol. 12. Mendocino, Calif.: Mendocino Historical Research, Inc., 1986.
CILC W554 M4 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Athapascan/ Atsugewi/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Athapascan Tribal Bibliography



Barnett, Homer G. *Oregon Coast.* Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.
Culture Element Distributions: VII.
CILC B35 O7 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
CILC B39 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography.* Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
CILC B486 E8 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Bright, Jane Orstan. "The Phonology of Smith River Athapaskan (Tolowa)." Journal of American Linguistics, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 101-107.
CILC B748 P5 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

California Indian Resource Guide: Mendocino County, California, ed. and comp. L. Davis, and L. Teixeira. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1991.
CILC C33 C24 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Kato/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
CILC D59 N8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wappo/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC D74 C3 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki.

___. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D74 N6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Mattole/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

___. "Vocabularies (from Tolowa, Chilula, Van Duzen, Mattole, Sinkyone of Northwestern California)," Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies, 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0.
Contents: Athabascan -- Additional Sinkyone 2 vocabulary -- Coast Yuki / by Sam Bell -- Chimariko / by Lucy Montgomery.
CILC D74 V6 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa.

DuBois, Cora A. "Tolowa Notes."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 2 (1932): 248-262.
CILC D82 T6 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

DuBois, Cora A. "Tututni (Rogue River Athapaskan) Field Notes," 1934. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 6.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC D82 T8 1934.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ general.

___. "The Wealth Concept as an Integrative Factor in Tolowa-Tututni Culture." **In** *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A. L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 67-87. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC CILC D82 W4 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ Tututni.

Farrand, Livingston. "Shasta and Athapaskan Myths from Oregon."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 28, no. 109 (1915): 207-242.
CILC F38 S5 1915.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Shasta.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Ethnographic Notes on Hupa Ceremonial and Rituals," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU.1 23.1 item 171.
CILC G53 E7 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa.

___. "Ethnographic Notes on the Folklore and Ceremonial Life of the Hupa," 1942. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU.1 23.1 items 62.1-2.
CILC G53 E8 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa.

___. "Trait Distribution Analysis of the World Renewal Ceremonies of Northwestern California by Village," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 162.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 T7 194-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

GO - Road File: Aug. 1989, comp. A. R. Pilling. [S.l.: s.n.], 1989.
Articles and clippings.
CILC G57 G6 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Bear River Dialect of Athapascan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of Califonia Press, 1929.
CILC G59 B4 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "Description of Nongatl Fieldwork (Fragment)," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1908. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.13.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G59 D4 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Nongatl.

___. "Hupa Tracings," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1904. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 12.10.1-2.
Unpublished field notes.
Contains Hupa verb paradigms and phrases.
CILC G59 H8 1904.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa.

___. "Tolowa Tales and Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1911. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.7.
Unpublished field notes.
Contents: v. 1. Original free translations of myths -- v. 2. Untitled texts -- v. 3. Texts (carbon) with interlinear translations.
CILC G59 T6 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

___. "Unpublished Chilula Texts," Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1905. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.2.
CILC G59 U4 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula.

___. "Wailaki Tales in English Translation (II): With a Letter of Transmittal to A.L. Kroeber," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1922. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.6.
CILC G59 W5 1922.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Wailaki.

Goddard, Pliny Earle, and John R. Swanton. "Athapascan Family." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 108-110. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC G59 A8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte reader/ Humboldt reader/ Mendocino reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa.

Golla, Victor. "An Etymological Study of Hupa Noun Stems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 108-117.
CILC G64 E7 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Mattole.

Gould, Richard A. "Ecology and Adaptive Response Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California."*The Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1975): 148-170.
CILC G68 E2 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Gould, Richard A. "Seagoing Canoes Among the Indians of Northwestern California."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 15, no. 1 (1968): 11-42.
CILC G68 S4 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "The Wealth Quest Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California."*Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. 110, no. 1 (1966): 67-89.
CILC G68 W4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Gould, Richard A., and Theodore Paul Furukawa. "Aspects of Ceremonial Life Among the Indian Shakers of Smith River, California."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 31 (1964): 51-67.
CILC G68 A8 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

Gravelle, Marie. "Humboldt County's Scorecard on Children."*North Coast Journal of Politics, People, and Art*, vol. 22, no. 9 (1991): 12-15.
CILC G723 H8 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Hildebrandt, William R. "Late Period Hunting Adaptations on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 189-206.
CILC H54 L3 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.
CILC H64 A8 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

___. "The Chronology of the Athapaskan Languages."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 22, no. 4 (1956): 219-232.
CILC H64 C4 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Wailaki.

Hudson, J. W. "A Diminutive Ceremonial Quiver from California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 7 (1908): 168-170.
CILC H82 D5 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok/ general.

Hymes, Dell H. "A Note on Athapaskan Glottochronology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 291-297.
CILC H95 N6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Wailaki.

Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.
CILC H96 A8 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Yuki.

Jobson, Robert W., and William R. Hildebrandt. "The Distribution of Oceangoing Canoes on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 165-174.
CILC J62 D5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Unde Ihre Völker". London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
CILC K42 E8 1878.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ general.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.
CILC K645 W5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

Krauss, Michael E. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 118-131.
CILC K718 P7 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
CILC K72 E9 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Western Mono/ Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Nongatl/ Northern Paiute/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 G6 195-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Thomas Talbot Waterman. "Notes on the Geography of Northwestern California: Yurok, Wiyot, Hupa, Chilula," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 75.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 N9 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Loeb, Edwin M. *The Western Kuksu Cult.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC L63 W4 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33: 1
Bancroft E51.C15 v: 33: 1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Huchnom/ Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC L68 E8 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Maloney, Joe, comp. "Extract from a Report of J. J. Parrish, Indian Agent, in a Census of the To-To-Tin (Tututni-Ed.) Indians, July 10, 1854," 1931. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 22.
CILC M238 E9 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ general.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Application of the Athapaskan Term Nung-kahhl."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 25, no. 2 (1923): 276-277.
CILC M47 A6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wiyot.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes,* ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Nomland, Gladys Ayer. *Bear River Ethnography.* Anthropological Records, vol. 2, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.
CILC N65 B5 1938.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Wiyot.

___. "A Bear River Shaman's Curative Dance."Anthropologist, n.s., vol. 33, no. 1 (1931): 38-41.
CILC N65 B4 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

The Tolowa Language, ed. L. Bommelyn, B. Humphrey, and T. Parsons. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, 1983.
CILC T63 L3 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Notes on Tolowa Culture and Geography," 1922. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 101.1-2.
Contents: v. 1. Tolowa Geography and (Material) Culture – v. 2. Tolowa and Southwest Oregon Athapaskan Geography.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC W38 N5 1922.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

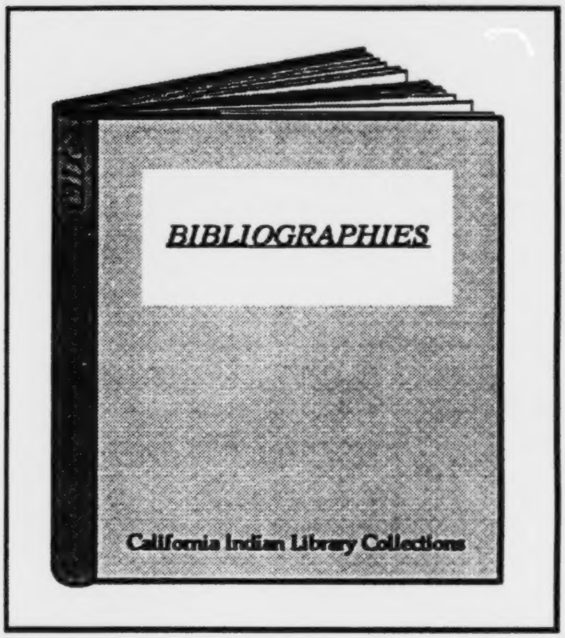
___. "Village Sites in Tolowa and Neighboring Areas of Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist,* n.s., vol. 27, no. 4 (1925): 528-543.
CILC W38 V5 1925.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

White, Greg, Terry Jones, James Roscoe, and Lawrence Weigel. "Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Concave Base Projectile Points from the North Coast Ranges, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 67-78.
CILC W48 T4 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lake Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki.

Winn, Robert. *The Mendocino Indian Reservation.* Mendocino Historical Review, vol. 12. Mendocino, Calif.: Mendocino Historical Research, Inc., 1986.
CILC W554 M4 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Athapascan/ Atsugewi/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Xus We-Yó: Tolowa (Tututni) Dictionary, ed. L. Bommelyn. 2nd ed. Crescent City, Calif.: Tolowa Language Committee, 1989.
CILC X87 X8 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ Tututni.

Atsugewi Tribal Bibliography



Angulo, Jaime de. "The Background of the Religious Feeling in a Primitive Tribe."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 352-360.
CILC A53 B3 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and David L. Olmsted. "Notes on Palaihnihan Culture History: Glottochronology and Archaeology." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 1-12. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC B39 N6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

Bright, William. "Some Northern Hokan Relationships: A Preliminary Report." **In** *Papers from the Symposium on American Indian Linguistics: Held at Berkeley, July 7, 1951*, 63-67. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1954.
CILC B75 S6 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana/ general.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton.* Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.
CILC C23 L3 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yahi.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.
CILC D59 B3 1902.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Yana/ general.

___. "Notes on the Achomawi and Atsugewi Indians of Northern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 2 (1908): 208-220.
CILC D59 N6 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. *The Shasta.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1907.
CILC D59 S5 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Shasta.

___. "Some Shamans of Northern California."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 23-27.
CILC D59 S6 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Shasta.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Garth, Thomas R. *Atsugewi Ethnography.* Anthropological Records, vol. 14, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
CILC G36 A8 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. "Emphasis on Industriousness Among the Atsugewi."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 47, no. 4 (1945): 554-566.
CILC G36 E4 1945.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Shasta/ Tribes: Atsugewi.

___. "Kinship Terminology, Marriage Practices and Behavior Toward Kin Among the Atsugewi."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 46, no. 3 (1944): 348-361.
CILC G36 K5 1944.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Shasta/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
CILC G63 S6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Clear Lake Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
CILC G68 A2 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Northern Pomo/ Shoshone/ Sinkyone/ Wintu/ general.

Kniffen, Fred B. *Achomawi Geography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1928.
CILC K64 A2 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "An Atsugewi Word List."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 213-214.
CILC K72 A8 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Shasta/ Tribes: Atsugewi.

Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC L62 C8 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Yurok/ general.

Merriam, C. Hart. *The Classification and Distribution of the Pit River Tribes of California.* Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 78, no. 3. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1926.
Publication 2874.
CILC M47 C5 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Olmsted, David L. "Achumawi-Atsugewi Non-Reciprocal Intelligibility."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 20, no. 3 (1954): 181-184.
CILC O45 A2 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. *Achumawi Dictionary.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 45. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
CILC 045 A3 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. "Atsugewi Phonology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 215-220.
CILC 045 A8 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Shasta/ Tribes: Atsugewi.

___. *A History of Palaihnihan Phonology.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 35. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC O45 H5 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. "Palaihnihan and Shasta I: Labial Stops."*Language*, vol. 32, no. 1 (1956): 73-77.
CILC O45 P3 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Shasta.

___. "Palaihnihan and Shasta II: Apical Stops."*Language*, vol. 33, no. 2 (1957): 136-138.
CILC O45 P3 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Shasta.

___. "Palaihnihan and Shasta III: Dorsal Stops."*Language*, vol. 35, no. 4 (1959): 637-643.
CILC O45 P3 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Shasta.

Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
CILC P345 C3 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Owens Valley Paiute-Shoshone.

Park, Susan. *Samson Grant, Atsuge Shaman.* Occasional Papers of the Redding Museum, no. 3. Redding, Calif.: Redding Museum and Art Center, 1986.
CILC P35 S2 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Shasta/ Tribes: Atsugewi.

Payen, Louis Arthur, and R. E. Taylor. "Man and Pleistocene Fauna at Potter Creek Cave, California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 51-58.
CILC P38 M3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Northern Paiute/ Wintun/ Yana.

Schulz, Paul E. *Indians of Lassen Volcanic National Park and Vicinity*. Mineral, Calif.: Loomis Museum Association, Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1954.
CILC S38 I5 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Lassen/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC S44 E9 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chilula/ Chimalakwe/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc.

Silver, Shirley. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC S65 C6 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yana.

___. "Some Northern Hokan Plant-Tree-Bush Forms."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 101-109.
CILC S65 S6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
CILC S689 S6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Modoc / Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta / Wintun/ Yahi/ Yana.

Stevenson, E. A. "[E. A. Stevenson to Thomas W. [i.e. J.] Henley, Red Bluffs, September 30, 1857]."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1957): 66-95.
CILC S79 E2 1957
Main E75.A5.N4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

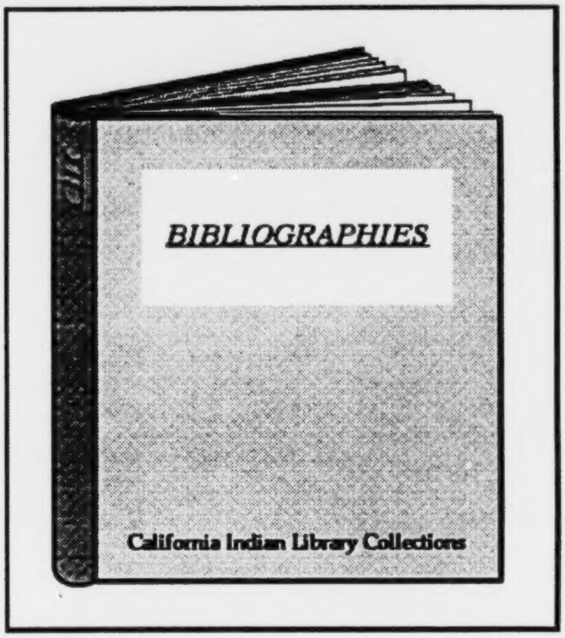
Wallace, William James. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
CILC W34 S6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
CILC W46 N6 1942
Anthro E51.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie, and Ernest R. Neasham. *Pitt River Indians of California; Fall River Valley: An Examination of Historical Sources.* California Indians, 3. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC W46 P5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ FC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

Winn, Robert. *The Mendocino Indian Reservation.* Mendocino Historical Review, vol. 12. Mendocino, Calif.: Mendocino Historical Research, Inc., 1986.
CILC W554 M4 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Athapascan/ Atsugewi/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Chilula Tribal Bibliography



Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography.* Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
CILC B486 E8 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California."*Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.
CILC B85 K7 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yurok.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC D74 C3 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki.

___. *Northwest California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D74 N6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Mattole/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

___. "Vocabularies (from Tolowa, Chilula, Van Duzen, Mattole, Sinkyone of Northwestern California)," California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies, 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0.
Contents: Athabascan -- Additional Sinkyone 2 vocabulary -- Coast Yuki / by Sam Bell -- Chimariko / by Lucy Montgomery.
CILC D74 V6 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa.

Eidsness, Janet P. *A Summary of Cultural Resources Projects, Redwood National Park.* Arcata, Calif.: Redwood National Park, 1988.
CILC E38 S8 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *Chilula Texts.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 7. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1914.
CILC G59 C5 1914.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Chilula.

___. *Notes on the Chilula Indians of Northwestern California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1914.
CILC G59 N6 1914.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Chilula.

___. "Unpublished Chilula Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1905. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.2.
CILC G59 U4 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula.

___. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 702-703.
CILC G59 W8 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Ethics and the Structure of Society: An Ethnological Contribution to the Sociology of Knowledge."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 53, no. 4, pt.1 (1951): 506-524.
CILC G63 E7 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 G6 195-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Thomas Talbot Waterman. "Notes on the Geography of Northwestern California: Yurok, Wiyot, Hupa, Chilula," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 75.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 N9 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC L68 E8 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Moratto, Michael J. *An Archeological Overview of Redwood National Park.* Publications in Anthropology (Western Archeological Center), no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Tucson, Ariz.: Cultural Resource Management Division, Western Archeological Center, National Park Service, [1973?].
CILC M66 A8 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

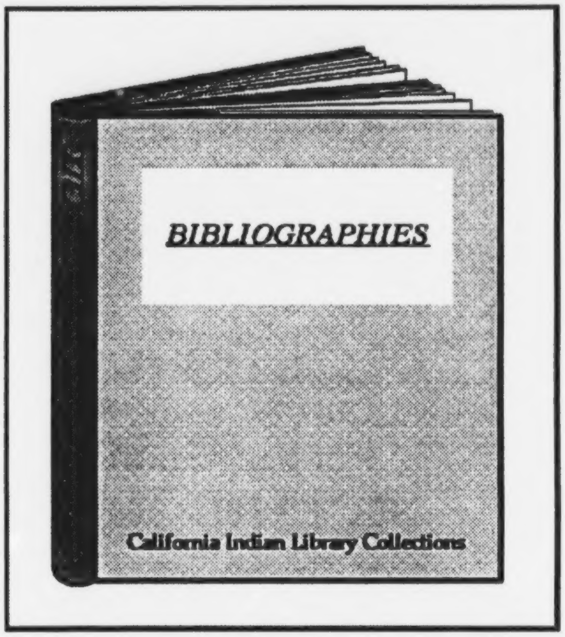
Palmquist, Peter E. *With Nature's Children: Emma B. Freeman (1880-1928)—Camera and Brush.* Eureka, Calif.: Interface California Corporation, 1976.
CILC P34 W5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC S44 E9 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chilula/ Chimalakwe/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Village Sites in Tolowa and Neighboring Areas of Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 4 (1925): 528-543.
CILC W38 V5 1925.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

____. *Yurok Geography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
CILC W38 Y8 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Hupa Tribal Bibliography



Barrett, Samuel A. "The Jump Dance at Hupa, 1962."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 28 (1963): 73-85.
CILC B36 J8 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
CILC B39 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
CILC B486 E8 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Bright, Jane Orstan, and William Bright. "Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis." In *Formal Semantic Analysis*, ed. E. A. Hammel, 249-258. American Anthropologist Special Publication, vol. 67, no. 5, pt. 2. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Association, 1965.
CILC B748 S4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes:Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Tolowa/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind.* [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.
CILC B78 N3 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok/ general.

Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California."*Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.
CILC B85 K7 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yurok.

___. "World Renewal [and] Addendum."*Parabola*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1988): 82-91.
CILC B85 W6 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

Bushnell, John H. "From American Indian to Indian American: The Changing Identity of the Hupa."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 70, no. 6 (1968): 1108-1116.
CILC B88 F7 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ general.

___. "Hupa Reaction to the Trinity River Floods: Post-Hoc Recourse to Aboriginal Belief."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 42, no. 4 (1969): 316-324.
CILC B88 H8 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Chambers, G. A. "A Ghost Dance on the Klamath River."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 141-142.
CILC C44 G4 1906.
Collection Holdings:CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Modoc/ Yurok.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. "Late Period Settlement of the Middle Klamath River of Northwest California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 40, no. 2 (1975): 172-179.
CILC C46 L3 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Yurok.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC C745 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Klamath/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Connolly, Thomas J. "A Culture-Historical Model for the Klamath Mountain Region of Southwest Oregon and Northern California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 10, no. 2 (1988): 246-260.
CILC C75 C8 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wintu.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Cultural Resource Survey and Evaluation of Portions of the Hoopa Valley Indian Reservation, Humboldt County, California, Staff of the Sonoma State University Anthropological Studies Center Under the Supervision of David A. Fredrickson. Rohnert Park, Calif.: Anthropological Studies Center, Sonoma State University, 1982.
Draft Report.
CILC C83 R4 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian [Excerpts for California Indians]: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska,* ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
CILC C87 N6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta Lake/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Davis, Lee. "On This Earth: Hupa Land Domains, Images and Ecology on 'Deddeh Ninnisan'." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1988.
CILC D37 O5 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Driver, Harold E. *Northwest California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D74 N6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Mattole/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Drucker, Philip. *Cultures of the North Pacific Coast.* San Francisco: Chandler, 1965.
CILC D78 C9 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Pacific Northwest/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *Indians of the Northwest Coast.* San Francisco: Chandler, 1955.
CILC D78 I5 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
CILC F42 C9 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Central Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Gibbs, George. "Observations on Some Indian Dialects of Northern California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States,* H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 420-423. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC G52 O2 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ general.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Ethnographic Notes on Hupa Ceremonial and Rituals," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU.1 23.1 item 171.
CILC G53 E7 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa.

___. "Ethnographic Notes on the Folklore and Ceremonial Life of the Hupa," 1942. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU.1 23.1 items 62.1-2.
CILC G53 E8 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa.

___. "Trait Distribution Analysis of the World Renewal Ceremonies of Northwestern California by Village," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 162.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 T7 194-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

GO - Road File: Aug. 1989, comp. A. R. Pilling. [S.l.: s.n.], 1989.
Articles and clippings.
CILC G57 G6 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Bear River Dialect of Athapascan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of Califonia Press, 1929.
CILC G59 B4 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "Conscious Word-Making by the Hupa."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 3, no. 1 (1901): 208-209.
CILC G59 C6 1901.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "Hupa Tracings," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1904. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 12.10.1-2.
Unpublished field notes.
Contains Hupa verb paradigms and phrases.
CILC G59 H8 1904.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa.

___. *Life and Culture of the Hupa.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 1, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1903.
CILC G59 L5 1903.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. *Pitch Accent in Hupa.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1928.
CILC G59 P5 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 702-703.
CILC G59 W8 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut.

Goddard, Pliny Earle, and John R. Swanton. "Athapascan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 108-110. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC G59 A8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte reader/ Humboldt reader/ Mendocino reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Ethics and the Structure of Society: An Ethnological Contribution to the Sociology of Knowledge."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 53, no. 4, pt.1 (1951): 506-524.
CILC G63 E7 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. *Nomlaki Ethnography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnolology, vol. 42, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.
CILC G63 N6 1951
Bancroft E51.C15 v. 42 (4).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Hupa/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

Goldschmidt, Walter R., and Harold E. Driver. *The Hupa White Deerskin Dance.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC G63 H8 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

Golla, Victor. "An Etymological Study of Hupa Noun Stems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 108-117.
CILC G64 E7 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Mattole.

___. *A Short Practical Grammar of Hupa.* [Hoopa, California]: Hupa Language Program, Hoopa Valley Tribe, 1985.
CILC G64 S5 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Heffner, Kathy. *Ethnohistoric Study of the Trinity Summit, Humboldt County, California.* Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1983.
CILC H43 E8 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok.

___. *"Following the Smoke": Contemporary Plant Procurement by the Indians of Northwest California.* Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1984.
CILC H43 F6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California.

___. *"Trail of the Blue Sun": Cultural Resource Interviewing for the Crogan Compartment, Lower Trinity Ranger District, Six Rivers National Forest.* Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1986.
CILC H43 T7 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California.

Heizer, Robert F. *Sacred Rain-Rocks of Northern California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 22.
CILC H44 S2 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tolowa.

___. "An Unusual Decorated Steatite Slab from Northwestern California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 15, no. 3 (1950): 252-254.
CILC H44 U5 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.
CILC H64 A8 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

___. "The Chronology of the Athapaskan Languages."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 22, no. 4 (1956): 219-232.
CILC H64 C4 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Wailaki.

Hudson, J. W. "A Diminutive Ceremonial Quiver from California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 7 (1908): 168-170.
CILC H82 D5 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok/ general.

Hupa Language Dictionary. Hoopa, Calif.: Hoopa Valley Tribe, 1983.
CILC H87 L3 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Hupa Spelling Book. [Arcata, California]: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, 1981.
CILC H87 S6 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Hupa Wordbook. [Arcata, California]: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, 1982.
CILC H87 W6 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Hymes, Dell H. "A Note on Athapaskan Glottochronology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 291-297.
CILC H95 N6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Wailaki.

Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.
CILC H96 A8 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Yuki.

The Jump Dance. Hupa Language Program Booklet, no. 1. [Hoopa, Calif.: Hoopa Valley Tribe], 1982.
CILC J85 J8 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *The Carver's Art of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: Univeristy of California Press, 1930.
CILC K46 C3 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.
CILC K72 B4 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Pomo/ Yurok.

___. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 G6 195-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 P4 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Some Relations of Linguistics and Ethnology."*Language*, vol. 17, no. 4 (1941): 287-291.
CILC K72 S6 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Penutian/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *Yurok and Neighboring Kin Term Systems.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.
Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 1 of the series.
CILC K72 Y92 1934
Bancroft E51.C15 v. 35: 2
Anthropology E51.C3 v. 35: 2
Main E51.C3 v. 35: 2.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Edward Winslow Gifford. *World Renewal: A Cult System of Native Northwest California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949.
CILC K72 W6 1949.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok/ Wiyot.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Thomas Talbot Waterman. "Notes on the Geography of Northwestern California: Yurok, Wiyot, Hupa, Chilula," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 75.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 N9 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Lewis, David Rich. "Plowing a Civilized Furrow: Subsistence, Environment, and Social Change Among the Northern Ute, Hupa, and Papago Peoples." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1988.
CILC L47 P5 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ general.

Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC L62 C8 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Yurok/ general.

Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC L69 C8 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Yurok.

McKee, Redick. "Indian Population of North-Western California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 634. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC M33 I5 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yurok.

Mendelsohn, Pam. "Northwest California Basketry: Free to Dance."*Southwest Art*, (June 1983): 56-63.
Annual Native American Arts Issue.
CILC M45 N6 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

___. "The New River Indians: Tlo-hom-tah-hoi."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 32, no. 2 (1930): 280-293.
CILC M47 N4 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Shasta.

Nelson, Byron. *Our Home Forever: The Hupa Indians of Northern California*, ed. L. Bayer. Salt Lake City, Utah: Howe Brothers, 1988.
Reprint of: Hoopa, Calif.: Hupa Tribe, 1978.
CILC N44 O9 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Newman, Sandra Corrie. *Indian Basket Weaving: How to Weave Pomo, Yurok, Pima and Navajo Baskets*. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northland Press, 1974.
CILC N48 I5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Navajo/ Pima/ Pomo/ Yurok.

O'Neale, Lila M. [Field Notes on the Basketry of Northwestern California (Yurok-Karok-Hupa)], 1930. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 1.
Unpublished field notes.
Contents: I. Yurok Notebooks -- II. Yurok-Karok Notebooks -- III. Karok Notebooks -- IV. Hupa Notebooks -- V. Basketry Inventory -- VI. Maps and Figures for Yurok-Karok Items.
CILC O53 F5 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Hupa/ Yurok.

4

O'Neale, Lila M. *Yurok-Karok Basket Weavers.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 32, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC O53 Y8 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

Palmquist, Peter E. *With Nature's Children: Emma B. Freeman (1880-1928)—Camera and Brush.* Eureka, Calif.: Interface California Corporation, 1976.
CILC P34 W5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Pilling, Arnold R., and Patricia L. Pilling. "Cloth, Clothes, Hose and Bows: Nonsedentary Merchants Among the Indians of Northwestern California." **In** *Migration and Anthropology: Proceedings of the Annual Spring Meeting of the American Ethnological Society*, ed. R. F. Spencer, 97-119. Seattle, Wash.: American Ethnological Society, 1970.
CILC P54 C5 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Rust, Horatio N. "The Obsidian Blades of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7, no. 4 (1905): 688-695.
Includes: Notes by A.L. Kroeber.
CILC R87 O2 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok/ general.

Sapir, Edward. "Hupa Tattooing." **In** *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A. L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 273-277. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC S26 H8 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC S44 E9 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chilula/ Chimalakwe/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC S44 E9 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Paiute/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Witukomnom/ Yana/ Yurok.

Singer, Bradley C., and Eugene L. Begg. *Soil Survey: Hoopa Valley, California.* Davis, Calif.: Department of Land, Air and Water Resources, University of California; [Washington, D.C.]: Bureau of Indian Affairs, United States Department of Interior; [Hoopa, California]: Hoopa Valley Tribal Council, 1975.
CILC S66 S6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Squier, Robert J. *The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 20.
CILC S697 M3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yahi/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
CILC T37 A7 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Hupa/ general.

Teacher's Guide to Word Games, comp. M. Colegrove. [Arcata, Calif.?: s.n., n.d.].
CILC T42 T4 198-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Thompson, Stith. *Tales of the North American Indians.* 1st Midland Book ed. Midland Book, MB-91. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1966.
CILC T465 T3 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Maidu/ Shasta/ Yokuts.

Valory, Dale. "The Focus of Indian Shaker Healing."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 35 (1966): 67-111.
CILC V34 F6 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Wallace, William James. "Hupa Child-Training: A Study in Primitive Education."*Educational Administration and Supervision*, vol. 33, no. 1 (1947): 13-25.
CILC W34 H3 1947.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "Hupa Indian Dogs."*Masterkey*, vol. 25, no. 4 (1951): 83-87.
CILC W34 H4 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "The Hupa Indians of Northwestern California." In *The Native Americans*, R. F. Spencer, and et al, 232-242. New York: Harper & Row, 1965.
CILC W34 H5 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Wallace, William James.. "Hupa Narrative Tales."*Journal of American Folklore*, vol. 61, no. 241 (1948): 345-355.
CILC W34 H7 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "Personality Variation in a Primitive Society."*Journal of Personality*, vol. 15, no. 4 (1947): 321-328.
CILC W34 P4 1947.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "The Role of the Aged in Hupa Society."*Masterkey*, vol. 22, no. 4 (1948): 86-92.
CILC W34 R6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "The Role of Humor in the Hupa Indian Tribe."*Journal of American Folklore*, vol. 66, no. 260 (1953): 135-141.
CILC W34 R5 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Wallace, William James, and Edith S. Taylor. "Hupa Sorcery."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1950): 188-196.
CILC W34 H8 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Warburton, Austen D., and Joseph F. Endert. *Indian Lore of the North California Coast.* Santa Clara, Calif.: Pacific Pueblo Press, 1966.
CILC W36 I5 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. *Yurok Geography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
CILC W38 Y8 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *The Kepel Fish Dam.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.
CILC W38 K4 1938.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

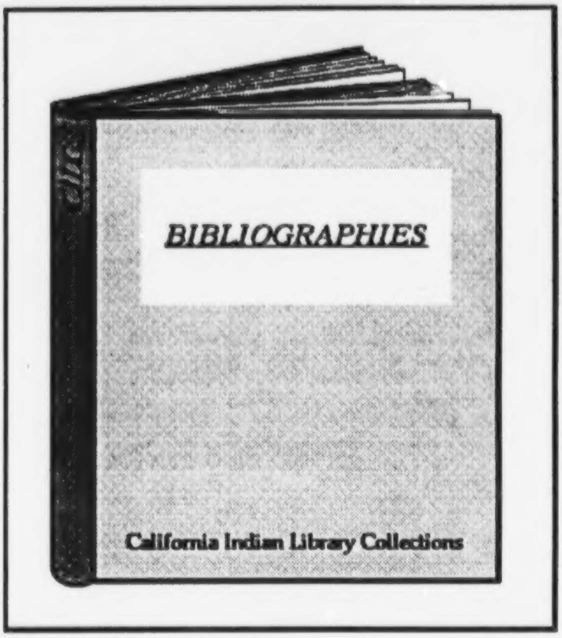
The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
CILC W39 W3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

Women in North American Indian Music: Six Essays, ed. R. Keeling. Special Series (Society for Ethnomusicology), no. 6. Bloomington, Ind.: Society for Ethnomusicology, Indiana University, 1989.
CILC W63 W6 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

Woodruff, Charles E. "Dances of the Hupa Indians."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 5, no. 1 (1892): 53-61.
CILC W66 D3 1892.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Woodward, Mary F. "Hupa Phonemics." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 199-216. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC W68 H8 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Karok Tribal Bibliography



Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "Karok Texts."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 6, no. 3-4 (1931): 194-226.
CILC A53 K3 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Arnold, Mary Ellicott, and Mabel Reed. *In the Land of the Grasshopper Song: Two Women in the Klamath River Indian Country in 1908-09.* Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1980.
Reprint of: New York: Vantage Press, 1957.
CILC A76 I5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Karok.

Barrett, Samuel A. "The Jump Dance at Hupa, 1962."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 28 (1963): 73-85.
CILC B36 J8 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography.* Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
CILC B486 E8 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Bright, Jane Orstan, and William Bright. "Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis." In *Formal Semantic Analysis*, ed. E. A. Hammel, 249-258. American Anthropologist Special Publication, vol. 67, no. 5, pt. 2. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Association, 1965.
CILC B748 S4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes:Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Tolowa/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Bright, William. "A Karok Myth in 'Measured Verse': The Translation of a Performance."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 117-123.
CILC B75 K3 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Karok Names."*Names: Journal of the American Name Society*, vol. 6, no. 3 (1958): 172-179.
CILC B75 K4 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Karok Orpheus Myth (English Translation)," 1950. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 98.
CILC B75 K5 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Some Northern Hokan Relationships: A Preliminary Report." In *Papers from the Symposium on American Indian Linguistics: Held at Berkeley, July 7, 1951*, 63-67. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1954.
CILC B75 S6 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana/ general.

___. "The Travels of Coyote: A Karok Myth."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 11 (1954): 1-101.
CILC B75 T7 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind.* [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.
CILC B78 N3 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok/ general.

Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California."*Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.
CILC B85 K7 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yurok.

___. "World Renewal [and] Addendum."*Parabola*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1988): 82-91.
CILC B85 W6 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

Chambers, G. A. "A Ghost Dance on the Klamath River."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 141-142.
CILC C44 G4 1906.
Collection Holdings:CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Modoc/ Yurok.

Chartkoff, Joseph L. *Test Excavations at the May Site (CA-SIS-S7), in Seiad Valley, Northwestern California.* Archives of California Prehistory, no. 17. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
CILC C46 T4 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Shasta.

Connolly, Thomas J. "A Culture-Historical Model for the Klamath Mountain Region of Southwest Oregon and Northern California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 10, no. 2 (1988): 246-260.
CILC C75 C8 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wintu.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian [Excerpts for California Indians]: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska,* ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
CILC C87 N6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta Lake/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Diebold, A. Richard. "[Review of] The Karok Language [by] William Bright."*Language*, vol. 35, no. 2, pt. 1 (1959): 388-394.
CILC D53 R4 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Driver, Harold E. *Northwest California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D74 N6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Mattole/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Drucker, Philip. *Cultures of the North Pacific Coast.* San Francisco: Chandler, 1965.
CILC D78 C9 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Pacific Northwest/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Drucker, Philip. *A Karuk World-Renewal Ceremony at Panaminik.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnography, vol. 35, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC D78 K3 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Yurok.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Eaglewing, Chief. *Peek-Wa Stories: Ancient Indian Legends of California.* 7th ed. Galt, Calif.: Herburger Printers, 1986.
Reprint of: *Indian Legends of California: Peek-Wa Stories.* Los Angeles: B.N. Robertson Pub. Co., 1938.
CILC E24 P4 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC E28 E2 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wintun/ Yurok/ general.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
CILC F42 C9 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Central Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Gibbs, George. "Observations on Some Indian Dialects of Northern California." **In** *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 420-423. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC G52 O2 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ general.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Karok Confessions." In *Miscellanea Paul Rivet Octogenario Dicata, 31st International Congress of Americanists*, vol. 1, 245-255. Mexico City, D.F.: Universidad Nacional Autónomo de México, 1958.
CILC G53 K3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Karok Field Notes," 1939. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 174.
CILC G53 K4 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Karok Field Notes," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 175.
CILC G53 K5 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Notes on the Karok World Renewal Ceremonies," 1946. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 15.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 N93 1946.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Del Norte/ Trinity/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Original (Field) Notes and Rough Drafts for Typescript on Karok Ceremonial Life," 1943. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 63.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 O7 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Trait Distribution Analysis of the World Renewal Ceremonies of Northwestern California by Village," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 162.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 T7 194-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

GO - Road File: Aug. 1989, comp. A. R. Pilling. [S.l.: s.n.], 1989.
Articles and clippings.
CILC G57 G6 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Ethics and the Structure of Society: An Ethnological Contribution to the Sociology of Knowledge."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 53, no. 4, pt.1 (1951): 506-524.
CILC G63 E7 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Goldschmidt, Walter R., and Harold E. Driver. *The Hupa White Deerskin Dance*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC G63 H8 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

Graves, Charles S. *Lore and Legends of the Klamath River Indians.* Yreka, Calif.: Press of the Times, 1929.
CILC G725 L6 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Klamath River/ Modoc/ Yurok.

Hamp, Eric P. "Karok Syllables."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 240-241.
CILC H36 K3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Harrington, John Peabody. *Karuk Indian Myths.* Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 107. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1932.
CILC H38 K3 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Karuk Texts."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1930): 121-161.
CILC H38 K4 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. *Tobacco Among the Karuk Indians of California.* Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 94. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1932.
CILC H38 T6 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Heffner, Kathy. *Ethnohistoric Study of the Trinity Summit, Humboldt County, California.* Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1983.
CILC H43 E8 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok.

___. *"Following the Smoke": Contemporary Plant Procurement by the Indians of Northwest California.* Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1984.
CILC H43 F6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California.

___. *"Trail of the Blue Sun": Cultural Resource Interviewing for the Crogan Compartment, Lower Trinity Ranger District, Six Rivers National Forest.* Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1986.
CILC H43 T7 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California.

Heizer, Robert F. *Sacred Rain-Rocks of Northern California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 22.
CILC H44 S2 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tolowa.

Hotelling, Wesley E. *My Life with the Kar-ooks, Miners and Forestry.* [California: W.E. Hotelling], 1978.
CILC H68 M9 1978.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Hover Collection of Karuk Baskets. Eureka, Calif.: Clarke Memorial Museum, 1985.
CILC H688 H6 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribe: Karok.

Hudson, J. W. "A Diminutive Ceremonial Quiver from California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 7 (1908): 168-170.
CILC H82 D5 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok/ general.

Hymes, Dell H. "[Review of] The Karok Language [by] William Bright."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 60, no. 3 (1958): 612-613.
CILC H95 R4 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Karok.

Jacobsen, William H. "Washo and Karok: An Approach to Comparative Hokan."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 195-212.
CILC J32 W3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Washo.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *The Carver's Art of the Indians of Northwestern California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: Univeristy of California Press, 1930.
CILC K46 C3 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "A Ghost-Dance in California."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 32-35.
CILC K72 G4 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Karok/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

___. *Karok Towns.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC K72 K3 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. *The Languages of the Coast of California North of San Francisco.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 L3 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 P4 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Some Relations of Linguistics and Ethnology."*Language*, vol. 17, no. 4 (1941): 287-291.
CILC K72 S6 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Penutian/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *Yurok and Neighboring Kin Term Systems.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.
Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 1 of the series.
CILC K72 Y92 1934
Bancroft E51.C15 v. 35: 2
Anthropology E51.C3 v. 35: 2
Main E51.C3 v. 35: 2.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Edward Winslow Gifford, comps. *Karok Myths,* ed. G. Buzaljko. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
CILC K72 K2 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. *World Renewal: A Cult System of Native Northwest California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949.
CILC K72 W6 1949.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok/ Wiyot.

Lake, Robert G. "Sorcery, Psychic Phenomena and Stress: Shamanic Healing Among the Yurok, Wintu and Karok."*Shaman's Drum*, vol. 11 (1988): 38-46.
CILC L35 S6 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Karok/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yurok.

Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC L62 C8 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Yurok/ general.

McKee, Redick. "Indian Population of North-Western California." **In** *Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 634. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC M33 I5 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yurok.

McLendon, Sally. "Northern Hokan (B) and (C): A Comparison of Eastern Pomo and Yana." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 126-144. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC M34 N6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hokan/ Karok/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yana.

Mendelsohn, Pam. "Northwest California Basketry: Free to Dance."*Southwest Art*, (June 1983): 56-63.
Annual Native American Arts Issue.
CILC M45 N6 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Newman, Sandra Corrie. *Indian Basket Weaving: How to Weave Pomo, Yurok, Pima and Navajo Baskets.* Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northland Press, 1974.
CILC N48 I5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Navajo/ Pima/ Pomo/ Yurok.

Olmsted, David L. "Phonemic Change and Subgrouping: Some Hokan Data."*Language*, vol. 41, no. 2 (1965): 303-307.
CILC O45 P4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana/ general.

O'Neale, Lila M. [Field Notes on the Basketry of Northwestern California (Yurok-Karok-Hupa)], 1930. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 1.
Unpublished field notes.
Contents: I. Yurok Notebooks -- II. Yurok-Karok Notebooks -- III. Karok Notebooks -- IV. Hupa Notebooks -- V. Basketry Inventory -- VI. Maps and Figures for Yurok-Karok Items.
CILC O53 F5 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Hupa/ Yurok.

___. *Yurok-Karok Basket Weavers.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 32, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC O53 Y8 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

Palmquist, Peter E. *With Nature's Children: Emma B. Freeman (1880-1928)—Camera and Brush.* Eureka, Calif.: Interface California Corporation, 1976.
CILC P34 W5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Patterson, Stella Walthall. *Dear Mad'm*, ill. A. Harvey. 1982 ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: New York: Norton, 1956.
CILC P37 D4 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ TrinityTribes: Karok.

Pilling, Arnold R., and Patricia L. Pilling. "Cloth, Clothes, Hose and Bows: Nonsedentary Merchants Among the Indians of Northwestern California." **In** *Migration and Anthropology: Proceedings of the Annual Spring Meeting of the American Ethnological Society*, ed. R. F. Spencer, 97-119. Seattle, Wash.: American Ethnological Society, 1970.
CILC P54 C5 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Roberts, Helen Heffron. "The First Salmon Ceremony of the Karuk Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 3 (1932): 426-440.
CILC R63 F5 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Rust, Horatio N. "The Obsidian Blades of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7, no. 4 (1905): 688-695.
Includes: Notes by A.L. Kroeber.
CILC R87 O2 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok/ general.

Schenck, Sara Moffatt, and Edward Winslow Gifford. *Karok Ethnobotany*. Anthropological Records, vol. 13, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1952.
CILC S33 K3 1952.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Yurok.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC S44 E9 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chilula/ Chimalakwe/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc.

Silver, Shirley. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC S65 C6 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yana.

___. "Shasta and Karok: A Binary Comparison." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 170-181. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S65 S5 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Shasta.

___. "Some Northern Hokan Plant-Tree-Bush Forms."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 101-109.
CILC S65 S6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
CILC S689 S6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Modoc / Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta / Wintun/ Yahi/ Yana.

Wallace, David Rains. *The Klamath Knot: Explorations of Myth and Evolution.* 1st Softcover ed. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 1984.
CILC W33 K5 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Wallace, William James. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
CILC W34 S6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Village Sites in Tolowa and Neighboring Areas of Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 4 (1925): 528-543.
CILC W38 V5 1925.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *Yurok Geography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
CILC W38 Y8 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *The Kepel Fish Dam.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.
CILC W38 K4 1938.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

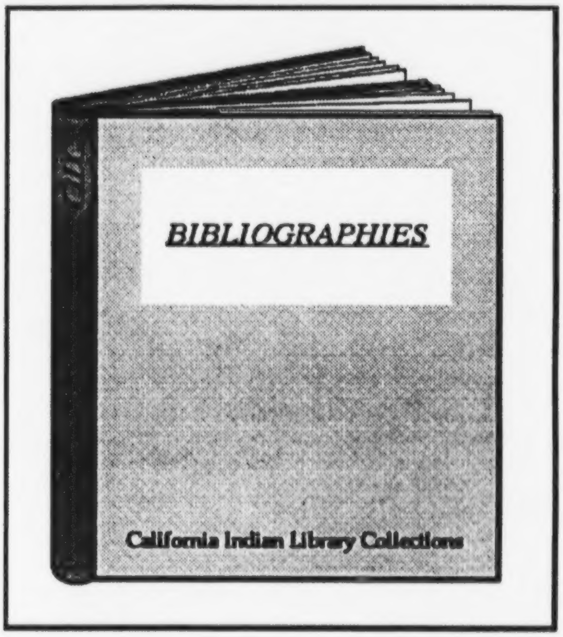
The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
CILC W39 W3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

Winthrop, Kathryn R., Dennis J. Gray, and Robert H. Winthrop. *Oak Knoll Historic Recovery Project: Sites #05-05-51-49 and #05-05-51-50, Klamath National Forest.* Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Prepared for the U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Klamath National Forest, Yreka, Calif.; contract no. 53-91W8-6-6070.
Reprint of: Ashland, Or.: Winthrop Associates/ Cultural Research, 1987.
CILC W557 O2 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou reader/ Tribes: Karok/ Shasta.

Women in North American Indian Music: Six Essays, ed. R. Keeling. Special Series (Society for Ethnomusicology), no. 6. Bloomington, Ind.: Society for Ethnomusicology, Indiana University, 1989.
CILC W63 W6 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

Woodward, Arthur. "Karok Dance Paraphernalia."*Indian Notes*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1927): 257-271.
CILC W67 K3 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Kato Tribal Bibliography



Barrett, Samuel A. *The Ethnogeography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC B36 E8 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
CILC B39 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Bright, Jane Orstan, and William Bright. "Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis." **In** *Formal Semantic Analysis*, ed. E. A. Hammel, 249-258. American Anthropologist Special Publication, vol. 67, no. 5, pt. 2. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Association, 1965.
CILC B748 S4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes:Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Tolowa/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.
CILC B78 P6 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lake Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki.

6

California Indian Resource Guide: Mendocino County, California, ed. and comp. L. Davis, and L. Teixeira. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1991.
CILC C33 C24 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Kato/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Chesnut, V. K. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California.* Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.
CILC C48 P5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpferglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." **In** *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.
Text in German.
CILC D345 S3 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki.

Driver, Harold E. *Northwest California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D74 N6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Mattole/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

DuFour, Clarence J. "The Russian Withdrawal from California."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1933): 240-276.
CILC D83 R8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Nisenan.

Essene, Frank J. *Round Valley*. Anthropological Records, v. 8, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
Culture Element Distributions: XXI.
CILC E87 R6 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Kato/ Lassik/ Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Yuki.

Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
CILC F72 C8 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Fresno/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nongatl/ Ohlone/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Gibbs, George. "Vocabularies of Indian Languages in Northwest California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of California*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 428-445. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC G52 V5 1860
Main E77.S3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yuki/ general.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *Elements of the Kato Language*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 11, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1912.
CILC G59 E4 1912
Anthropology E51.C3 v. 11: 1
Main E51.C3 v. 11: 1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Kato.

___. "Kato." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 665. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC G59 K3 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Kato.

___. "The Kato Pomo not Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 5, no. 2 (1903): 375-376.
CILC G59 K7 1903.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Pomo.

___. *Kato Texts*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 5, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1909.
CILC G59 K8 1909
Anthro E51.C3 v. 5 (3).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Kato.

Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.
CILC H64 A8 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

6

Hoijer, Harry. "The Chronology of the Athapaskan Languages."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 22, no. 4 (1956): 219-232.
CILC H64 C4 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Wailaki.

Hymes, Dell H. "A Note on Athapaskan Glottochronology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 291-297.
CILC H95 N6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Wailaki.

Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.
CILC H96 A8 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Yuki.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 G6 195-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

___. "A Kato War." **In** *Festschrift Publication d'Hommage Offerte au P. W. Schmidt*, 394-400. Wein: Mechitharisten-Congregation-Buchdruckerei, 1928.
CILC K72 K4 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Kato/ Yuki.

___. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC K72 P3 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 29: 4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Lake Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Lower Lake Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 P4 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Loeb, Edwin M. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.
CILC L63 R4 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Yuki/ general.

___. *The Western Kuksu Cult.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC L63 W4 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33: 1
Bancroft E51.C15 v: 33: 1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Huchnom/ Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

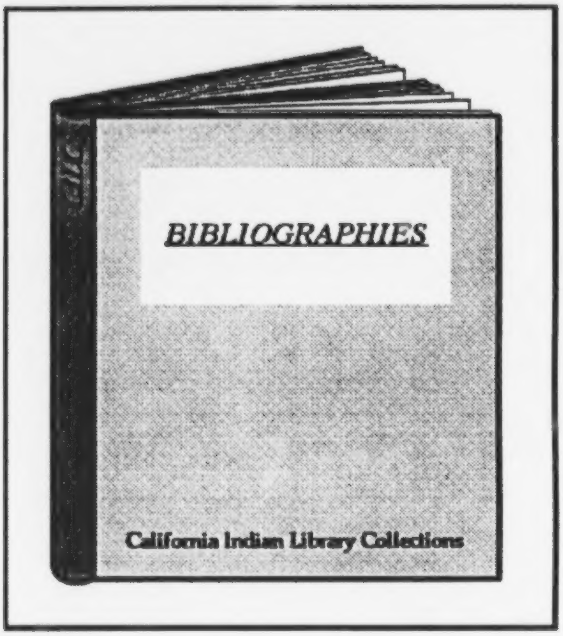
Meighan, Clement W. *Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
CILC M44 A7 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes,* ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.
CILC S67 S5 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Thompson, Stith. *Tales of the North American Indians.* 1st Midland Book ed. Midland Book, MB-91. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1966.
CILC T465 T3 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Maidu/ Shasta/ Yokuts.

Klamath Tribal Bibliography



Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "The Lutuami Language."*Société des Américanistes Journal*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 1-45.
CILC A53 L8 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Barrett, Samuel A. *The Material Culture of the Klamath Lake and Modoc Indians of Northeastern California and Southern Oregon.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 5, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.
CILC B36 M4 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc/ Pomo.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton.* Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.
CILC C23 L3 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yahi.

Carlson, Roy L. "Klamath Henwas and Other Stone Sculpture."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 61, no. 1 (1959): 88-96.
CILC C37 K5 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC C745 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Klamath/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Colville, Frederick Vernon. "Wokas, a Primitive Food of the Klamath Indians."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1983): 20-30.
[Whole issue no. 10].
CILC C747 W6 1983.
Collection Holdings: CILC/ CSL/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian [Excerpts for California Indians]: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska,* ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
CILC C87 N6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta Lake/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Davis, James T. *Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
Papers on California Archaeology: 71.
CILC D36 F8 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Klamath/ Coast Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ Wintu/ Wintun/ general.

Davis, William Newell. *Sagebrush Corner: The Opening of California's Northeast.* California Indians, 5. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC D38 S2 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Northeastern Maidu/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Washo/ general.

Denver Art Museum. Dept. of Indian Art. *The Klamath Indians.* Indian Leaflet Series, 48. Denver, Colo.: Denver Art Museum, 1932.
CILC D473 K5 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
CILC F42 C9 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Central Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Foreman, Grant. "Modoc." In *The Last Trek of the Indians*, G. Foreman, 314-316. New York: Russell & Russell, 1972.
CILC F67 M6 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Gatschet, Albert S. *The Klamath Indians of Southwestern Oregon.* Contributions to North American Ethnology, vol. 2, pt. 2. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1890.
Dictionary of the Klamath language.
CILC G38 K5 1890.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

___. "Songs of the Modoc Indians."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 7 (1894): 26-31.
CILC G38 S6 1894.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Gogol, John M. "Klamath, Modoc, and Shasta Basketry."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1983): 4-19. [Whole issue no. 10].
CILC G624 K5 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

Graves, Charles S. *Lore and Legends of the Klamath River Indians.* Yreka, Calif.: Press of the Times, 1929.
CILC G725 L6 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Klamath River/ Modoc/ Yurok.

Haine, J. J. F. "A Belgian in the Gold Rush: California Indians."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 38, no. 2 (1959): 141-155.
Translated, with an introduction by Jan Albert Goris.
CILC H335 B4 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan.

Hall, Jody C., and Bruno Nettl. "Musical Style of the Modoc."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 11, no. 1 (1955): 58-66.
CILC H34 M8 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
CILC H44 S6 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Klamath/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yurok.

Howe, Carrol B. *Ancient Modocs of California and Oregon.* 1st ed. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1979.
CILC H69 A5 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Leonhardy, Frank C. "The Cultural Position of the Iron Gate Site," 1961. University of Oregon, Eugene.
M.A. thesis.
CILC L46 C8 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

Martin, Lucille J. "A History of the Modoc Indians: An Acculturation Study."*Chronicles of Oklahoma*, vol. 47, no. 4 (1970): 398-446.
CILC M264 H5 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Miller, Joaquin. *Unwritten History: Life Amongst the Modocs.* American Novels of Muckraking, Propaganda, and Social Protest. Upper Saddle River, N.J.: Gregg Press, 1968.
Reprint of: London: R. Bentley and Son, 1874.
CILC M53 L5 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Murray, Keith A. *The Modocs and Their War.* Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1959.
CILC M89 M6 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Nash, Philleo. "The Place of Religious Revivalism in the Formation of the Intercultural Community on Klamath Reservation." **In** *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, Enlarged ed., ed. F. Eggan, 377-442. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1955.
CILC N35 P5 1955
Moffitt E98.S7.S6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

"[Official Report of the Owyhee Reconnaissance: Made by Lieut. Col. C. S. Drew, 1st Oregon Cavalry, in the Summer of 1864 ...]."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1955): 146-182.
CILC O33 R4 1955
Main E75.A5.N4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lassen reader/ Modoc reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Klamath/ Klamath River/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta.

Palmquist, Peter E. "Imagemakers of the Modoc War: Louis Heller and Eadweard Muybridge."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1977): 206-241.
CILC P34 I4 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
CILC P345 C3 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Owens Valley Paiute-Shoshone.

Payne, Doris Palmer. *Captain Jack: Modoc Renegade.* Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1979.
CILC P39 C3 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Schulz, Paul E. *Indians of Lassen Volcanic National Park and Vicinity.* Mineral, Calif.: Loomis Museum Association, Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1954.
CILC S38 I5 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Lassen/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc.

Shipley, William F. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian."*Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
CILC S54 R4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
CILC S689 S6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Modoc / Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta / Wintun/ Yahi/ Yana.

Squier, Robert J. *Recent Excavation and Survey in Northeastern California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
Papers on California Archaeology: 39.
CILC S697 R4 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Stevenson, E. A. "[E. A. Stevenson to Thomas W. [i.e. J.] Henley, Red Bluffs, September 30, 1857]."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1957): 66-95.
CILC S79 E2 1957
Main E75.A5.N4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

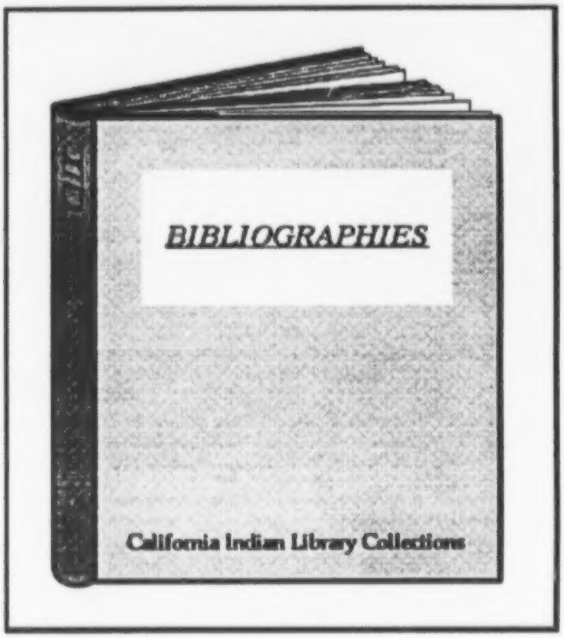
Voegelin, Charles F. "Notes on Klamath-Modoc and Achumawi Dialects." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1946): 96-101.
CILC V63 N6 1946.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Klamath/ Modoc.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "All is Trouble Along the Klamath: A Yurok Idyll." In *American Indian Life*, ed. E. W. C. Parsons, 289-296. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1967.
CILC W38 A4 1967.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath River/ Yurok.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
CILC W39 W3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
CILC W46 N6 1942
Anthro E51.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Konkow Tribal Bibliography



Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California [pts. 1-2]*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, nos. 24-25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
CILC B45 T4 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
CILC C34 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Camp, Charles L. "The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.
Reprinted: *The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826*, ed. C.L. Camp. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Company, 1966.
CILC C35 C4 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Konkow/ Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Yokuts/ general.

Chesnut, V. K. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California*. Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.
CILC C48 P5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC C76 E6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Coyote Man (Robert Rathbun). *The Destruction of the People.* Berkeley: Brother William Press, 1973.
CILC C79 D4 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Washo.

___. *Sun, Moon, and Stars.* Berkeley: Brother William Press, 1973.
CILC C79 S9 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpferglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." **In** *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.
Text in German.
CILC D345 S3 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki.

Densmore, Frances. "Musical Instruments of the Maidu Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 41, no. 1 (1939): 113-118.
CILC D47 M8 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Konkow.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *The Northern Maidu.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
The Huntington California Expedition.
CILC D59 N57 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Yana.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC E28 E2 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wintun/ Yurok/ general.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
CILC F42 C9 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Central Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Haine, J. J. F. "A Belgian in the Gold Rush: California Indians."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 38, no. 2 (1959): 141-155.
Translated, with an introduction by Jan Albert Goris.
CILC H335 B4 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
CILC H44 P6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Konkow/ Nisenan/ Paiute/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Heizer, Robert F., and Thomas R. Hester. *Names and Locations of Some Ethnographic Patwin and Maidu Indian Villages*. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
Papers on California Ethnography: 5.
CILC H44 N3 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Patwin/ Wintun.

Hill, Dorothy J. *The Indians of Chico Rancheria*. Sacramento, Calif.: California Department of Parks and Recreation, Resources Agency, 1978.
CILC H56 I5 1978.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H95 H3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

"Konkau." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 725. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC K65 K6 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC K72 P3 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 29: 4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Lake Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Lower Lake Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Loeb, Edwin M. *The Eastern Kuksu Cult.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
CILC L63 E2 1933
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33 (2).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki.

Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC L69 C8 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Yurok.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.
CILC M54 E3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Plumas reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Olsen, William H., and Francis A. Riddell. *The Archeology of the Western Pacific Railroad Relocation: Oroville Project, Butte County, California.* Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 7. Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, 1963.
CILC O47 A7 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
CILC P57 C6 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Potts, Marie. *The Northern Maidu.* 1991 ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1991.
CILC P675 N6 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ FC/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Konkow/ Northern Maidu.

Riddell, Francis A. "Ethnogeography of Two Maidu Groups I: The Silom Ma'a Maidu."*Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1968): 45-52.
CILC R52 E7 1968
Anthro E51.M3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

___. "Ethnogeography of Two Maidu Groups II: The Tasaidum Maidu."*Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 3 (1968): 85-93.
CILC R52 E8 1968
Anthro E51.M3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

Riddell, Francis A., and William S. Evans. *Honey Lake Paiute Ethnography; Ethnographic Notes on the Honey Lake Maidu.* Nevada State Museum Occasional Papers, no. 3. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1978.
CILC R52 H6 1978
Anthro F843 N38.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northern Paiute/ Washo.

Riddell, Francis A., and William E. Pritchard. "Archaeology of the Rainbow Point Site (4-Plu-S94), Bucks Lake, Plumas County, California." In *Great Basin Anthropological Conference 1970: Selected Papers*, ed. C. M. Aikens, 59-102. University of Oregon Anthropological Papers, no. 1. Eugene, Or.: University of Oregon Press, 1971.
CILC R52 A8 1971
Anthro GN4.074.A5.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

Shipley, William F. *Maidu Grammar.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 41. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S54 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan.

___. *Maidu Texts and Dictionary.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 33. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
CILC S54 M4 1963
Anthro P25.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

___. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian."*Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
CILC S54 R4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
CILC S54 S6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.
CILC S67 S5 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Squier, Robert J. *The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 20.
CILC S697 M3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yahi/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

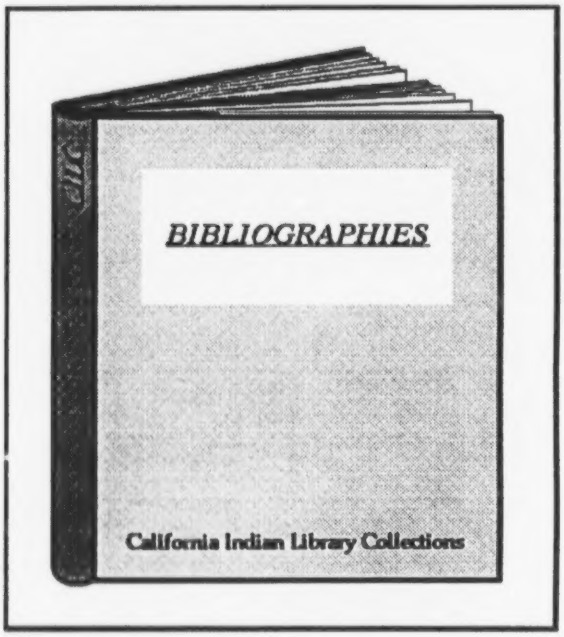
Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S92 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
CILC W46 N6 1942
Anthro E51.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Wilson, Norman L., and Arlean Towne. *Selected Bibliography of Maidu Ethnography and Archaeology.* Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Parks and Recreation, 1979.
CILC W55 S4 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan.

Wintle, William, del. and cart. *Highway Map of the Northern & Southern Mines: The Mother Lode.* Auburn, Calif.: Golden Chain Council of the Mother Lode, 1986.
Folded title: *California's Golden Chain: The Mother Lode Highway.*
CILC W56 H5 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan.

Lassik Tribal Bibliography



Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
CILC B39 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch.* Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.
CILC B57 I5 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Essene, Frank J. *Round Valley.* Anthropological Records, v. 8, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
Culture Element Distributions: XXI.
CILC E87 R6 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Kato/ Lassik/ Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Yuki.

Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
CILC F72 C8 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Fresno/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nongatl/ Ohlone/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Habitat of the Pitch Indians, a Wailaki Division.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1924.
CILC G59 H3 1924.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

___. *The Habitat of the Wailaki.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC G59 H4 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

___. "Lassik Tales."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 72 (1906): 133-140.
CILC G59 L4 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Lassik.

___. "Lassik." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 761. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC G59 L3 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Lassik.

Goddard, Pliny Earle, and John R. Swanton. "Athapascan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 108-110. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC G59 A8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte reader/ Humboldt reader/ Mendocino reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa.

Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.
CILC H64 A8 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Unde Ihre Völker". London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
CILC K42 E8 1878.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ general.

Krauss, Michael E. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 118-131.
CILC K718 P7 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
CILC K72 E9 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Western Mono/ Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Nongatl/ Northern Paiute/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 G6 195-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Application of the Athapaskan Term Nung-kahhl."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 25, no. 2 (1923): 276-277.
CILC M47 A6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wiyot.

___. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Nomland, Gladys Ayer. "A Bear River Shaman's Curative Dance."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 1 (1931): 38-41.
CILC N65 B4 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC S44 E9 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chilula/ Chimalakwe/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc.

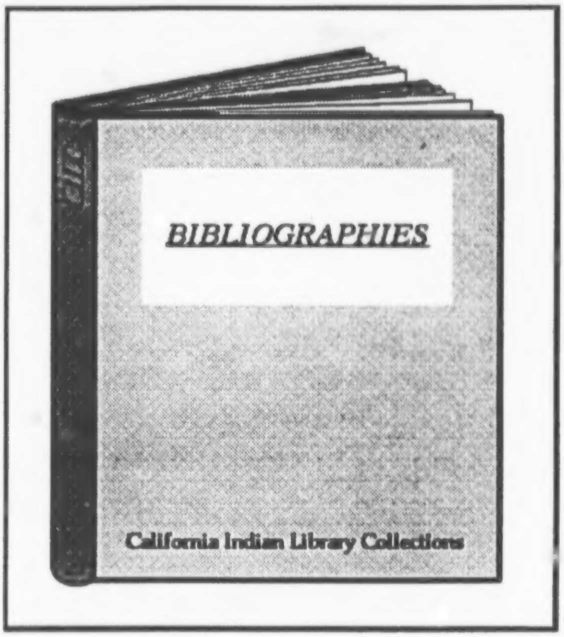
Smith, Eric Krabbe. "Lucy Young or T'tcetsa: Indian/ White Relations in Northwest California 1846-1944," 1990. University of California, Santa Cruz.

M.A. thesis.
CILC S683 L8 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Lassik/ Northwestern California/ Wailaki/ general.

Thompson, Stith. *Tales of the North American Indians.* 1st Midland Book ed. Midland Book, MB-91. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1966.
CILC T465 T3 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Maidu/ Shasta/ Yokuts.

82

Maidu Tribal Bibliography



Barrett, Samuel A. *The Wintun Hesi Ceremony.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
CILC B36 W6 1919.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Barter, Eloise Richards. *Maidu Collections of Dr. John W. Hudson from the Vicinity of Lake Oroville State Recreation Area.* Sacramento, Calif.: California Department of Parks and Recreation, Resource Protection Division, 1987.
"A supplement to work conducted under the Statewide Resource Management Project 118-151-81-1".
CILC B38 M3 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Maidu.

Beals, Ralph L. *Ethnology of the Nisenan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
CILC B42 E8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas/ Yuba/ Tribes: Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton.* Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.
CILC C23 L3 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yahi.

Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
CILC C34 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Church, Patrick, and Don Marquis Chase. *Jedediah Strong Smith.* Stockton, Calif.: Pacific Center for Western Studies, University of the Pacific, 1976.
CILC C49 J4 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC C76 E6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Coyote Man (Robert Rathbun). *The Destruction of the People.* Berkeley: Brother William Press, 1973.
CILC C79 D4 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Washo.

___. *Sun, Moon, and Stars.* Berkeley: Brother William Press, 1973.
CILC C79 S9 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpferglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." **In** *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.
Text in German.
CILC D345 S3 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki.

Davis, William Newell. *Sagebrush Corner: The Opening of California's Northeast.* California Indians, 5. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC D38 S2 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Northeastern Maidu/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Washo/ general.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.
CILC D59 B3 1902.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Yana/ general.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *The Northern Maidu.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
The Huntington California Expedition.
CILC D59 N57 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Yana.

___. "Pujunan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 326-327. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC D59 P8 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

___. "Some Shamans of Northern California."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 23-27.
CILC D59 S6 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Shasta.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
CILC F42 C9 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Central Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
CILC G63 S6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Clear Lake Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Haine, J. J. F. "A Belgian in the Gold Rush: California Indians."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 38, no. 2 (1959): 141-155.
Translated, with an introduction by Jan Albert Goris.
CILC H335 B4 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
CILC H44 S6 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Klamath/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yurok.

Heizer, Robert F., and Thomas R. Hester. *Names and Locations of Some Ethnographic Patwin and Maidu Indian Villages.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
Papers on California Ethnography: 5.
CILC H44 N3 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Patwin/ Wintun.

Hill, Dorothy J. *The Indians of Chico Rancheria.* Sacramento, Calif.: California Department of Parks and Recreation, Resources Agency, 1978.
CILC H56 I5 1978.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H95 H3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.
CILC K645 W5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

90

"Konkau." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 725. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC K65 K6 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC K72 P3 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 29: 4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Lake Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Lower Lake Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 P4 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." **In** *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.
CILC K72 T4 1923.
Collections: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn reader/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama reader/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

___. *The Valley Nisenan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
CILC K72 V3 1929
Anthro E51 C3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ FC/ MC/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Loeb, Edwin M. *The Eastern Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
CILC L63 E2 1933
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33 (2).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki.

Loeb, Edwin M. *Pomo Folkways.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 19, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC L63 P6 1926
Anthro E51.C3 v. 19 (2).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Maidu/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Wappo.

Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC L69 C8 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Yurok.

"Maidu." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 790. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC M235 M3 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Maidu.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes,* ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.
CILC M54 E3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Plumas reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Mills, John E. *Recent Developments in the Study of Northwestern California Archaeology.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 7. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
Papers on California Archaeology: 5.
CILC M55 R4 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Maidu/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Olsen, William H., and Francis A. Riddell. *The Archeology of the Western Pacific Railroad Relocation: Oroville Project, Butte County, California.* Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 7. Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, 1963.
CILC O47 A7 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

___. *Salvage of the Rio Oso Site: Yuba County, California.* Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 6. Sacramento, Calif.: State of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretive Services Section, 1962.
CILC O47 S2 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Maidu/ Wintun.

Oswalt, Robert L. "Switch Reference in Maiduan: An Areal and Typological Contribution."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 42, no. 4 (1976): 297-304.
CILC O88 S9 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Maidu.

Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
CILC P57 C6 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Potts, Marie. *The Northern Maidu.* 1991 ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1991.
CILC P675 N6 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ FC/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Konkow/ Northern Maidu.

Riddell, Francis A. "Ethnogeography of Two Maidu Groups I: The Silom Ma'a Maidu."*Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1968): 45-52.
CILC R52 E7 1968
Anthro E51.M3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

___. "Ethnogeography of Two Maidu Groups II: The Tasaidum Maidu."*Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 3 (1968): 85-93.
CILC R52 E8 1968
Anthro E51.M3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

Riddell, Francis A., and William S. Evans. *Honey Lake Paiute Ethnography; Ethnographic Notes on the Honey Lake Maidu.* Nevada State Museum Occasional Papers, no. 3. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1978.
CILC R52 H6 1978
Anthro F843 N38.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northern Paiute/ Washo.

Riddell, Francis A., and William E. Pritchard. "Archaeology of the Rainbow Point Site (4-Plu-S94), Bucks Lake, Plumas County, California." **In** *Great Basin Anthropological Conference 1970: Selected Papers*, ed. C. M. Aikens, 59-102. University of Oregon Anthropological Papers, no. 1. Eugene, Or.: University of Oregon Press, 1971.
CILC R52 A8 1971
Anthro GN4.074.A5.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

Shipley, William F. *Maidu Grammar.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 41. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S54 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan.

___. *Maidu Texts and Dictionary.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 33. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
CILC S54 M4 1963
Anthro P25.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

___. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian."*Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
CILC S54 R4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
CILC S54 S6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
CILC S689 S6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Modoc / Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta / Wintun/ Yahi/ Yana.

Squier, Robert J. *The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 20.
CILC S697 M3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yahi/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

9

Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S92 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Tauhindauli. *The Gift of Singing*. Carmichael, Calif.: Chalatien Press, 1976.
CILC T38 G5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Tribes: Maidu/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Thompson, Stith. *Tales of the North American Indians*. 1st Midland Book ed. Midland Book, MB-91. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1966.
CILC T465 T3 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Maidu/ Shasta/ Yokuts.

Wallace, William James. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
CILC W34 S6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
CILC W39 W3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

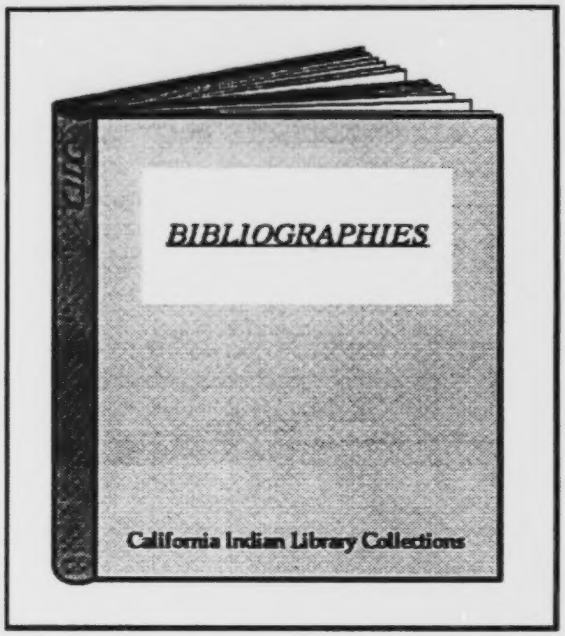
Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
CILC W46 N6 1942
Anthro E51.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Wilson, Norman L., and Arlean Towne. *Selected Bibliography of Maidu Ethnography and Archaeology*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Parks and Recreation, 1979.
CILC W55 S4 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan.

Wintle, William, del. and cart. *Highway Map of the Northern & Southern Mines: The Mother Lode.* Auburn, Calif.: Golden Chain Council of the Mother Lode, 1986.
Folded title: *California's Golden Chain: The Mother Lode Highway.*
CILC W56 H5 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan.

9

Mattole Tribal Bibliography



Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
CILC B39 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch.* Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.
CILC B57 I5 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC D74 C3 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki.

Driver, Harold E. *Northwest California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D74 N6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Mattole/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

___. "Vocabularies (from Tolowa, Chilula, Van Duzen, Mattole, Sinkyone of Northwestern California)," California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies, 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0.
Contents: Athabascan -- Additional Sinkyone 2 vocabulary -- Coast Yuki / by Sam Bell -- Chimariko / by Lucy Montgomery.
CILC D74 V6 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa.

Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
CILC F72 C8 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Fresno/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nongatl/ Ohlone/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Bear River Dialect of Athapascan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of Califonia Press, 1929.
CILC G59 B4 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *The Habitat of the Pitch Indians, a Wailaki Division.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1924.
CILC G59 H3 1924.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

___. *The Habitat of the Wailaki.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC G59 H4 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

___. "Mattole." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 822-823. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC G59 M3 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Tribes: Mattole.

98

Goddard, Pliny Earle, and John R. Swanton. "Athapascan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 108-110. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC G59 A8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte reader/ Humboldt reader/ Mendocino reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa.

Golla, Victor. "An Etymological Study of Hupa Noun Stems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 108-117.
CILC G64 E7 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Mattole.

Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
CILC G68 A2 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Northern Pomo/ Shoshone/ Sinkyone/ Wintu/ general.

Hildebrandt, William R. "Late Period Hunting Adaptations on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 189-206.
CILC H54 L3 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.
CILC H64 A8 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

___. "The Chronology of the Athapaskan Languages."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 22, no. 4 (1956): 219-232.
CILC H64 C4 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Wailaki.

Hymes, Dell H. "A Note on Athapaskan Glottochronology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 291-297.
CILC H95 N6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Wailaki.

Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.
CILC H96 A8 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Yuki.

Jobson, Robert W., and William R. Hildebrandt. "The Distribution of Oceangoing Canoes on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 165-174.
CILC J62 D5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Unde Ihre Völker". London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
CILC K42 E8 1878.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ general.

Krauss, Michael E. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 118-131.
CILC K718 P7 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
CILC K72 E9 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Western Mono/ Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Nongatl/ Northern Paiute/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 G6 195-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC L68 E8 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Application of the Athapaskan Term Nung-kahhl."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 25, no. 2 (1923): 276-277.
CILC M47 A6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wiyot.

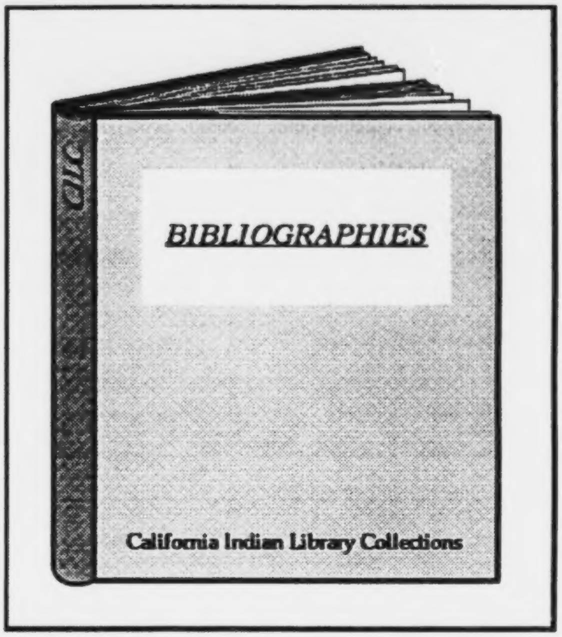
___. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Nomland, Gladys Ayer. *Bear River Ethnography*. Anthropological Records, vol. 2, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.
CILC N65 B5 1938.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Wiyot.

___. "A Bear River Shaman's Curative Dance."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 1 (1931): 38-41.
CILC N65 B4 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC S44 E9 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chilula/ Chimalakwe/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc.

Miwok Tribal Bibliography



Aginsky, Burt W. *Central Sierra.* Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
CILC A34 C8 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Eastern Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "Miwok and Pomo Myths."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 41, no. 160 (1928): 232-252.
CILC A53 M4 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Pomo.

Archaeology of the Buchanan Reservoir Region, Madera County, California: Parts III to VII. Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: San Francisco: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1968.
CILC A72 B8 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Baer, Karl Ernst von. "Translation of 'The Indians of Upper California' from Karl E. von Baer's *Some Remarks about the Savages on the Northwest Coast of America*," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 10.
Translated and with notes by E.W. Gifford.
CILC B25 T7 19--.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Barrett, Samuel A. *The Ethnogeography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC B36 E8 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. *The Geography and Dialects of the Miwok Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 2. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC B36 G4 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Sierra Miwok.

___. *Myths of the Southern Sierra Miwok.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
CILC B36 M9 1919.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Sonoma reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok.

___. "Pomo in the Sacramento Valley of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 6, no. 1 (1904): 189-190.
CILC B36 P7 1904.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo.

Barrett, Samuel A., and Edward Winslow Gifford. *Miwok Material Culture: Indian Life of the Yosemite Region.* Bulletin of Milwaukee Public Museum, vol. 2, no. 4. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1950.
Reprint of: Milwaukee, Wis.: Board of Trustees, Public Museum, 1933.
CILC B36 M5 195-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok.

Barton, Bruce Walter. *The Tree at the Center of the World: A Story of the California Missions.* Santa Barbara, Calif.: Ross-Erikson, 1980.
CILC B382 T7 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ FC/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ general.

Bates, Craig D. "Yosemite Miwok/Paiute Basketry: A Study in Cultural Change."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 4-32.
Whole issue no. 8.
CILC B386 Y6 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Paiute.

Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California [pts. 1-2].* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, nos. 24-25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
CILC B45 T4 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Bennyhoff, James A. *An Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of Yosemite National Park.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 34. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
CILC B48 A6 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok.

___. *Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok.* Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 5. Davis, Calif.: University of California, Davis, 1977.
CILC B48 E8 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Beyond the Blackboard: Community Resources for Educators: A Directory of Museums, Parks, Libraries, Science Centers, and Other Community Resources in Alameda and Contra Costa Counties. [S.l.: s.n.], 1985.
CILC B49 B4 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin reader/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Ohlone/ general.

Blok, G. K. "The Russian Colonies in California—A Russian Version."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 189-190.
Translated from G.K. Blok's *Brief Geographical Statistical Description of California*, St. Petersburg, 1850.
CILC B58 R8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Broadbent, Sylvia M., and Harvey Pitkin. "A Comparison of Miwok and Wintun." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 19-45. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC B76 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.
CILC B78 P6 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lake Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki.

Brumbaugh, Lee Philip. "Paradise and Survival: Narratives of Revitalization Among the Pomo, an Indigenous California Ethnic Group." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1992.
CILC B79 P3 1992.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo.

Burrows, Jack. "Digger: The Vanished Miwoks of California."*Magazine of Western History*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1971): 28-29.
CILC B87 D5 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok.

Callaghan, Catherine A. *Bodega Miwok Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 60. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1970.
CILC C34 B6 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Coast Miwok.

Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
CILC C34 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. "Note of Lake Miwok Numerals."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 247.
CILC C34 N6 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Lake Miwok.

___. "Phonemic Borrowing in Lake Miwok." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 46-53. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC C34 P3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Patwin/ Wintun.

___. "Proto-Miwok Phonology."*General Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 1 (1972): 1-31.
CILC C34 P7 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Miwok.

___. "Saclan: A Reexamination."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 9 (1971): 448-456.
CILC C34 S3 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Miwok.

Camp, Charles L. "The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.
Reprinted: *The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826*, ed. C.L. Camp. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Company, 1966.
CILC C35 C4 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Konkow/ Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Yokuts/ general.

Church, Patrick, and Don Marquis Chase. *Jedediah Strong Smith*. Stockton, Calif.: Pacific Center for Western Studies, University of the Pacific, 1976.
CILC C49 J4 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Fresno County, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
CILC C54 F8 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Lake County, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
CILC C54 L3 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Lake/ Tribes: Lake Miwok/ Pomo/ Wappo.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Madera County, Calfornia Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
CILC C54 M3 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Clough, Charles W. *Madera: The Rich, Colorful and Exciting Historical Heritage of that Area Now Known as Madera County, California.* 2nd ed. Fresno, Calif.: Panorama West Books, 1983.
CILC C66 M3 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Yokuts.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC C745 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Klamath/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

___. *The Aboriginal Population of the San Joaquin Valley, California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC C76 A2 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Eastern Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Yokuts/ Western Mono.

___. *Colonial Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1800-1820.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1960.
CILC C76 C6 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC C76 E6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Cook, Sherburne F. *Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1820-1840.* Anthropological Records, vol. 20, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.
CILC C76 E9 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Bay Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Curtin, Jeremiah. "Miwok." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 913. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC C84 M5 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Miwok.

Davis, James T. *Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
Papers on California Archaeology: 71.
CILC D36 F8 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Klamath/ Coast Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ Wintu/ Wintun/ general.

Dawn of the World: Coast Miwok Myths, ed. B. J. Peterson. [Novato, California]: Marin Museum Society; Woodacre, California: Impressions Printing, 1976.
Tales told to C. Hart Merriam.
CILC D39 D3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok.

Derby, George H. "The Sacramento Valley from the American River to Butte Creek."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 98.
Map.
CILC D477 S2 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.
CILC D59 B3 1902.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Yana/ general.

___. *The Northern Maidu.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
The Huntington California Expedition.
CILC D59 N57 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Yana.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
CILC D59 N8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wappo/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Driver, Harold E. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D74 N6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Mattole/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

DuFour, Clarence J. "The Russian Withdrawal from California."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1933): 240-276.
CILC D83 R8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Nisenan.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC E28 E2 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wintun/ Yurok/ general.

Essig, E. O. "The Russian Settlement at Ross."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 191-216.
CILC E88 R8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Wappo.

Farquhar, Francis P. *Jedediah Smith and the First Crossing of the Sierra Nevada*. Fur Trade Series, no. 1. Stockton, Calif.: Jedediah Smith Society, University of the Pacific, 1990.
CILC F37 J4 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Yokuts/ general.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
CILC F42 C9 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Central Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
CILC F72 C8 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Fresno/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nongatl/ Ohlone/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Freeland, Lucy S. *Freeland's Central Sierra Miwok Myths*, ed. H. Berman. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 3. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1982.
CILC F73 F7 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Yolo/ Tribes: Central Sierra Miwok.

___. "Western Miwok Texts with Linguistic Sketch."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 1 (1973): 31-46.
CILC F73 W4 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok.

Gayton, Anna H. *The Ghost Dance of 1870 in South-Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 28, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
CILC G39 G5 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC G53 C25 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wiyot/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Central Miwok Ceremonies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC G53 C4 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Central Sierra Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Dichotomous Social Organization in South Central California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 11, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
CILC G53 D5 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. "Miscellany on California Indian Kinship Systems," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 194.
Contents: I. Southern Maidu -- II. San Lorenzo Costonoan -- III. Plains Miwok (from Pleasanton) -- IV. Northern Maidu -- V. Cahuilla.
CILC G53 M3 191-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Miwok/ Nisenan.

___. *Miwok Cults.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC G53 M5 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 389-401.
CILC G53 M7 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Western Mono/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

___. "Miwok Lineages."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 46, no. 3 (1944): 376-381.
CILC G53 M6 1944.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok.

___. *Miwok Moieties.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
CILC G53 M8 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. *Miwok Myths.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC G53 M9 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Central Sierra Miwok.

___. "Southern Miwok Ceremonies," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 181. Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 S6 19--.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok.

___. "Southern Maidu Religious Ceremonies."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 29, no. 3 (1927): 214-257.
CILC G53 S5 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Yuba Tribes: Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Nisenan.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Pomo.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.
Culture Element Distributions: IV.
CILC G53 P5 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Lake Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintun.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and William Egbert Schenck. *Archaeology of the Southern San Joaquin Valley, California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC G53 A7 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Godfrey, Elizabeth. *Yosemite Indians.* Rev. ed. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Natural History Association, 1977.
Published in cooperation with the National Park Service.
CILC G62 Y6 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
CILC G63 S6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Clear Lake Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
CILC G68 A2 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Northern Pomo/ Shoshone/ Sinkyone/ Wintu/ general.

Heizer, Robert F. "The Direct-Historical Approach in California Archaeology."*American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 1 (1941): 98-122.
CILC H44 D5 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Eastern Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. "Executions by Stoning Among the Sierra Miwok and Northern Paiute."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 12 (1955): 45-51.
CILC H44 E9 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Northern Paiute.

Heizer, Robert F. *Francis Drake and the California Indians, 1579.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 42, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.
CILC H44 F7 1947.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo.

___. "One of the Oldest Known California Indian Baskets."*Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1968): 70-74.
CILC H44 O5 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Ohlone/ Pomo/ Wappo.

Heizer, Robert F., and William W. Elmendorf. "Francis Drake's California Anchorage in the Light of the Indian Language Spoken There."*Pacific Historical Review*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1942): 213-217.
CILC H44 F8 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
CILC H44 S6 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Klamath/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yurok.

Heizer, Robert F., and William C. Massey. *Aboriginal Navigation off the Coasts of Upper and Baja California.* Anthropological Papers (Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology), no. 39. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1953.
CILC H44 A2 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Henshaw, Henry W., and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Moquelumnan Family." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 941. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC H45 M6 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok.

Hewes, Gordon W. "Reconnaissance of the Central San Joaquin Valley."*American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 2 (1941): 123-133.
CILC H48 R4 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H95 H3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.
CILC K645 W5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *California Kinship Systems.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC K72 C38 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kawaiisu/ Luiseño/ Miwok/ Mohave/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Tubatulabal/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
CILC K72 E8 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Coast Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Indian Myths of South Central California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.
CILC K72 I5 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Yokuts.

___. *The Languages of the Coast of California North of San Francisco.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 L3 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

___. *On the Evidences of the Occupation of Certain Regions by the Miwok Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC K72 O5 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Miwok/ Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Washo/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC K72 P3 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 29: 4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Lake Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Lower Lake Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 P4 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.
CILC K72 T4 1923.
Collections: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn reader/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama reader/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC L62 C8 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Yurok/ general.

Loeb, Edwin M. "The Creator Concept Among the Indians of North Central California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 3 (1926): 467-493.
CILC L63 C7 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Wintun/ general.

___. *Pomo Folkways.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 19, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC L63 P6 1926
Anthro E51.C3 v. 19 (2).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Maidu/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Wappo.

Loeb, Edwin M. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.
CILC L63 R4 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Yuki/ general.

___. *The Western Kuksu Cult.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC L63 W4 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33: 1
Bancroft E51.C15 v: 33: 1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Huchnom/ Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Martin, Don W., and Betty Woo Martin. *The Best of the Gold Country: A Complete, Whimsical and Somewhat Opinionated Guide to California's Sierra Gold Rush Area.* Walnut Creek, Calif.: Pine Cone Press, 1987.
CILC M26 B4 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ general.

Mason, Ruth, and Bill Mason. "An Overview of the History of Fresno Flats and the Surrounding Area, 1850-1934," 1986.
Unpublished paper.
CILC M27 O9 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Mauldin, Henry K. *History of Clear Lake, Mt. Konocti and the Lake County Cattle Industry.* Rev. ed. Kelseyville, Calif.: Anderson Printing, 1968.
CILC M29 H5 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Lake Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo.

Meighan, Clement W. *Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
CILC M44 A7 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Distribution of Indian Tribes in the Southern Sierra and Adjacent Parts of the San Joaquin Valley, California."*Science*, n.s., vol. 19, no. 494 (1904): 912-917.
CILC M47 D4 1904
Main AQ.S3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Owens Valley Paiute-Shoshone/ Paiute/ Yokuts.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Distribution and Classification of the Mewan Stock of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 2 (1907): 338-357.
CILC M47 D5 1907
Anthro GN1.A3 v. 9 (2).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake reader/ Madera/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Miwok/ Bay Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Sierra Miwok.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Indian Names in the Tamalpais Region."*California Out-of-Doors*, (April 1916): 118.
CILC M47 I4 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok.

Nathan Sweet Memorial Essay Contest. Oakhurst, Calif.: Sierra Historic Sites Association, 1988.
7 booklets (1981-1982, 1984-1988).
CILC N37 N3 1981-1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono.

Ogden, Adele. "Russian Sea-Otter and Seal Hunting on the California Coast, 1803-1841."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 217-239.
CILC O35 R8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Payen, Louis Arthur. *Petroglyphs of Sacramento and Adjoining Counties, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
Papers on California Archaeology: 73.
CILC P38 P4 1959
Anthro E51.C4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

Peri, David W., and Scott M. Patterson. "'The Basket is in the Roots, That's Where it Begins'."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 16-32.
CILC P47 B3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo.

Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
CILC P57 C6 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

[Publications of the Sierra Historic Sites Association]. Oakhurst, Calif.: Sierra Historic Sites Association, 1989.
CILC P82 S5 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Riddell, Francis A., and William H. Olsen. "An Early Man Site in the San Joaquin Valley, California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 24, no. 2 (1969): 121-130.
CILC R52 E2 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Ritter, Eric W. "[Review of] Messages from the Past: Studies in California Rock Art [by] Clement W. Meighan."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 276-279.
CILC R54 R4 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Madera reader/ Fresno reader/ Modoc reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ general.

Schenck, William Egbert, and Elmer J. Dawson. *Archaeology of the Northern San Joaquin Valley*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1928.
CILC S34 A7 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ FC/ Glenn/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Yokuts.

Shipley, William F. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian."*Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
CILC S54 R4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
CILC S54 S6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers, L. E. Dick, and et al. Fresno, Calif.: Fresno Metropolitan Museum, 1988.
Catalogue for an exhibition at the museum March 26-July 31, 1988.
CILC S88 S7 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S92 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Wallace, William James. *Archaeological Investigations at Hidden Reservoir, Madera County, California.* Contributions to California Archaeology, no. 7. Los Angeles: Archaeological Research Associates, 1970.
CILC W34 A7 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Yokuts.

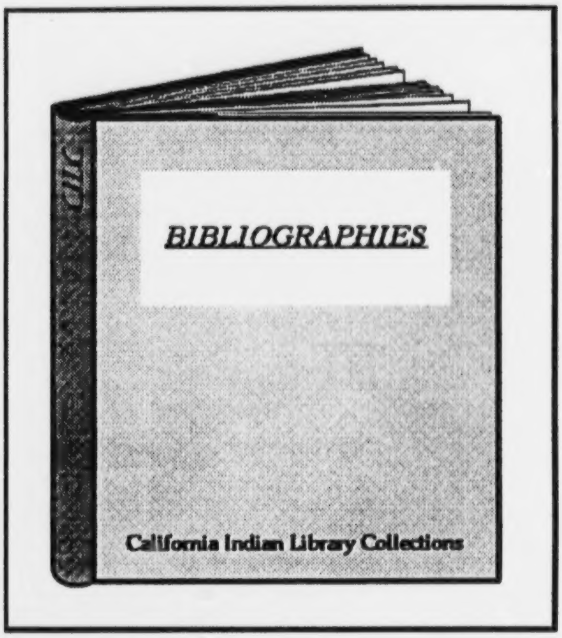
___. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
CILC W34 S6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
CILC W39 W3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

White, Greg, Terry Jones, James Roscoe, and Lawrence Weigel. "Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Concave Base Projectile Points from the North Coast Ranges, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 67-78.
CILC W48 T4 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lake Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki.

Wintle, William, del. and cart. *Highway Map of the Northern & Southern Mines: The Mother Lode.* Auburn, Calif.: Golden Chain Council of the Mother Lode, 1986.
Folded title: *California's Golden Chain: The Mother Lode Highway.*
CILC W56 H5 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan.

Modoc Tribal Bibliography



Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "The Lutuami Language." *Société des Américanistes Journal*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 1-45.
CILC A53 L8 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Barrett, Samuel A. *The Material Culture of the Klamath Lake and Modoc Indians of Northeastern California and Southern Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 5, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.
CILC B36 M4 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc/ Pomo.

Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
CILC C34 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Carlson, Roy L. "Klamath Henwas and Other Stone Sculpture." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 61, no. 1 (1959): 88-96.
CILC C37 K5 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Chambers, G. A. "A Ghost Dance on the Klamath River." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 141-142.
CILC C44 G4 1906.
Collection Holdings:CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Modoc/ Yurok.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC C745 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Klamath/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian [Excerpts for California Indians]: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
CILC C87 N6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta Lake/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Davis, James T. *Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
Papers on California Archaeology: 71.
CILC D36 F8 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Klamath/ Coast Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ Wintu/ Wintun/ general.

Davis, William Newell. *Sagebrush Corner: The Opening of California's Northeast*. California Indians, 5. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC D38 S2 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Northeastern Maidu/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Washo/ general.

Denver Art Museum. Dept. of Indian Art. *The Klamath Indians*. Indian Leaflet Series, 48. Denver, Colo.: Denver Art Museum, 1932.
CILC D473 K5 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Foreman, Grant. "Modoc." **In** *The Last Trek of the Indians*, G. Foreman, 314-316. New York: Russell & Russell, 1972.
CILC F67 M6 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

120

Gatschet, Albert S. *The Klamath Indians of Southwestern Oregon*. Contributions to North American Ethnology, vol. 2, pt. 2. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1890.
Dictionary of the Klamath language.
CILC G38 K5 1890.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

___. "Songs of the Modoc Indians." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 7 (1894): 26-31.
CILC G38 S6 1894.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Gogol, John M. "Klamath, Modoc, and Shasta Basketry." *American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1983): 4-19.
[Whole issue no. 10].
CILC G624 K5 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

Graves, Charles S. *Lore and Legends of the Klamath River Indians*. Yreka, Calif.: Press of the Times, 1929.
CILC G725 L6 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Klamath River/ Modoc/ Yurok.

Haine, J. J. F. "A Belgian in the Gold Rush: California Indians." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 38, no. 2 (1959): 141-155.
Translated, with an introduction by Jan Albert Goris.
CILC H335 B4 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan.

Hall, Jody C., and Bruno Nettl. "Musical Style of the Modoc." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 11, no. 1 (1955): 58-66.
CILC H34 M8 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Howe, Carrol B. *Ancient Modocs of California and Oregon*. 1st ed. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1979.
CILC H69 A5 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Hughes, Richard E. *Diachronic Variability in Obsidian Procurement Patterns in Northeastern California and Southcentral Oregon*. University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 17. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1986.
CILC H84 D5 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Modoc.

Leonhardy, Frank C. "The Cultural Position of the Iron Gate Site," 1961. University of Oregon, Eugene.
M.A. thesis.
CILC L46 C8 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

Martin, Lucille J. "A History of the Modoc Indians: An Acculturation Study." *Chronicles of Oklahoma*, vol. 47, no. 4 (1970): 398-446.
CILC M264 H5 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

McCown, Theodore D., comp. "Notes on the Disposition of the Washington Matthews Manuscript Collection," 1951. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 56.
CILC M325 N6 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Modoc/ general.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Miller, Joaquin. *Unwritten History: Life Amongst the Modocs*. American Novels of Muckraking, Propaganda, and Social Protest. Upper Saddle River, N.J.: Gregg Press, 1968.
Reprint of: London: R. Bentley and Son, 1874.
CILC M53 L5 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Murray, Keith A. *The Modocs and Their War*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1959.
CILC M89 M6 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Nash, Philleo. "The Place of Religious Revivalism in the Formation of the Intercultural Community on Klamath Reservation." In *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, Enlarged ed., ed. F. Eggan, 377-442. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1955.
CILC N35 P5 1955
Moffitt E98.S7.S6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

"[Official Report of the Owyhee Reconnaissance: Made by Lieut. Col. C. S. Drew, 1st Oregon Cavalry, in the Summer of 1864 ...]." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1955): 146-182.
CILC O33 R4 1955
Main E75.A5.N4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lassen reader/ Modoc reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Klamath/ Klamath River/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta.

Palmquist, Peter E. "Imagemakers of the Modoc War: Louis Heller and Eadweard Muybridge." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1977): 206-241.
CILC P34 I4 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
CILC P345 C3 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Owens Valley Paiute-Shoshone.

Payne, Doris Palmer. *Captain Jack: Modoc Renegade*. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1979.
CILC P39 C3 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Schulz, Paul E. *Indians of Lassen Volcanic National Park and Vicinity*. Mineral, Calif.: Loomis Museum Association, Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1954.
CILC S38 I5 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Lassen/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC S44 E9 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chilula/ Chimalakwe/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc.

Shipley, William F. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian." *Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
CILC S54 R4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
CILC S689 S6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Modoc / Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta / Wintun/ Yahi/ Yana.

Squier, Robert J. *Recent Excavation and Survey in Northeastern California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
Papers on California Archaeology: 39.
CILC S697 R4 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

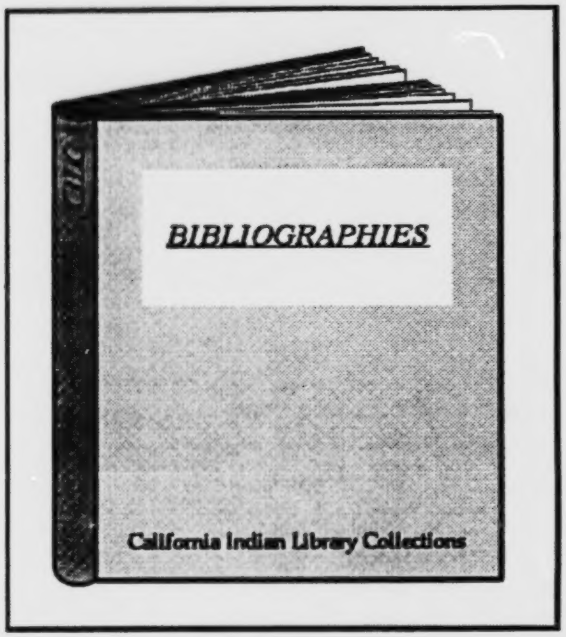
Stevenson, E. A. "[E. A. Stevenson to Thomas W. [i.e. J.] Henley, Red Bluffs, September 30, 1857]." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1957): 66-95.
CILC S79 E2 1957
Main E75.A5.N4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

Voegelin, Charles F. "Notes on Klamath-Modoc and Achumawi Dialects." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1946): 96-101.
CILC V63 N6 1946.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Klamath/ Modoc.

Wallace, William James. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
CILC W34 S6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
CILC W46 N6 1942
Anthro E51.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Nisenan Tribal Bibliography



American Indian Culture and Research Journal, vol. 12, no. 2 (1988): 1-122.
Special issue: *New Perspectives on California Indian Research.*
CILC A49 C8 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Washo/ general.

Beals, Ralph L. *Ethnology of the Nisenan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
CILC B42 E8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas/ Yuba/ Tribes: Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California [pts. 1-2].* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, nos. 24-25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
CILC B45 T4 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Bennyhoff, James A. *Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok.* Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 5. Davis, Calif.: University of California, Davis, 1977.
CILC B48 E8 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
CILC C34 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Camp, Charles L. "The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.
Reprinted: *The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826*, ed. C.L. Camp. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Company, 1966.
CILC C35 C4 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Konkow/ Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Yokuts/ general.

Church, Patrick, and Don Marquis Chase. *Jedediah Strong Smith.* Stockton, Calif.: Pacific Center for Western Studies, University of the Pacific, 1976.
CILC C49 J4 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC C745 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Klamath/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Cook, Sherburne F. *Colonial Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1800-1820.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1960.
CILC C76 C6 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC C76 E6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

___. *Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1820-1840.* Anthropological Records, vol. 20, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.
CILC C76 E9 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Bay Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

"Culture Element Distributions: Puget Sound-Oregon Seaboard-California-Basin-Southwest Correlations," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 124.
CILC C833 E4 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Paiute/ Wintun.

Davis, James T. *Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
Papers on California Archaeology: 71.
CILC D36 F8 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Klamath/ Coast Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ Wintu/ Wintun/ general.

Derby, George H. "The Sacramento Valley from the American River to Butte Creek."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 98.
Map.
CILC D477 S2 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "The Topographical Reports of Lieutenant George H. Derby."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 99-123.
CILC D477 T6 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. "Nishinam." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 75. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC D59 N5 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Nisenan.

___. *The Northern Maidu.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
The Huntington California Expedition.
CILC D59 N57 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Yana.

___. "Pujunan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 326-327. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC D59 P8 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

DuFour, Clarence J. "The Russian Withdrawal from California."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1933): 240-276.
CILC D83 R8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Nisenan.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC E28 E2 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wintun/ Yurok/ general.

Erskian, Malcolm G., and Eric W. Ritter. "Nisenan Ethnobotany Notes." In *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, ed. E. W. Ritter, and P. D. Schulz, 28-31, 53-58. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.
CILC E76 N5 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Wintun.

Farquhar, Francis P. *Jedediah Smith and the First Crossing of the Sierra Nevada.* Fur Trade Series, no. 1. Stockton, Calif.: Jedediah Smith Society, University of the Pacific, 1990.
CILC F37 J4 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Yokuts/ general.

Faye, Paul-Louis. *Notes on the Southern Maidu.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC F39 N6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Plumas/ Yuba/ Tribes: Nisenan.

Gibbs, George. "Vocabularies of the Yuba and Yukeh Languages of California."*Historical Magazine*, vol. 7 (1863): 123-125.
CILC G52 V6 1863.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Miscellany on California Indian Kinship Systems," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 194.
Contents: I. Southern Maidu -- II. San Lorenzo Costonoan -- III. Plains Miwok (from Pleasanton) -- IV. Northern Maidu -- V. Cahuilla.
CILC G53 M3 191-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Miwok/ Nisenan.

___. "Southern Maidu Religious Ceremonies."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 29, no. 3 (1927): 214-257.
CILC G53 S5 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Yuba Tribes: Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Nisenan.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
CILC G63 S6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Clear Lake Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Haine, J. J. F. "A Belgian in the Gold Rush: California Indians."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 38, no. 2 (1959): 141-155.
Translated, with an introduction by Jan Albert Goris.
CILC H335 B4 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California.* Cal paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
CILC H44 P6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Konkow/ Nisenan/ Paiute/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
CILC H44 S6 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Klamath/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yurok.

Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H95 H3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC K72 P3 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 29: 4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Lake Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Lower Lake Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. *The Valley Nisenan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
CILC K72 V3 1929
Anthro E51 C3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ FC/ MC/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Loeb, Edwin M. *The Eastern Kuksu Cult.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
CILC L63 E2 1933
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33 (2).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki.

Martin, Don W., and Betty Woo Martin. *The Best of the Gold Country: A Complete, Whimsical and Somewhat Opinionated Guide to California's Sierra Gold Rush Area.* Walnut Creek, Calif.: Pine Cone Press, 1987.
CILC M26 B4 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ general.

Matson, R. G. "Aspects of Nisenan Ecology." In *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, ed. E. W. Ritter, and P. D. Schulz, 39-58. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.
CILC M28 A8 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Wintun.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Distribution of Indian Tribes in the Southern Sierra and Adjacent Parts of the San Joaquin Valley, California."*Science*, n.s., vol. 19, no. 494 (1904): 912-917.
CILC M47 D4 1904
Main AQ.S3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Owens Valley Paiute-Shoshone/ Paiute/ Yokuts.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Payen, Louis Arthur. *Petroglyphs of Sacramento and Adjoining Counties, California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
Papers on California Archaeology: 73.
CILC P38 P4 1959
Anthro E51.C4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
CILC P57 C6 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Shipley, William F. *Maidu Grammar.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 41. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S54 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan.

___. *Maidu Texts and Dictionary.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 33. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
CILC S54 M4 1963
Anthro P25.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

___. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian."*Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
CILC S54 R4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
CILC S54 S6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Squier, Robert J. *The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 20.
CILC S697 M3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yahi/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S92 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Symposium: A New Look at Some Old Sites. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
CILC S97 S9 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ general.

Uldall, Hans Jørgen, and William F. Shipley. *Nisenan Texts and Dictionary.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
CILC U43 N5 1966
Anthro P25.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas/ Yuba/ Tribes: Nisenan.

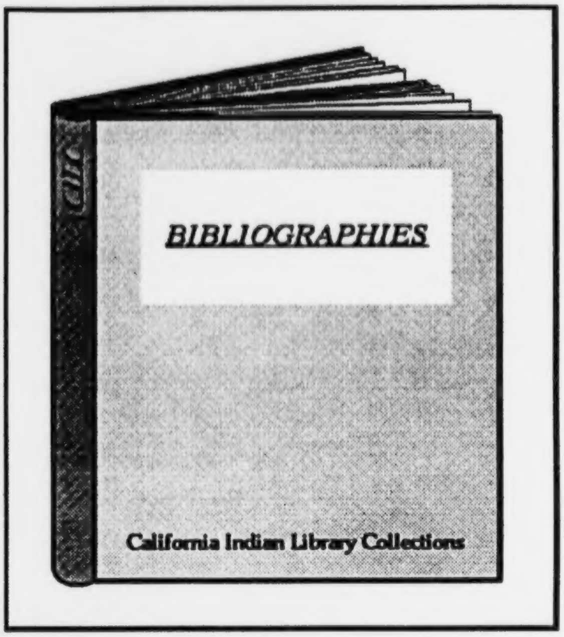
Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
CILC W46 N6 1942
Anthro E51.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Wilson, Norman L. "Notes on Traditional Foothill Nisenan Food Technology." In *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, 32-38. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.
CILC W55 N6 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Wintun.

Wilson, Norman L., and Arlean Towne. *Selected Bibliography of Maidu Ethnography and Archaeology.* Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Parks and Recreation, 1979.
CILC W55 S4 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan.

Wintle, William, del. and cart. *Highway Map of the Northern & Southern Mines: The Mother Lode.* Auburn, Calif.: Golden Chain Council of the Mother Lode, 1986.
Folded title: *California's Golden Chain: The Mother Lode Highway.*
CILC W56 H5 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan.

Nomlaki Tribal Bibliography



Barrett, Samuel A. *The Ethnogeography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC B36 E8 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. *The Wintun Hesi Ceremony.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
CILC B36 W6 1919.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton.* Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.
CILC C23 L3 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yahi.

Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
CILC C34 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Chesnut, V. K. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California.* Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.
CILC C48 P5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC C745 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Klamath/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC C76 E6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

___. *Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1820-1840.* Anthropological Records, vol. 20, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.
CILC C76 E9 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Bay Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

"Copehan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico,* ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 343. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC C775 C6 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu.

Derby, George H. "The Sacramento Valley from the American River to Butte Creek."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 98.
Map.
CILC D477 S2 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

DuBois, Cora A. *Wintu Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1935.
CILC D82 W5 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC E28 E2 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wintun/ Yurok/ general.

Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.
CILC E47 A7 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Northern California/ Northwestern California/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
CILC F42 C9 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Central Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Pomo*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.
Culture Element Distributions: IV.
CILC G53 P5 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Lake Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintun.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Culture, Behavior, and Ethnographic Methods."*Anthropology U.C.L.A.*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1971): 3.
CILC G63 C8 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. *Nomlaki Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnolology, vol. 42, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.
CILC G63 N6 1951
Bancroft E51.C15 v. 42 (4).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Hupa/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

___. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
CILC G63 S6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Clear Lake Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Goldschmidt, Walter R., George Foster, and Frank Essene. "War Stories from Two Enemy Tribes."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 52, no. 204 (1939): 141-154.
CILC G63 W3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Hester, Thomas R. "A Further Note on Lithic Heat-Treating in Northwestern California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 123-125.
CILC H47 F8 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Northwestern California/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Hoopes, Alban W. *Indian Affairs and Their Administration: With Special Reference to the Far West, 1849-1860.* Philadelphia, Penn.: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932.
CILC H665 I5 1932
Main E93.H7.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Nomlaki.

Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H95 H3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwók/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC K72 P3 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 29: 4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Lake Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Lower Lake Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.
CILC K72 T4 1923.
Collections: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn reader/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama reader/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Lillard, Jeremiah B., Robert F. Heizer, and Franklin Fenenga. *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Central California*. Sacramento Junior College, Department of Anthropology Bulletin, 2. Sacramento, Calif.: The Board of Education of the Sacramento City Unified School District, 1939.
CILC L54 I5 1939
Anthro F863.L5.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ general.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.
CILC M54 E3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Plumas reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

"Noamlaki." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 79. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC N64 N6 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki.

Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
CILC P57 C6 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Shipley, William F. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian."*Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
CILC S54 R4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Shipley, William F. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
CILC S54 S6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.
CILC S67 S5 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
CILC S689 S6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Modoc / Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta / Wintun/ Yahi/ Yana.

Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S92 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

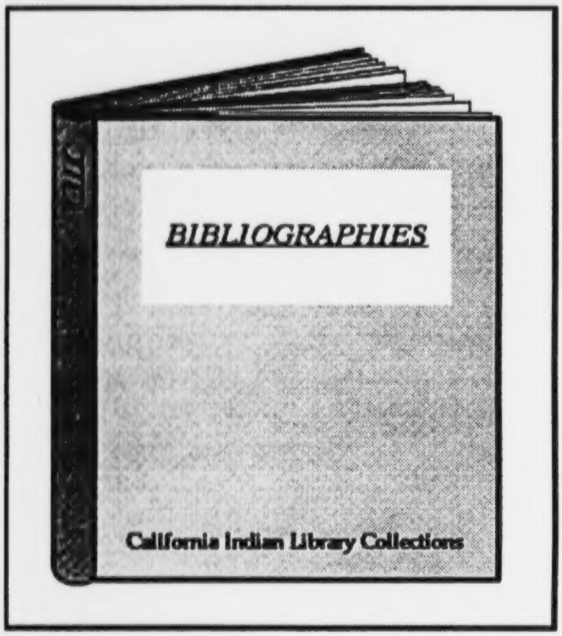
Treganza, Adan E., and Martin H. Heickson. *Salvage Archaeology in the Whiskeytown Reservoir Area and the Wintu Pumping Plant, Shasta County, California*. Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 1. San Francisco: San Francisco State College, 1960.
CILC T73 S4 1960
Anthro GN4.C27025 no. 1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy, ed. R. A. Schiffman. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
CILC V57 V5 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

Washington, F. B. "Customs of the Indians of Western Tehama County."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 144.
CILC W365 C8 1906
Anthro GR1.J6 v. 19 (73).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wintun.

Washington, F. B. "Notes on the Northern Wintun Indians."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 22, no. 83 (1910): 92-95.
CILC W365 N6 1909.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Shasta reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wintu/ Northern Wintun.

Nongatl Tribal Bibliography



Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
CILC B39 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch.* Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.
CILC B57 I5 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki/ Yurok.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC C745 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Klamath/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC D74 C3 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki.

___. *Northwest California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D74 N6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Mattole/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

___. "Vocabularies (from Tolowa, Chilula, Van Duzen, Mattole, Sinkyone of Northwestern California)," California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies, 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0.
Contents: Athabascan -- Additional Sinkyone 2 vocabulary -- Coast Yuki / by Sam Bell -- Chimariko / by Lucy Montgomery.
CILC D74 V6 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa.

Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
CILC F72 C8 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Fresno/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nongatl/ Ohlone/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Bear River Dialect of Athapascan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of Califonia Press, 1929.
CILC G59 B4 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "Description of Nongatl Fieldwork (Fragment)," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1908. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.13.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G59 D4 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Nongatl.

___. *The Habitat of the Pitch Indians, a Wailaki Division.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1924.
CILC G59 H3 1924.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Habitat of the Wailaki.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC G59 H4 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

___. "Unpublished Nongatl Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.5.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G59 U5 19--.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nongatl.

___. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 702-703.
CILC G59 W8 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut.

Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.
CILC H96 A8 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Yuki.

Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Unde Ihre Völker". London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
CILC K42 E8 1878.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ general.

Krauss, Michael E. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 118-131.
CILC K718 P7 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
CILC K72 E9 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Western Mono/ Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Nongatl/ Northern Paiute/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 G6 195-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

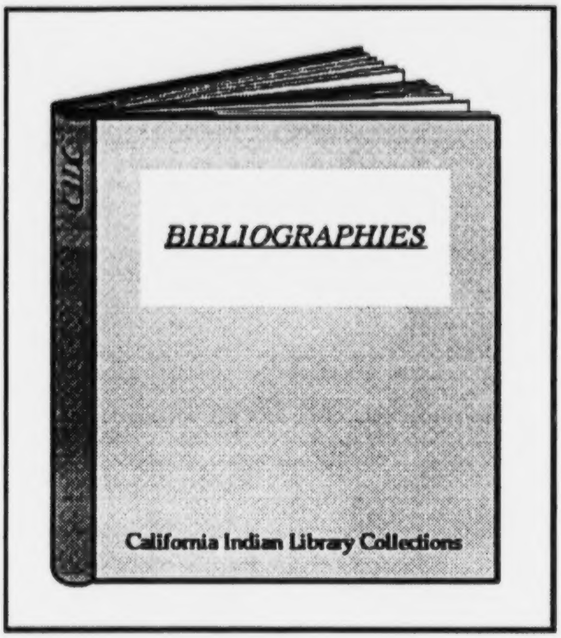
Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC L68 E8 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Application of the Athapaskan Term Nung-kahhl."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 25, no. 2 (1923): 276-277.
CILC M47 A6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wiyot.

Nomland, Gladys Ayer. "A Bear River Shaman's Curative Dance."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 1 (1931): 38-41.
CILC N65 B4 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

Northeastern California (unspecified) Tribal Bibliography



Barrett, Samuel A. *The Material Culture of the Klamath Lake and Modoc Indians of Northeastern California and Southern Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 5, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.
CILC B36 M4 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc/ Pomo.

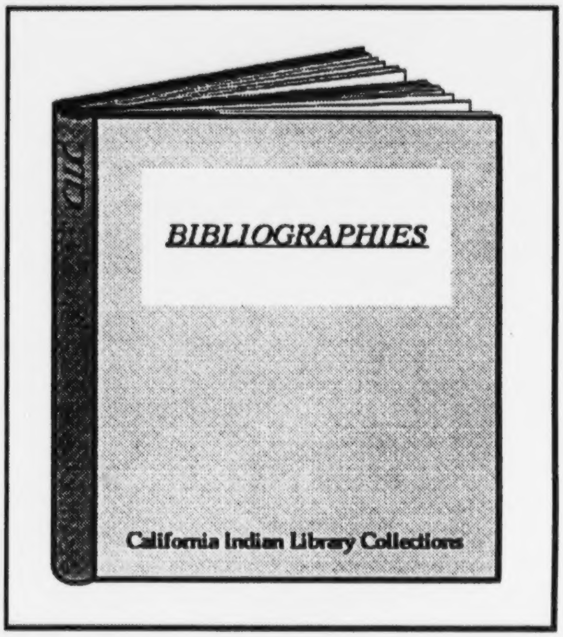
Hughes, Richard E. *Diachronic Variability in Obsidian Procurement Patterns in Northeastern California and Southcentral Oregon*. University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 17. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1986.
CILC H84 D5 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Modoc.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians – v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/ Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
CILC K44 E8 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
CILC S689 S6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Modoc / Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta / Wintun/ Yahi/ Yana.

Squier, Robert J. *Recent Excavation and Survey in Northeastern California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
Papers on California Archaeology: 39.
CILC S697 R4 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Northern Paiute Tribal Bibliography



Bailey, Paul. *Ghost Dance Messiah: The Jack Wilson Story.* Tucson, Ariz.: Westernlore Press, 1986.
CILC B33 G4 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Bernstein, Bruce. "[Review of] Southeastern Pomo Ceremonials: The Kuksu Cult and Its Successors [by] Abraham M. Halpern."*Journal of Anthropological Research*, vol. 45, no. 2 (1989): 252-255.
CILC B487 R4 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton.* Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.
CILC C23 L3 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yahi.

Canfield, Gae Whitney. *Sarah Winnemucca of the Northern Paiutes.* 1st ed. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1983.
CILC C36 S2 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Chase, Don Marquis. *They Came This Way.* Sebastopol, Calif.: D.M. Chase, 1973.
CILC C47 T4 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Davis, Emma Lou. "The Mono Craters Petroglyphs, California."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 27, no. 2 (1961): 236-239.
CILC D35 M6 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Washo/ general.

Davis, William Newell. *Sagebrush Corner: The Opening of California's Northeast.* California Indians, 5. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC D38 S2 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Northeastern Maidu/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Washo/ general.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Egan, Ferol. *Sand in a Whirlwind: The Paiute Indian War of 1860.* Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1985.
Reprint of: Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1972.
CILC E37 S2 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Fairchild, Mahlon D. "The First Ore from 'Washoe,' from the Reminiscences of Mahlon Dickerson Fairchild."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 4 (1933): 323-330.
CILC F34 F5 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen reader/ Plumas reader/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Washo.

Follett, W. I. "Fish Remains from the Karlo Site."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1980): 114-122.
CILC F64 F5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen reader/ Modoc reader/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Fowler, Catherine S., and Joyce E. Bath. "Pyramid Lake Northern Paiute Fishing: The Ethnographic Record."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 176-186.
CILC F69 P9 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
CILC G68 A2 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Northern Pomo/ Shoshone/ Sinkyone/ Wintu/ general.

Grosscup, Gordon L. *Northern Paiute Archaeology.* Paiute Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC G76 N6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Grove, Tami. *A Collective History of the Early Years of Settlement in Surprise Valley.* Research Paper, no. 4. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1977.
Winning essay in the fourth annual A.N.C.R.R. Contest in Local History, 1976.
CILC G77 C6 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Heizer, Robert F. "Executions by Stoning Among the Sierra Miwok and Northern Paiute."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 12 (1955): 45-51.
CILC H44 E9 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Northern Paiute.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California.* Cal paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
CILC H44 P6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Konkow/ Nisenan/ Paiute/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
CILC H44 S6 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Klamath/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yurok.

Hittman, Michael. "The 1870 Ghost Dance on the Walker River Reservation: A Reconstruction."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 20, no. 3 (1973): 247-278.
CILC H59 E3 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Mono (Lake)/ Northern Paiute.

Hopkins, Sarah Winnemucca. *Reproduction of Life Among the Piutes: Their Wrongs and Claims,* ed. M. T. P. Mann. Bishop, Calif.: Chalfant Press, 1969.
Reprint of: Boston, Mass.: Cupples, Upham, 1883.
CILC H67 R4 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

James, Steven R. "Surprise Valley Settlement and Subsistence: A Critical Review of the Faunal Evidence."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 156-175.
CILC J35 S8 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Washo.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Ethnography of the Surprise Valley Paiute.* University of California Publications in Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC K46 E8 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. "Northern Paiute Tales."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 51, no. 202 (1938): 363-438.
CILC K46 N6 1938.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC K72 C38 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kawaiisu/ Luiseño/ Miwok/ Mohave/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Tubatulabal/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
CILC K72 E8 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Coast Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
CILC K72 E9 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Western Mono/ Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Nongatl/ Northern Paiute/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 P4 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Juan Dolores. "Notes on Northern Paiute Language: Collected by Juan Dolores," 1913. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 38.1-2.
CILC K72 N8 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Paiute/ Northern Paiute.

Langacker, Ronald W. "Accusative Suffixes in Proto Uto-Aztecan."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 1 (1979): 85-99.
CILC L36 A2 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Mono/ Paiute/ Northern Paiute/ general.

Letters to Jack Wilson, The Paiute Prophet: Written Between 1908 and 1911, ed. G. M. Dangberg. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 164. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1957.
Anthropological Papers (Smithsonian Institution. Bureau of American Ethnology), no. 55.
CILC L465 L4 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC L69 C8 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Yurok.

Marsden, W. L. "Notes on Northern Paiute Language: From Captain Dave (Numana)," 1913. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 37.
CILC M257 N6 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.
CILC M54 E3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Plumas reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Natches, Gilbert. *Northern Paiute Verbs*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 14. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC N36 N6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Numa: A Northern Paiute History. Reno, Nev.: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada, 1976.
CILC N85 N8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

"[Official Report of the Owyhee Reconnaissance: Made by Lieut. Col. C. S. Drew, 1st Oregon Cavalry, in the Summer of 1864 ...]."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1955): 146-182.
CILC O33 R4 1955
Main E75.A5.N4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lassen reader/ Modoc reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Klamath/ Klamath River/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta.

Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
CILC P345 C3 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Owens Valley Paiute-Shoshone.

Park, Willard Z. "Paviotso Polyandry."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 2 (1937): 366-368.
CILC P352 P3 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Payen, Louis Arthur, and R. E. Taylor. "Man and Pleistocene Fauna at Potter Creek Cave, California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 51-58.
CILC P38 M3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Northern Paiute/ Wintun/ Yana.

Riddell, Francis A. *The Archaeology of the Karlo Site (LAS-7), California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 53. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
CILC R52 A7 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Shasta/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Riddell, Francis A., and William S. Evans. *Honey Lake Paiute Ethnography; Ethnographic Notes on the Honey Lake Maidu.* Nevada State Museum Occasional Papers, no. 3. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1978.
CILC R52 H6 1978
Anthro F843 N38.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northern Paiute/ Washo.

Ritter, Eric W. "[Review of] Messages from the Past: Studies in California Rock Art [by] Clement W. Meighan."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 276-279.
CILC R54 R4 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Madera reader/ Fresno reader/ Modoc reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ general.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
CILC S689 S6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Modoc / Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta / Wintun/ Yahi/ Yana.

Steward, Julian H. "Linguistic Distributions and Political Groups of the Great Basin Shoshoneans."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 4 (1937): 625-634.
CILC S82 L5 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Northern Paiute.

Stewart, Omer C. *Northern Paiute.* Anthropological Records, vol. 4, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
CILC S86 N3 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Washo.

___. *The Northern Paiute Bands.* Anthropological Records, vol. 2, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC S86 N4 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

___. "Northern Paiute Polyandry."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 2 (1937): 368-369.
CILC S86 N5 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

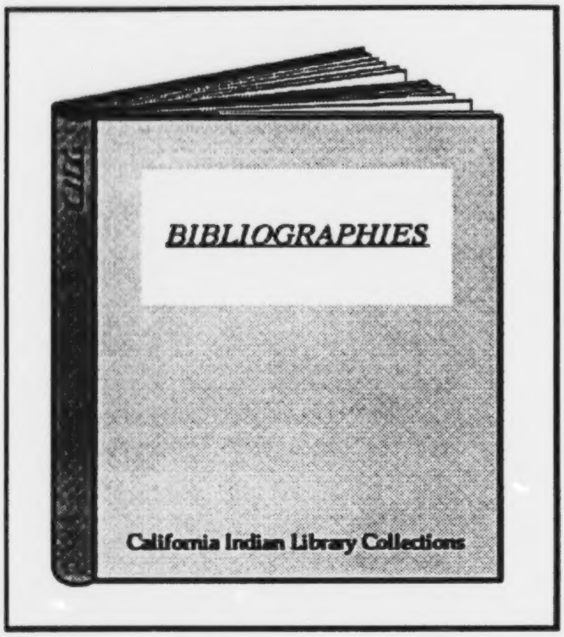
___. "[Review of] Sarah Winnemucca of the Northern Paiutes [by] Gae Whitney Canfield."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 268-270.
CILC S86 R4 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

___. "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation." **In** *Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association*, vol. 4, 65-68. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC S86 W3 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Washo.

Underhill, Ruth Murray. *The Northern Pauite Indians of California and Nevada,* ill. V. Herrera. Sherman Pamphlets, no. 1. New York: AMS Press, 1980.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Education Division, U.S. Office of Indian Affairs, 1941.
CILC U45 N6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. *The Phonetic Elements of the Northern Paiute Language.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 2. Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC W38 P5 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Northwestern California Tribal Bibliography



Bailey, Edgar H., Samuel W. McNary, and Wayne P. Ziemianski. *Status of Mineral Resource Information for Twenty-One Indian Reservations and Rancherias in Cascade Range, Klamath Mountains, Northern Coast Ranges and Great Valley Provinces, California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey and United States Bureau of Mines, 1979.
Administrative Report BIA-49.
CILC B32 S7 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Yuki.

Barnett, Homer G. *Indian Shakers: A Messianic Cult of the Pacific Northwest.* Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois University Press, 1957.
CILC B35 I5 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok/ general.

Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography.* Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
CILC B486 E8 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Bilingual Education: Bilingual/ Cross Cultural Emphasis Indian Legends and Felt Board Cut-out Characters: Readings and Activities for Pre-School and Early Elementary School Classrooms, ed. R. Bennett. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, Bilingual Emphasis Program, n.d.
CILC B54 E3 198-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ general.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch.* Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.
CILC B57 I5 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California."*Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.
CILC B85 K7 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yurok.

___. "Menstruation and the Power of Yurok Women: Methods in Cultural Reconstruction."*American Ethnologist*, vol. 9, no. 1 (1982): 47-60.
CILC B85 M4 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Menstruation and the Power of Yurok Women." In *Blood Magic: The Anthropology of Menstruation*, ed. T. Buckley, and A. Gottlieb, 187-209. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1988.
CILC B85 M4 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

___. "World Renewal [and] Addendum."*Parabola*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1988): 82-91.
CILC B85 W6 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Yurok Realities in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries." Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, Chicago, 1982.
CILC B85 Y8 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Church, Patrick, and Don Marquis Chase. *Jedediah Strong Smith.* Stockton, Calif.: Pacific Center for Western Studies, University of the Pacific, 1976.
CILC C49 J4 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Connolly, Thomas J. "A Culture-Historical Model for the Klamath Mountain Region of Southwest Oregon and Northern California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 10, no. 2 (1988): 246-260.
CILC C75 C8 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wintu.

Driver, Harold E. *Northwest California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D74 N6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Mattole/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Drucker, Philip. *Cultures of the North Pacific Coast.* San Francisco: Chandler, 1965.
CILC D78 C9 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Pacific Northwest/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *Indians of the Northwest Coast.* San Francisco: Chandler, 1955.
CILC D78 I5 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Northwest Coast.* Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXVI.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950.
CILC D78 N6 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ general.

Eidsness, Janet P. *A Summary of Cultural Resources Projects, Redwood National Park.* Arcata, Calif.: Redwood National Park, 1988.
CILC E38 S8 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.
CILC E47 A7 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Northern California/ Northwestern California/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Elsasser, Albert B., and Robert F. Heizer. *Excavation of Two Northwestern California Coastal Sites.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 67. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966.
CILC E47 E8 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Gibbs, George. *George Gibb's Journal of Redick McKee's Expedition Through Northwestern California in 1851,* ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.
Reprinted from: Schoolcraft, Henry R. *Historical and Statistical Information Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, vol. 3, 99-177. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1853.
CILC G52 G4 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Northwestern California.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Trait Distribution Analysis of the World Renewal Ceremonies of Northwestern California by Village," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 162. Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 T7 194-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 702-703.
CILC G59 W8 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Ethics and the Structure of Society: An Ethnological Contribution to the Sociology of Knowledge."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 53, no. 4, pt.1 (1951): 506-524.
CILC G63 E7 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Gould, Richard A. "A Case of Heat Treatment of Lithic Materials in Aboriginal Northwest California."*The Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 142-144.
CILC G68 C3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Tolowa.

___. "Ecology and Adaptive Response Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California."*The Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1975): 148-170.
CILC G68 E2 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

___. "Seagoing Canoes Among the Indians of Northwestern California."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 15, no. 1 (1968): 11-42.
CILC G68 S4 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Heffner, Kathy. *"Following the Smoke": Contemporary Plant Procurement by the Indians of Northwest California.* Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1984.
CILC H43 F6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California.

___. *"Trail of the Blue Sun": Cultural Resource Interviewing for the Crogan Compartment, Lower Trinity Ranger District, Six Rivers National Forest.* Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1986.
CILC H43 T7 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California.

Heizer, Robert F. "An Unusual Decorated Steatite Slab from Northwestern California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 15, no. 3 (1950): 252-254.
CILC H44 U5 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Hester, Thomas R. "A Further Note on Lithic Heat-Treating in Northwestern California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 123-125.
CILC H47 F8 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Northwestern California/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Hudson, Travis. "To Sea or Not to Sea: Further Notes on the 'Oceangoing' Dugouts of North Coastal California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 269-282.
CILC H83 T6 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Jobson, Robert W., and William R. Hildebrandt. "The Distribution of Oceangoing Canoes on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 165-174.
CILC J62 D5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *The Carver's Art of the Indians of Northwestern California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: Univeristy of California Press, 1930.
CILC K46 C3 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Llewellyn Lemont Loud. *An Anthropological Expedition of 1913, or Get It Through Your Head, or Yours for the Revolution: Correspondence Between A.L. Kroeber and L.L. Loud, July 12, 1913 - October 31, 1913*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
CILC K72 A4 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California.

Lake, Robert G. "A Program to Train Indians in Natural Resources."*The Indian Historian*, vol. 6, no. 1 (1973): 26-28, 32.
CILC L35 P7 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ general.

McKee, Redick. "Indian Population of North-Western California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 634. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC M33 I5 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yurok.

Meacham, Charla M. "A Great Basin Pecked Style Petroglyph in the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 260-265.
CILC M42 G7 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Yuki.

Mills, John E. *Recent Developments in the Study of Northwestern California Archaeology.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 7. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
Papers on California Archaeology: 5.
CILC M55 R4 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Maidu/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried.* San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.
CILC N68 G4 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California.

Pilling, Arnold R., and Patricia L. Pilling. "Cloth, Clothes, Hose and Bows: Nonsedentary Merchants Among the Indians of Northwestern California." **In** *Migration and Anthropology: Proceedings of the Annual Spring Meeting of the American Ethnological Society*, ed. R. F. Spencer, 97-119. Seattle, Wash.: American Ethnological Society, 1970.
CILC P54 C5 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Pohlmann, Bruce Edward. "Ethnicity, Class and Culture: Multicultural Education in the Rural Northwest." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1989.
CILC P63 E8 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California.

Smith, Eric Krabbe. "Lucy Young or T'tcetsa: Indian/ White Relations in Northwest California 1846-1944," 1990. University of California, Santa Cruz.
M.A. thesis.
CILC S683 L8 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Lassik/ Northwestern California/ Wailaki/ general.

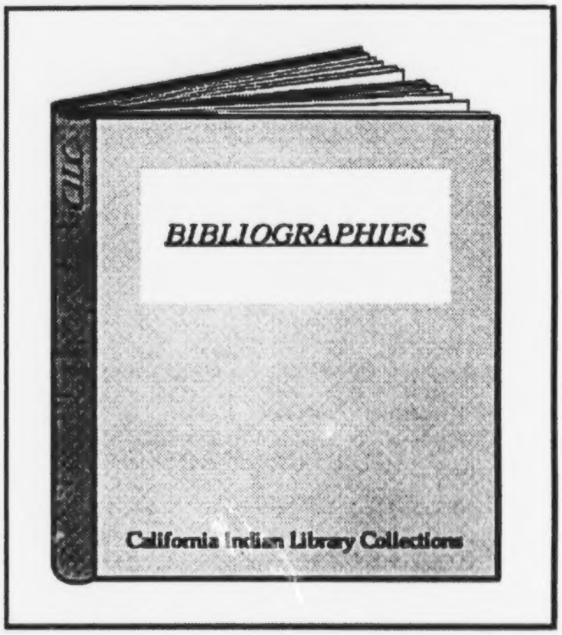
Valory, Dale. "Ruth Kellett Roberts, 1885-1967."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 1-10.
CILC V34 R8 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

Wallace, David Rains. *The Klamath Knot: Explorations of Myth and Evolution.* 1st Softcover ed. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 1984.
CILC W33 K5 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

15-

Warburton, Austen D., and Joseph F. Endert. *Indian Lore of the North California Coast.* Santa Clara, Calif.: Pacific Pueblo Press, 1966.
CILC W36 I5 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Patwin Tribal Bibliography



Baer, Karl Ernst von. "Translation of 'The Indians of Upper California' from Karl E. von Baer's *Some Remarks about the Savages on the Northwest Coast of America*," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 10.
Translated and with notes by E.W. Gifford.
CILC B25 T7 19--.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Bailey, Edgar H., Samuel W. McNary, and Wayne P. Ziemianski. *Status of Mineral Resource Information for Twenty-One Indian Reservations and Rancherias in Cascade Range, Klamath Mountains, Northern Coast Ranges and Great Valley Provinces, California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey and United States Bureau of Mines, 1979.
Administrative Report BIA-49.
CILC B32 S7 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Yuki.

Barrett, Samuel A. *The Ethnogeography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC B36 E8 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. *The Wintun Hesi Ceremony.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
CILC B36 W6 1919.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California [pts. 1-2]*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, nos. 24-25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
CILC B45 T4 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Bennyhoff, James A. *Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok*. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 5. Davis, Calif.: University of California, Davis, 1977.
CILC B48 E8 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Bernstein, Bruce. "[Review of] Southeastern Pomo Ceremonials: The Kuksu Cult and Its Successors [by] Abraham M. Halpern."*Journal of Anthropological Research*, vol. 45, no. 2 (1989): 252-255.
CILC B487 R4 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo.

Bright, William, and Elizabeth Bright. "Spanish Words in Patwin."*Romance Philogy*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1959): 161-164.
CILC B75 S7 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

Broadbent, Sylvia M., and Harvey Pitkin. "A Comparison of Miwok and Wintun." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 19-45. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC B76 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.
CILC B78 P6 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lake Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki.

Brumbaugh, Lee Philip. "Paradise and Survival: Narratives of Revitalization Among the Pomo, an Indigenous California Ethnic Group." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1992.
CILC B79 P3 1992.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton*. Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.
CILC C23 L3 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yahi.

Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
CILC C34 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. "Phonemic Borrowing in Lake Miwok." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 46-53. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC C34 P3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Patwin/ Wintun.

Camp, Charles L. "The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.
Reprinted: *The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826*, ed. C.L. Camp. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Company, 1966.
CILC C35 C4 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Konkow/ Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Yokuts/ general.

Cook, Sherburne F. *Colonial Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1800-1820.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1960.
CILC C76 C6 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC C76 E6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Cook, Sherburne F., and Adan E. Treganza. "The Quantitative Investigation of Aboriginal Sites: Comparative Physical and Chemical Analysis of Two California Indian Mounds."*American Antiquity*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1947): 135-141.
CILC C76 Q3 1947.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wintun.

"Copehan Family." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 343. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC C775 C6 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu.

"Culture Element Distributions: Puget Sound-Oregon Seaboard-California-Basin-Southwest Correlations," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 124.
CILC C833 E4 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Paiute/ Wintun.

Davis, Emma Lou. "The Mono Craters Petroglyphs, California."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 27, no. 2 (1961): 236-239.
CILC D35 M6 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Washo/ general.

Derby, George H. "The Sacramento Valley from the American River to Butte Creek."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 98.
Map.
CILC D477 S2 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "The Topographical Reports of Lieutenant George H. Derby."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 99-123.
CILC D477 T6 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *The Northern Maidu.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
The Huntington California Expedition.
CILC D59 N57 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Yana.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Dunlap, Boutwell. "The Family of George C. Yount."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 67-68.
CILC D86 F3 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC E28 E2 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wintun/ Yurok/ general.

Gibbs, George. "Observations on Some Indian Dialects of Northern California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 420-423. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC G52 O2 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ general.

___. "Vocabularies of Indian Languages in Northwest California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of California*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 428-445. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC G52 V5 1860
Main E77.S3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yuki/ general.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Bone Artifacts.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC G53 C25 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wiyot/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Pomo Lands on Clear Lake.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC G53 P6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Patwin/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Wappo.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Pomo.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.
Culture Element Distributions: IV.
CILC G53 P5 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Lake Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintun.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. *Nomlaki Ethnography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnolology, vol. 42, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.
CILC G63 N6 1951
Bancroft E51.C15 v. 42 (4).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Hupa/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

Goldschmidt, Walter R.. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
CILC G63 S6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Clear Lake Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Halpern, Abraham M. "Pomo-Patwin, Kuksu Cult," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley. Unpublished field notes.
CILC H35 P6 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ Tribes: Patwin/ Pomo.

Heizer, Robert F., and Thomas R. Hester. *Names and Locations of Some Ethnographic Patwin and Maidu Indian Villages*. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
Papers on California Ethnography: 5.
CILC H44 N3 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Patwin/ Wintun.

Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H95 H3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.
CILC K645 W5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC K72 C38 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kawaiisu/ Luiseño/ Miwok/ Mohave/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Tubatulabal/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
CILC K72 E8 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Coast Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *On the Evidences of the Occupation of Certain Regions by the Miwok Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC K72 O5 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Miwok/ Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Washo/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

___. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC K72 P3 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 29: 4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Lake Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Lower Lake Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.
CILC K72 T4 1923.
Collections: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn reader/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama reader/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

___. *The Valley Nisenan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
CILC K72 V3 1929
Anthro E51 C3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ FC/ MC/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Loeb, Edwin M. *The Eastern Kuksu Cult.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
CILC L63 E2 1933
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33 (2).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki.

McClellan, C. "Ethnography of the Wappo and Patwin." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 233-243. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
CILC M32 E8 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun.

McKern, W. C. *Functional Families of the Patwin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 7. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
CILC M335 F8 1922.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

___. *Patwin Houses*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC M335 P3 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

Merriam, C. Hart. "The Cop-éh of Gibbs."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 31, no. 1 (1929): 136-137.
CILC M47 C6 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

"Patwin." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 211. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC P377 P3 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin.

Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
CILC P57 C6 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Sawyer, Jesse O. "Wappo Words from Spanish." *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 163-169. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S28 W3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun.

Shafer, Robert. "Tones in Wintun."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 17-30.
CILC S52 T6 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

Shipley, William F. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian."*Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
CILC S54 R4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

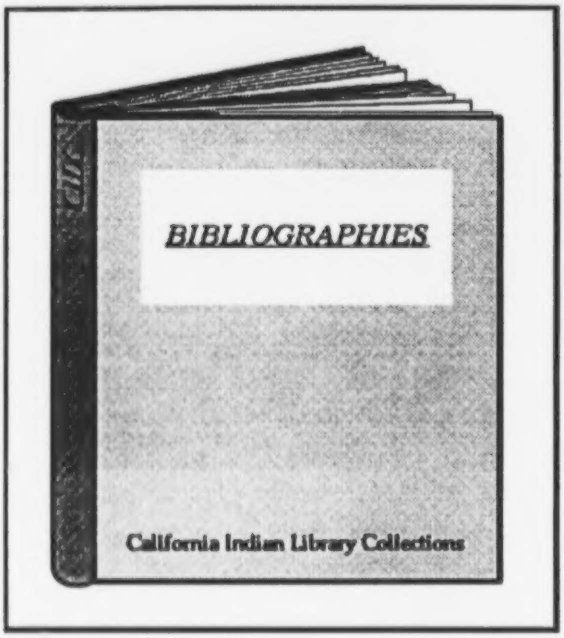
___. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
CILC S54 S6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Survey Reports, 1981. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe – The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.
CILC S893 C3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S92 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

16~

Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo Tribal Bibliography



Aginsky, Burt W. "An Indian's Soliloquy."*American Journal of Sociology*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1940): 43-44.
CILC A34 I5 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Aginsky, Burt W., and Ethel G. Aginsky. *Deep Valley: The Pomo Indians of California.* New York: Stein and Day, 1971.
CILC A34 D4 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "The Process of Change in Family Types: A Case Study."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 51, no. 4, pt. 1 (1949): 611-614.
CILC A34 P7 1949.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "A Resultant of Intercultural Relations."*Social Forces*, vol. 26, no. 1 (1947): 84-87.
CILC A34 R4 1947.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Allen, Elsie. *Pomo Basketmaking: A Supreme Art for the Weaver.* Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1972.
CILC A44 P6 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

Angulo, Jaime de. "Pomo Creation Myth."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 48, no. 189 (1935): 203-262.
CILC A53 P6 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Textes en Langue Pomo (Californie)."*Journal de la Societe des Americanistes des Paris*, n.s., vol. 19 (1927): 129-144.
CILC A53 T4 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

Angulo, Jaime de, and William G. Benson. "The Creation Myth of the Pomo Indians."*Anthropos*, vol. 27 (1932): 261-274.
CILC A53 C7 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "Miwok and Pomo Myths."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 41, no. 160 (1928): 232-252.
CILC A53 M4 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Pomo.

___. "A New Religious Movement in North-Central California."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 31, no. 2 (1929): 265-270.
CILC A53 N4 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

The Archaeology of the Napa Region, ed. R. F. Heizer. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
CILC A72 N3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo/ Wappo.

Baer, Karl Ernst von. "Translation of 'The Indians of Upper California' from Karl E. von Baer's *Some Remarks about the Savages on the Northwest Coast of America*," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 10.
Translated and with notes by E.W. Gifford.
CILC B25 T7 19--.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Bailey, Edgar H., Samuel W. McNary, and Wayne P. Ziemianski. *Status of Mineral Resource Information for Twenty-One Indian Reservations and Rancherias in Cascade Range, Klamath Mountains, Northern Coast Ranges and Great Valley Provinces, California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey and United States Bureau of Mines, 1979.
Administrative Report BIA-49.
CILC B32 S7 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Yuki.

Barrett, Samuel A. "The Army Worm: A Food of the Pomo Indians." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A. L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 1-5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC B36 A7 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Basket Designs of the Pomo Indians."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 7 (1905): 648-653.
CILC B36 B3 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. *Ceremonies of the Pomo Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC B36 C3 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "A Composite Myth of the Pomo Indians."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 72 (1906): 37-51.
CILC B36 C6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. *The Ethnogeography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC B36 E8 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. *The Material Culture of the Klamath Lake and Modoc Indians of Northeastern California and Southern Oregon.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 5, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.
CILC B36 M4 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc/ Pomo.

___. *Material Aspects of Pomo Culture.* Bulletin of Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, vol. 20, pts. 1-2. New York: AMS Press, 1980.
Reprint of: Milwaukee, Wis.: Board of Trustees, Public Museum, 1952.
CILC B36 M3 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Pomo." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 276-277. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC B36 P4 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. *Pomo Bear Doctors.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC B36 P5 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Pomo Buildings." In *Holmes Anniversary Volume: Anthropological Essays Presented to William Henry Holmes in Honor of His Seventieth Birthday*, 1-17. Washington, D.C.: J. W. Bryan Press, 1916.
CILC B36 P6 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Pomo in the Sacramento Valley of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 6, no. 1 (1904): 189-190.
CILC B36 P7 1904.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo.

___. *Pomo Indian Basketry.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 7, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC B36 P8 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. *Pomo Myths.* Bulletin of Milwaukee Public Museum, vol. 15. Milwaukee, Wis.: Board of Trustees, Public Museum, 1933.
CILC B36 P9 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. *The Wintun Hesi Ceremony.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
CILC B36 W6 1919.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Basgall, Mark E. "Archaeology and Linguistics: Pomoan Prehistory as Viewed from Northern Sonoma County, California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 3-22.
CILC B384 A7 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and Robert I. Orlins. *An Archaeological Assay on Dry Creek, Sonoma County, California.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 40. Berkeley: University of California Department of Anthropology, 1979.
CILC B39 A7 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Pomo/ Southern Pomo.

Bernstein, Bruce. "[Review of] Southeastern Pomo Ceremonials: The Kuksu Cult and Its Successors [by] Abraham M. Halpern."*Journal of Anthropological Research*, vol. 45, no. 2 (1989): 252-255.
CILC B487 R4 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo.

Blok, G. K. "The Russian Colonies in California—A Russian Version."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 189-190.
Translated from G.K. Blok's *Brief Geographical Statistical Description of California*, St. Petersburg, 1850.
CILC B58 R8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Bright, William. "Some Northern Hokan Relationships: A Preliminary Report." **In** *Papers from the Symposium on American Indian Linguistics: Held at Berkeley, July 7, 1951*, 63-67. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1954.
CILC B75 S6 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana/ general.

Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind.* [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.
CILC B78 N3 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok/ general.

Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.
CILC B78 P6 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lake Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki.

Brumbaugh, Lee Philip. "Paradise and Survival: Narratives of Revitalization Among the Pomo, an Indigenous California Ethnic Group." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1992.
CILC B79 P3 1992.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo.

"Cahlahtel Pomo." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 185. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC C22 C3 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

California Indian Resource Guide: Mendocino County, California, ed. and comp. L. Davis, and L. Teixeira. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1991.
CILC C33 C24 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Kato/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Chesnut, V. K. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California.* Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.
CILC C48 P5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Lake County, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
CILC C54 L3 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Lake/ Tribes: Lake Miwok/ Pomo/ Wappo.

Clavaud, Donna. "Playing Leaves: A Study of a Traditional Kashaya Pomo Play Behavior."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1977): 197-205.
CILC C62 P5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Cody, Bertha Parker. "Pomo Bear Impersonators."*Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 4 (1940): 132-137.
CILC C73 P6 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Collected Documents on the Causes and Events in the Bloody Island Massacre of 1850, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1973.
CILC C744 D6 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC C745 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Klamath/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Colson, Elizabeth, ed. *Autobiographies of Three Pomo Women*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
CILC C745 A9 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpferglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." In *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.
Text in German.
CILC D345 S3 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki.

Davis, James T. *Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
Papers on California Archaeology: 71.
CILC D36 F8 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Klamath/ Coast Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ Wintu/ Wintun/ general.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.
CILC D59 B3 1902.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Yana/ general.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
CILC D59 N8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wappo/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

DuFour, Clarence J. "The Russian Withdrawal from California."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1933): 240-276.
CILC D83 R8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Nisenan.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC E28 E2 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wintun/ Yurok/ general.

Eckman, Kay, Sheilagh Brooks, and Francis A. Riddell. "Notes on the Big Valley (Eastern) Pomo Maru Ceremony," 1951. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 33.2.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC E34 N6 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo.

Elmendorf, William W. "Lexical and Cultural Change in Yukian."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 10, no. 7 (1968): 1-41.
CILC E45 L4 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.
CILC E47 A7 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Northern California/ Northwestern California/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Essene, Frank J., comp. "Eastern (Hopland) Pomo Fieldnotes, Books XVI-XVIII: Notes from Jeff Joaquin," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 46.1-3.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC E87 E2 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo.

___, comp. "Eastern Pomo (Big Valley, Lake) Fieldnotes, Books X: [Notes from] Emily Seegel," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 44.1-2.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC E87 E4 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo.

___, comp. "Redwood Valley Pomo Field Notes, Book XX: Notes from Lulu Johnson," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 47.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC E87 R4 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Northern Pomo.

___. *Round Valley.* Anthropological Records, v. 8, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
Culture Element Distributions: XXI.
CILC E87 R6 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Kato/ Lassik/ Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Yuki.

Essig, E. O. "The Russian Settlement at Ross."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 191-216.
CILC E88 R8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Wappo.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
CILC F42 C9 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Central Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Foster, George M. *A Summary of Yuki Culture*. Anthropological Records, vol. 5, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1944.
CILC F68 S9 1944.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Pomo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
CILC F72 C8 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Fresno/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nongatl/ Ohlone/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

___. "Early Cultures of the North Coast Ranges, California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1973.
CILC F72 E2 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Yurok.

___. "Social Change in Prehistory: Central California Example." In *Antap: California Political and Economic Organization*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. F. King, Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 2. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1974.
CILC F72 S6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

Freeland, Lucy S. *Pomo Doctors and Poisoners*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC F73 P5 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Gibbs, George. "Observations on Some Indian Dialects of Northern California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 420-423. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC G52 O2 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ general.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Clear Lake Pomo Society*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC G53 C6 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on the Southwestern Pomo*. Anthropological Records, vol. 25. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1967.
CILC G53 E9 1967.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

___. "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 389-401.
CILC G53 M7 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Western Mono/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

___. "Notes on Central Pomo and Northern Yana Society."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 30, no. 4 (1928): 675-684.
CILC G53 N9 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Tribes: Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Yana.

___. *Pomo Lands on Clear Lake*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC G53 P6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Patwin/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Wappo.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Pomo*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.
Culture Element Distributions: IV.
CILC G53 P5 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Lake Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintun.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "The Kato Pomo not Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 5, no. 2 (1903): 375-376.
CILC G59 K7 1903.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Pomo.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
CILC G63 S6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Clear Lake Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Goodrich, Jennie, Claudia Lawson, and Vana Parrish Lawson. *Kashaya Pomo Plants*. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 1980.
CILC G66 K3 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
CILC G68 A2 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Northern Pomo/ Shoshone/ Sinkyone/ Wintu/ general.

Grekoff, George V. "A Note on Comparative Pomo." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC G73 N6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

Haas, Mary R. "California Hokan." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 73-87. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H33 C3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Pomo/ Washo/ Yana/ Yuki.

Halpern, Abraham M. "A Dualism in Pomo Cosmology."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, nos. 8-9 (1953): 151-159.
CILC H35 D8 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Pomo-Patwin, Kuksu Cult," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC H35 P6 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ Tribes: Patwin/ Pomo.

___. "A Report on a Survey of Pomo Languages." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 88-93. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H35 R4 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. *Southeastern Pomo Ceremonials: The Kuksu Cult and its Successors.* Anthropological Records, vol. 29. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1988.
CILC H35 S6 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo.

Hansen, Harvey J., and Jeanne Thurlow Miller. *Wild Oats in Eden: Sonoma County in the 19th Century*. Santa Rosa, Calif.: [H.J. Hansen and J.T. Miller], 1962.
CILC H37 W5 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Harrington, Mark R. "Dollar Island."*Masterkey*, vol. 22, no. 5 (1948): 154-156.
CILC H39 D6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "A Glimpse of Pomo Archaeology."*Masterkey*, vol. 17, no. 1 (1943): 9-12.
CILC H39 G5 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

Heizer, Robert F. *Francis Drake and the California Indians, 1579.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 42, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.
CILC H44 F7 1947.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo.

___. "One of the Oldest Known California Indian Baskets."*Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1968): 70-74.
CILC H44 O5 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Ohlone/ Pomo/ Wappo.

___. *Sacred Rain-Rocks of Northern California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 22.
CILC H44 S2 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tolowa.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California.* Cal paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
CILC H44 P6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Konkow/ Nisenan/ Paiute/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.
CILC H96 A8 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Yuki.

Kaplan, Victoria Dickler. *Sheemi Ke Janu: Talk from the Past, A History of the Russian River Pomo of Mendocino County.* Ukiah, Calif.: Ukiah Title VII Project, Ukiah Unified School District, 1984.
CILC K36 S5 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Keller, John E. *Bear Tales and Other Stories.* 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 15. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1984.
CILC K45 B4 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

___. *The Saga of Round Valley: The Last of the West.* 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 6. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1971.
CILC K45 S2 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kennedy, Mary Jean. "Culture Contact and Acculturation of the Southwestern Pomo." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1955.
CILC K48 C8 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Kniffen, Fred B. *Pomo Geography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC K64 P6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.
CILC K645 W5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.
CILC K72 B4 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Pomo/ Yurok.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.
CILC K72 C3 1909.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Pomo/ general.

___. *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC K72 C38 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kawaiisu/ Luiseño/ Miwok/ Mohave/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Tubatulabal/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *The Languages of the Coast of California North of San Francisco*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 L3 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

___. *On the Evidences of the Occupation of Certain Regions by the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC K72 O5 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Miwok/ Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Washo/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

___. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC K72 P3 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 29: 4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Lake Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Lower Lake Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 P4 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.
CILC K72 T4 1923.
Collections: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn reader/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama reader/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

___. *The Valley Nisenan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
CILC K72 V3 1929
Anthro E51 C3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ FC/ MC/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Kunkel, Peter H. "The Pomo Kin Group and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 7-18.
CILC K86 P6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Lawson, Claudia, and Vana Parrish Lawson. "Kashaya Pomo Ethnobotanical Project."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 132-135.
CILC L39 K3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Lewis, Ruth, and et al. *Stories and Legends of Lake County*. Santa Rosa, Calif.: Press Democrat, 1949.
CILC L48 S7 1949.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo.

Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC L62 C8 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Yurok/ general.

Loeb, Edwin M. "The Creator Concept Among the Indians of North Central California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 3 (1926): 467-493.
CILC L63 C7 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Wintun/ general.

___. *The Eastern Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
CILC L63 E2 1933
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33 (2).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki.

___. *Pomo Folkways*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 19, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC L63 P6 1926
Anthro E51.C3 v. 19 (2).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Maidu/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Wappo.

___. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.
CILC L63 R4 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Yuki/ general.

___. *The Western Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC L63 W4 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33: 1
Bancroft E51.C15 v: 33: 1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Huchnom/ Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC L69 C8 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Yurok.

Mauldin, Henry K. *History of Clear Lake, Mt. Konocti and the Lake County Cattle Industry.* Rev. ed. Kelseyville, Calif.: Anderson Printing, 1968.
CILC M29 H5 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Lake Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo.

McKee, Redick. "Indian Population of North-Western California." **In** *Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 634. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC M33 I5 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yurok.

McLendon, Sally. *Ethnographic and Historical Sketch of the Eastern Pomo and Their Neighbors.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 37. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1977.
CILC M34 E8 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo.

___. *Grammar of Eastern Pomo.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 74. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1975.
CILC M34 G7 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo.

___. "Northern Hokan (B) and (C): A Comparison of Eastern Pomo and Yana." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 126-144. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC M34 N6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hokan/ Karok/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yana.

___. "The Proto-Pomo Pronominal System." **In** *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC M34 P7 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

Mead, George R. "Pomo Plant Taxonomy."*Studies in Linguistics*, vol. 22 (1972): 59-70.
CILC M43 P6 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

Meighan, Clement W. *Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
CILC M44 A7 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Meighan, Clement W., and C. Vance Haynes. "New Studies on the Age of the Borax Lake Site."*Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 1 (1968): 4-9.
CILC M44 N4 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Meighan, Clement W., and Francis A. Riddell. *The Maru Cult of the Pomo Indians: A California Ghost Dance Survival.* Southwest Museum Papers, no. 23. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1972.
CILC M44 M3 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes,* ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.
CILC M54 E3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Plumas reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Moshinsky, Julius B. "Historical Pomo Phonology." **In** *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970,* ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC M67 H5 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC N38 N3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Pomo/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Newman, Sandra Corrie. *Indian Basket Weaving: How to Weave Pomo, Yurok, Pima and Navajo Baskets.* Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northland Press, 1974.
CILC N48 I5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Navajo/ Pima/ Pomo/ Yurok.

O'Connor, Mary Catherine. "Topics in Northern Pomo Grammar." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1987.
CILC O27 T6 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Sonoma.

Ogden, Adele. "Russian Sea-Otter and Seal Hunting on the California Coast, 1803-1841."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 217-239.
CILC O35 R8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Olmsted, David L. "Phonemic Change and Subgrouping: Some Hokan Data."*Language*, vol. 41, no. 2 (1965): 303-307.
CILC O45 P4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana/ general.

Origer, Thomas M., and Brian P. Wickstrom. "The Use of Hydration Measurements to Date Obsidian Material from Sonoma County, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 123-131.
CILC O74 U8 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Oswalt, Robert L. "Baby Talk and the Genesis of Some Basic Pomo Words."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 42, no. 1 (1976): 1-13.
CILC O88 B3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "The Case of the Broken Bottle."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 37, no. 1 (1971): 48-49.
CILC O88 C3 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "A Comparative Study of Two Pomo Languages." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 148-162. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC O88 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Comparative Verb Morphology of Pomo." **In** *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC O88 C8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Inanimate Imitatives in Pomo." In *Studies in American Indian Languages*, ed. J. Sawyer, 175-190. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 65. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
CILC O88 I5 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "The Infiltration of English into Indian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 51, no. 4 (1985): 527-529.
CILC O88 I6 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "A Kashaya Grammar (Southwestern Pomo)." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1961.
CILC O88 K28 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

___. *Kashaya Texts*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 36. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC O88 K3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

___. "Russian Loan Words in Southwestern Pomo."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 245-247.
CILC O88 R8 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Parrish, Otis. "Khela: A Father's View."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 75-78.
CILC P357 K4 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Parrish, Vana. "Kashaya Pomo Dances."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 34-37.
CILC P36 K3 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Peri, David W., and Scott M. Patterson. "'The Basket is in the Roots, That's Where it Begins'."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 16-32.
CILC P47 B3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo.

Purdy, Carl. *Pomo Indian Baskets and Their Makers*. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1975.
CILC P87 P6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

Riddell, Francis A. "Notes on the Maru Ceremony, 24-25 November 1951," 1951. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 33.1.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC R52 N6 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo.

Ritter, Eric W. "[Review of] Rock Art Papers, Volume I [by] Ken Hedges."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 273-276.
CILC R54 R5 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

Shutler, Mary Elizabeth. "Description of a Maru Ceremony," 1951. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 33.3.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC S58 D4 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo.

Silver, Shirley. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC S65 C6 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yana.

___. "Some Northern Hokan Plant-Tree-Bush Forms."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 101-109.
CILC S65 S6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana.

The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.
CILC S67 S5 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Squier, Robert J. *The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 20.
CILC S697 M3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yahi/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Stewart, Omer C. *Notes on Pomo Ethnogeography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 40, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
CILC S86 N6 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southern Pomo.

Symposium: A New Look at Some Old Sites. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
CILC S97 S9 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ general.

Tauhindauli. *The Gift of Singing*. Carmichael, Calif.: Chalatien Press, 1976.
CILC T38 G5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Tribes: Maidu/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Tax, Sol. "Some Problems of Social Organization." **In** *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, ed. F. Eggan, 3-32. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1955.
CILC T385 S6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

Theodoratus, Dorothea J. "Cultural and Social Change Among the Coast Central Pomo."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 2 (1974): 206-219.
CILC T45 C8 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Central Pomo.

Vayda, Andrew P. "Pomo Trade Feasts." **In** *Tribal and Peasant Economies*, ed. G. Dalton, 494-500. Garden City, N.Y.: Natural History Press, 1967.
CILC V39 P6 1967.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

Vihman, Eero. "On Pitch Accent in Northern Pomo." **In** *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 77-83. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC V53 O5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo/ Northern Pomo.

Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy, ed. R. A. Schiffman. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
CILC V57 V5 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

Wallace, William James. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
CILC W34 S6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Waterhouse, Viola Grace. "Another Look at Chontal and Hokan." **In** *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 325-346. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC W37 A5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
CILC W39 W3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

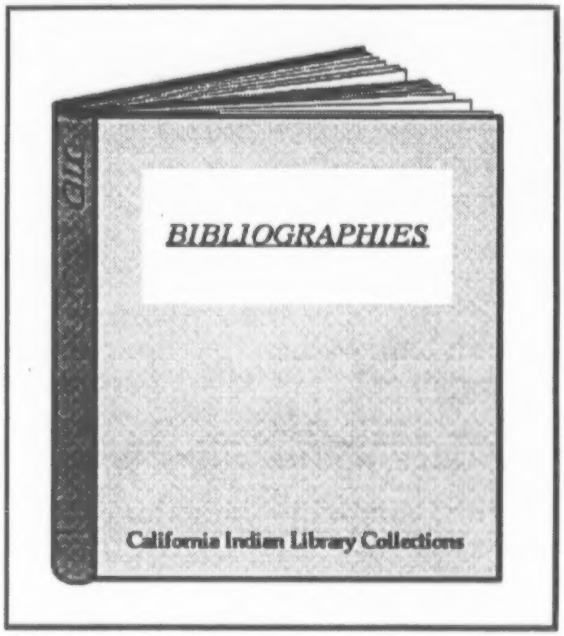
Webb, Nancy McIvor. *A Statement of Some Phonological Correspondences Among the Pomo Languages*. Indiana University Publications in Anthropology and Linguistics. Memoir, 26. Baltimore, Md.: Published at the Waverly Press by Indiana University, 1971.
"Supplement to International Journal of American Linguistics, vol. 37, no. 3, July 1971".
CILC W34 S8 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

White, Greg, Terry Jones, James Roscoe, and Lawrence Weigel. "Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Concave Base Projectile Points from the North Coast Ranges, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 67-78.
CILC W48 T4 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lake Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki.

Wilson, Birbeck. *Ukiah Valley Pomo Religious Life, Supernatural Doctoring, and Beliefs: Observations of 1939-1941*, ed. C. L. Hills. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 72. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1968.
CILC W54 U3 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Central Pomo.

Winn, Robert. *The Mendocino Indian Reservation*. Mendocino Historical Review, vol. 12. Mendocino, Calif.: Mendocino Historical Research, Inc., 1986.
CILC W554 M4 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Athapascan/ Atsugewi/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Shasta Tribal Bibliography



Bright, William. "Some Northern Hokan Relationships: A Preliminary Report." In *Papers from the Symposium on American Indian Linguistics: Held at Berkeley, July 7, 1951*, 63-67. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1954.
CILC B75 S6 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana/ general.

Bright, William, and David L. Olmsted. "A Shasta Vocabulary."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 20 (1959): 1-55.
CILC B75 S5 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou County/ Tribes: Shasta.

Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California."*Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.
CILC B85 K7 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yurok.

Chartkoff, Joseph L. *Test Excavations at the May Site (CA-SIS-S7), in Seiad Valley, Northwestern California.* Archives of California Prehistory, no. 17. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
CILC C46 T4 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Shasta.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian [Excerpts for California Indians]: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
CILC C87 N6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta Lake/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. "Dr. Merriam's 'Tlo-hom-tah'-hoi'."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 2 (1931): 264-267.
CILC D59 D7 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Shasta.

___. "Linguistic Relationships Within the Shasta-Achomawi Stock." **In** *Proceedings of the 15th International Congress of Americanists*, vol. 2, 255-263. Quebec: [s.n.], 1907.
CILC D59 L6 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta.

___. "The Mythology of the Shasta-Achomawi."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7, no. 4 (1905): 607-612.
CILC D59 M9 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta.

___. *The Shasta.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1907.
CILC D59 S5 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Shasta.

___. "Shasta Myths."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 23, no. 89 (1911): 8-37, 364-370.
CILC D59 S54 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Shasta.

___. "The Shasta-Achomawi: A New Linguistic Stock with Four New Dialects."*American Anthropologist*, n.s. 7, no. 2 (1905): 213-217.
CILC D59 S53 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta.

___. "Some Shamans of Northern California."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 23-27.
CILC D59 S6 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Shasta.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
CILC D59 N8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wappo/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Emmons, George F. "Replies to Inquiries Regarding the Indian Tribes of Oregon and California." In *Archives of Aboriginal Knowledge: Information Respecting the History Conditions and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, ed. H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 200-225. Philadelphia, Penn.: J. B. Lippincott, 1860.
CILC E49 R4 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Shasta/ Yokuts/ general.

Farrand, Livingston. "Shasta and Athapaskan Myths from Oregon."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 28, no. 109 (1915): 207-242.
CILC F38 S5 1915.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Shasta.

Gibbs, George. "Observations on Some Indian Dialects of Northern California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 420-423. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC G52 O2 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ general.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "California Indian Personal Names," 1920. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 197.
CILC G53 C18 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana.

Gogol, John M. "Klamath, Modoc, and Shasta Basketry."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1983): 4-19. [Whole issue no. 10].
CILC G624 K5 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
CILC G63 S6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Clear Lake Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Heizer, Robert F. *Sacred Rain-Rocks of Northern California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 22.
CILC H44 S2 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tolowa.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California.* Cal paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
CILC H44 P6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Konkow/ Nisenan/ Paiute/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
CILC H44 S6 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Klamath/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yurok.

Heizer, Robert F., and Thomas R. Hester. *Shasta Villages and Territory.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
Papers on California Ethnography: 6.
CILC H44 S5 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Shasta.

Holsinger, Rosemary. *Shasta Indian Tales,* ill. P. I. Piemme. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
CILC H655 S4 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Shasta.

Holt, Catharine. *Shasta Ethnography.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1946.
CILC H66 S4 1946.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Shasta.

___. "Shastan Myths," 1937. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 77.
Told by Sergeant Sambo, in English. Original dated 1891; typescript 1937.
CILC H66 S5 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Shasta.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "A Ghost-Dance in California."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 32-35.
CILC K72 G4 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Karok/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Leonhardy, Frank C. "The Cultural Position of the Iron Gate Site," 1961. University of Oregon, Eugene. M.A. thesis.
CILC L46 C8 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

Loeb, Edwin M. *The Eastern Kuksu Cult.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
CILC L63 E2 1933
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33 (2).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki.

McLendon, Sally. "Northern Hokan (B) and (C): A Comparison of Eastern Pomo and Yana." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 126-144. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC M34 N6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hokan/ Karok/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yana.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes,* ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

___. "The New River Indians: Tlo-hom-tah-hoi."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 32, no. 2 (1930): 280-293.
CILC M47 N4 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Shasta.

"[Official Report of the Owyhee Reconnaissance: Made by Lieut. Col. C. S. Drew, 1st Oregon Cavalry, in the Summer of 1864 ...]."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1955): 146-182.
CILC O33 R4 1955
Main E75.A5.N4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lassen reader/ Modoc reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Klamath/ Klamath River/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta.

Olmsted, David L. "Palaihnihan and Shasta I: Labial Stops."*Language*, vol. 32, no. 1 (1956): 73-77.
CILC O45 P3 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Shasta.

___. "Palaihnihan and Shasta II: Apical Stops."*Language*, vol. 33, no. 2 (1957): 136-138.
CILC O45 P3 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Shasta.

___. "Palaihnihan and Shasta III: Dorsal Stops."*Language*, vol. 35, no. 4 (1959): 637-643.
CILC O45 P3 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Shasta.

___. "Phonemic Change and Subgrouping: Some Hokan Data."*Language*, vol. 41, no. 2 (1965): 303-307.
CILC O45 P4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana/ general.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC S44 E9 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Paiute/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Witukomnom/ Yana/ Yurok.

Silver, Shirley. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC S65 C6 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yana.

___. "Shasta and Karok: A Binary Comparison." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 170-181. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S65 S5 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Shasta.

___. "Some Northern Hokan Plant-Tree-Bush Forms."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 101-109.
CILC S65 S6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
CILC S689 S6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Modoc / Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta / Wintun/ Yahi/ Yana.

Squier, Robert J. *The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 20.
CILC S697 M3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yahi/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Stevenson, E. A. "[E. A. Stevenson to Thomas W. [i.e. J.] Henley, Red Bluffs, September 30, 1857]."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1957): 66-95.
CILC S79 E2 1957
Main E75.A5.N4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

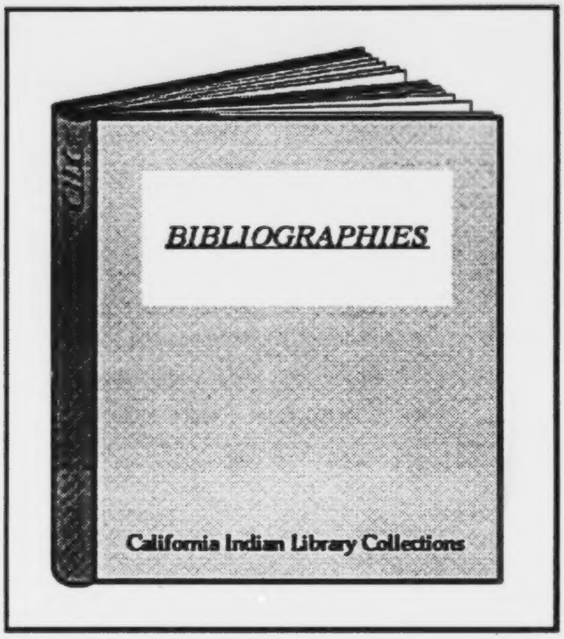
Thompson, Stith. *Tales of the North American Indians*. 1st Midland Book ed. Midland Book, MB-91. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1966.
CILC T465 T3 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Maidu/ Shasta/ Yokuts.

Wallace, William James. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
CILC W34 S6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
CILC W46 N6 1942
Anthro E51.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Winthrop, Kathryn R., Dennis J. Gray, and Robert H. Winthrop. *Oak Knoll Historic Recovery Project: Sites #05-05-51-49 and #05-05-51-50, Klamath National Forest.* Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Prepared for the U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Klamath National Forest, Yreka, Calif.; contract no. 53-91W8-6-6070.
Reprint of: Ashland, Or.: Winthrop Associates/ Cultural Research, 1987.
CILC W557 O2 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou reader/ Tribes: Karok/ Shasta.

Sinkyone Tribal Bibliography



Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
CILC B39 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch.* Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.
CILC B57 I5 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki/ Yurok.

California Indian Resource Guide: Mendocino County, California, ed. and comp. L. Davis, and L. Teixeira. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1991.
CILC C33 C24 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Kato/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC D74 C3 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki.

___. *Northwest California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D74 N6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Mattole/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

___. "Vocabularies (from Tolowa, Chilula, Van Duzen, Mattole, Sinkyone of Northwestern California)," California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies, 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0.
Contents: Athabascan -- Additional Sinkyone 2 vocabulary -- Coast Yuki / by Sam Bell -- Chimariko / by Lucy Montgomery.
CILC D74 V6 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa.

Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
CILC F72 C8 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Fresno/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nongatl/ Ohlone/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Bear River Dialect of Athapascan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of Califonia Press, 1929.
CILC G59 B4 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *The Habitat of the Pitch Indians, a Wailaki Division.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1924.
CILC G59 H3 1924.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

___. *The Habitat of the Wailaki.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC G59 H4 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "Sinkyone." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 576. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC G59 S5 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Sinkyone.

___. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 702-703.
CILC G59 W8 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut.

Goddard, Pliny Earle, and John R. Swanton. "Athapascan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 108-110. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC G59 A8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte reader/ Humboldt reader/ Mendocino reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa.

Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
CILC G68 A2 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Northern Pomo/ Shoshone/ Sinkyone/ Wintu/ general.

Hildebrandt, William R. "Late Period Hunting Adaptations on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 189-206.
CILC H54 L3 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.
CILC H64 A8 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.
CILC H96 A8 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Yuki.

Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Unde Ihre Völker". London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
CILC K42 E8 1878.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ general.

Keller, John E. *Bear Tales and Other Stories.* 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 15. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1984.
CILC K45 B4 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Krauss, Michael E. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 118-131.
CILC K718 P7 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
CILC K72 E9 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Western Mono/ Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Nongatl/ Northern Paiute/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 G6 195-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC L68 E8 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

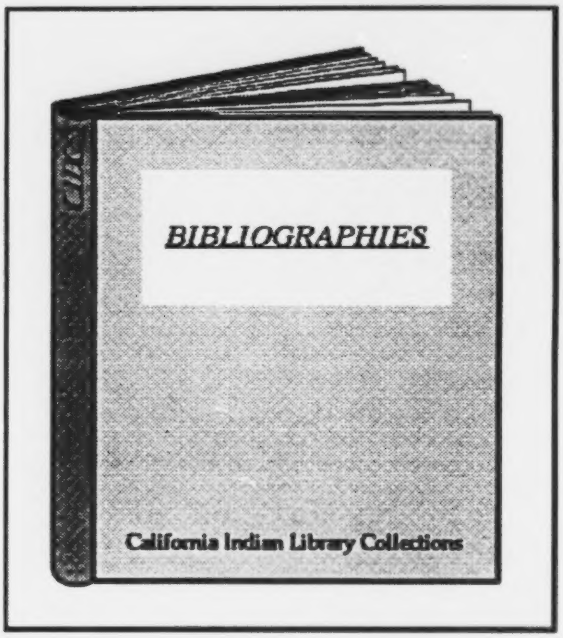
Merriam, C. Hart. "Application of the Athapaskan Term Nung-kahhl."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 25, no. 2 (1923): 276-277.
CILC M47 A6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wiyot.

Nomland, Gladys Ayer. "A Bear River Shaman's Curative Dance."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 1 (1931): 38-41.
CILC N65 B4 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

___. *Sinkyone Notes.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1935.
CILC N65 S5 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Sinkyone.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC S44 E9 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Paiute/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Witukomnom/ Yana/ Yurok.

Tolowa Tribal Bibliography



Barnett, Homer G. *Indian Shakers: A Messianic Cult of the Pacific Northwest.* Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois University Press, 1957.
CILC B35 I5 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Oregon Coast.* Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.
Culture Element Distributions: VII.
CILC B35 O7 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
CILC B39 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography.* Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
CILC B486 E8 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Bright, Jane Orstan. "The Phonology of Smith River Athapaskan (Tolowa)."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 101-107.
CILC B748 P5 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

Bright, Jane Orstan, and William Bright. "Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis." **In** *Formal Semantic Analysis*, ed. E. A. Hammel, 249-258. American Anthropologist Special Publication, vol. 67, no. 5, pt. 2. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Association, 1965.
CILC B748 S4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes:Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Tolowa/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind.* [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.
CILC B78 N3 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok/ general.

Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California."*Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.
CILC B85 K7 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yurok.

Church, Patrick, and Don Marquis Chase. *Jedediah Strong Smith.* Stockton, Calif.: Pacific Center for Western Studies, University of the Pacific, 1976.
CILC C49 J4 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Del Norte County, California Indian Library Collections, and L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1990.
CILC C54 D4 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Tolowa/ Yurok.

Connolly, Thomas J. "A Culture-Historical Model for the Klamath Mountain Region of Southwest Oregon and Northern California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 10, no. 2 (1988): 246-260.
CILC C75 C8 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wintu.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian [Excerpts for California Indians]: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
CILC C87 N6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta Lake/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC D74 C3 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki.

___. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D74 N6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Mattole/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

___. "Vocabularies (from Tolowa, Chilula, Van Duzen, Mattole, Sinkyone of Northwestern California)," California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies, 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0.
Contents: Athabascan -- Additional Sinkyone 2 vocabulary -- Coast Yuki / by Sam Bell -- Chimariko / by Lucy Montgomery.
CILC D74 V6 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa.

Drucker, Philip. *Cultures of the North Pacific Coast*. San Francisco: Chandler, 1965.
CILC D78 C9 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Pacific Northwest/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *The Tolowa and Their Southwest Oregon Kin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1937.
CILC D78 T6 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Tolowa/ Yurok.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

DuBois, Cora A. "Tolowa Notes."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 2 (1932): 248-262.
CILC D82 T6 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

___. "Tututni (Rogue River Athapaskan) Field Notes," 1934. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 6.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC D82 T8 1934.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ general.

___. "The Wealth Concept as an Integrative Factor in Tolowa-Tututni Culture." **In** *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A. L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 67-87. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC CILC D82 W4 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ Tututni.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC E28 E2 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wintun/ Yurok/ general.

Eidsness, Janet P. *A Summary of Cultural Resources Projects, Redwood National Park.* Arcata, Calif.: Redwood National Park, 1988.
CILC E38 S8 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Elsasser, Albert B., and Robert F. Heizer. *Excavation of Two Northwestern California Coastal Sites.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 67. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966.
CILC E47 E8 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Gibbs, George. "Observations on Some Indian Dialects of Northern California." **In** *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 420-423. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC G52 O2 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ general.

GO - Road File: Aug. 1989, comp. A. R. Pilling. [S.l.: s.n.], 1989.
Articles and clippings.
CILC G57 G6 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "Tolowa Tales and Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1911. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.7.
Unpublished field notes.
Contents: v. 1. Original free translations of myths -- v. 2. Untitled texts -- v. 3. Texts (carbon) with interlinear translations.
CILC G59 T6 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

Goddard, Pliny Earle, and John R. Swanton. "Athapascan Family." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 108-110. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC G59 A8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte reader/ Humboldt reader/ Mendocino reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa.

Gould, Richard A. *Archaeology of the Point St. George Site, and Tolowa Prehistory*. University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
CILC G68 A7 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Tribes: Tolowa/ Wiyot.

___. "A Case of Heat Treatment of Lithic Materials in Aboriginal Northwest California."*The Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 142-144.
CILC G68 C3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Tolowa.

___. "Ecology and Adaptive Response Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California."*The Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1975): 148-170.
CILC G68 E2 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

___. "Seagoing Canoes Among the Indians of Northwestern California."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 15, no. 1 (1968): 11-42.
CILC G68 S4 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "The Wealth Quest Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California."*Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. 110, no. 1 (1966): 67-89.
CILC G68 W4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Gould, Richard A., and Theodore Paul Furukawa. "Aspects of Ceremonial Life Among the Indian Shakers of Smith River, California."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 31 (1964): 51-67.
CILC G68 A8 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

Heizer, Robert F. *Sacred Rain-Rocks of Northern California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 22.
CILC H44 S2 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tolowa.

Heizer, Robert F., and William C. Massey. *Aboriginal Navigation off the Coasts of Upper and Baja California.* Anthropological Papers (Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology), no. 39. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1953.
CILC H44 A2 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Hildebrandt, William R. "Late Period Hunting Adaptations on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 189-206.
CILC H54 L3 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.
CILC H64 A8 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.
CILC H96 A8 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Yuki.

Jobson, Robert W., and William R. Hildebrandt. "The Distribution of Oceangoing Canoes on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 165-174.
CILC J62 D5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/ Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
CILC K44 E8 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "A Ghost-Dance in California."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 32-35.
CILC K72 G4 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Karok/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

___. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 G6 195-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

___. "Some Relations of Linguistics and Ethnology."*Language*, vol. 17, no. 4 (1941): 287-291.
CILC K72 S6 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Penutian/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *Yurok and Neighboring Kin Term Systems.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.
Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 1 of the series.
CILC K72 Y92 1934
Bancroft E51.C15 v. 35: 2
Anthropology E51.C3 v. 35: 2
Main E51.C3 v. 35: 2.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Maloney, Joe, comp. "Extract from a Report of J. J. Parrish, Indian Agent, in a Census of the To-To-Tin (Tututni-Ed.) Indians, July 10, 1854," 1931. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 22.
CILC M238 E9 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ general.

Mendelsohn, Pam. "Northwest California Basketry: Free to Dance."*Southwest Art*, (June 1983): 56-63.
Annual Native American Arts Issue.
CILC M45 N6 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Moratto, Michael J. *An Archeological Overview of Redwood National Park.* Publications in Anthropology (Western Archeological Center), no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Tucson, Ariz.: Cultural Resource Management Division, Western Archeological Center, National Park Service, [1973?].
CILC M66 A8 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC N38 N3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Pomo/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Pilling, Arnold R., and Patricia L. Pilling. "Cloth, Clothes, Hose and Bows: Nonsedentary Merchants Among the Indians of Northwestern California." In *Migration and Anthropology: Proceedings of the Annual Spring Meeting of the American Ethnological Society*, ed. R. F. Spencer, 97-119. Seattle, Wash.: American Ethnological Society, 1970.
CILC P54 C5 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC S44 E9 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Paiute/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Witukomnom/ Yana/ Yurok.

The Tolowa Language, ed. L. Bommelyn, B. Humphrey, and T. Parsons. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, 1983.
CILC T63 L3 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

Valory, Dale. "The Focus of Indian Shaker Healing."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 35 (1966): 67-111.
CILC V34 F6 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Warburton, Austen D., and Joseph F. Endert. *Indian Lore of the North California Coast.* Santa Clara, Calif.: Pacific Pueblo Press, 1966.
CILC W36 I5 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Notes on Tolowa Culture and Geography," 1922. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 101.1-2.
Contents: v. 1. Tolowa Geography and (Material) Culture – v. 2. Tolowa and Southwest Oregon Athapaskan Geography.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC W38 N5 1922.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

___. "Village Sites in Tolowa and Neighboring Areas of Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 4 (1925): 528-543.
CILC W38 V5 1925.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

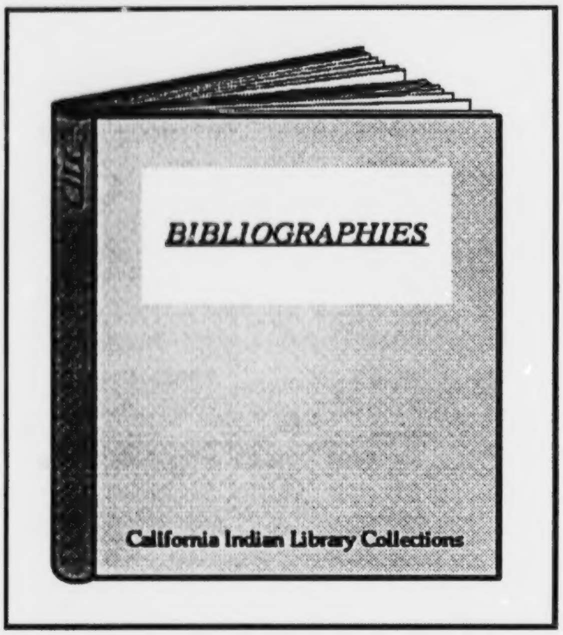
___. *Yurok Geography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
CILC W38 Y8 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *The Kepel Fish Dam.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.
CILC W38 K4 1938.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Woodward, Arthur. "Some Tolowa Specimens."*Indian Notes*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1927): 137-150.
CILC W67 S6 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Tolowa.

Xus We-Yó: Tolowa (Tututni) Dictionary, ed. L. Bommelyn. 2nd ed. Crescent City, Calif.: Tolowa Language Committee, 1989.
CILC X87 X8 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ Tututni.

Wailaki Tribal Bibliography



Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
CILC B39 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch.* Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.
CILC B57 I5 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California."*Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.
CILC B85 K7 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yurok.

California Indian Resource Guide: Mendocino County, California, ed. and comp. L. Davis, and L. Teixeira. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1991.
CILC C33 C24 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Kato/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Chesnut, V. K. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California.* Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.
CILC C48 P5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
CILC F42 C9 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Central Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
CILC F72 C8 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Fresno/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nongatl/ Ohlone/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "California Indian Personal Names," 1920. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 197.
CILC G53 C18 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Habitat of the Pitch Indians, a Wailaki Division.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1924.
CILC G59 H3 1924.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

___. *The Habitat of the Wailaki.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC G59 H4 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "Wailaki." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 893-894. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC G59 W3 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Wailaki.

___. "Wailaki Tales in English Translation (II): With a Letter of Transmittal to A.L. Kroeber," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1922. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.6.
CILC G59 W5 1922.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Wailaki.

___. "Wailaki Myths in English Translation," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1923. Contains three myths in translation (trial "free" translations). With notes of indentification by A. L. Kroeber and Dale Valory.
CILC G59 W4 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Wailaki.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. *Nomlaki Ethnography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnolology, vol. 42, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.
CILC G63 N6 1951
Bancroft E51.C15 v. 42 (4).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Hupa/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

Goldschmidt, Walter R., George Foster, and Frank Essene. "War Stories from Two Enemy Tribes."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 52, no. 204 (1939): 141-154.
CILC G63 W3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.
CILC H64 A8 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

___. "The Chronology of the Athapaskan Languages."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 22, no. 4 (1956): 219-232.
CILC H64 C4 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Wailaki.

Hymes, Dell H. "A Note on Athapaskan Glottochronology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 291-297.
CILC H95 N6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Wailaki.

Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Unde Ihre Völker". London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
CILC K42 E8 1878.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ general.

Keller, John E. *Bear Tales and Other Stories.* 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 15. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1984.
CILC K45 B4 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

___. *The Saga of Round Valley: The Last of the West.* 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 6. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1971.
CILC K45 S2 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Krauss, Michael E. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 118-131.
CILC K718 P7 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
CILC K72 E8 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Coast Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
CILC K72 E9 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Western Mono/ Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Nongatl/ Northern Paiute/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 G6 195-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.
CILC K72 T4 1923.
Collections: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn reader/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama reader/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Loeb, Edwin M. *The Eastern Kuksu Cult.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
CILC L63 E2 1933
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33 (2).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki.

___. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.
CILC L63 R4 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Yuki/ general.

___. *The Western Kuksu Cult.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC L63 W4 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33: 1
Bancroft E51.C15 v: 33: 1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Huchnom/ Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Meighan, Clement W. *Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
CILC M44 A7 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Application of the Athapaskan Term Nung-kahhl."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 25, no. 2 (1923): 276-277.
CILC M47 A6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wiyot.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.
CILC M54 E3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Plumas reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Nomland, Gladys Ayer. "A Bear River Shaman's Curative Dance."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 1 (1931): 38-41.
CILC N65 B4 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC S44 E9 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Paiute/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Witukomnom/ Yana/ Yurok.

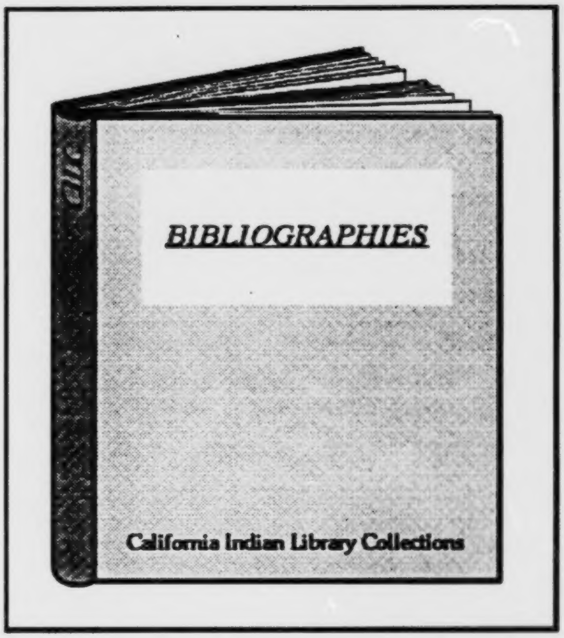
The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.
CILC S67 S5 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Smith, Eric Krabbe. "Lucy Young or T'tcetsa: Indian/ White Relations in Northwest California 1846-1944," 1990. University of California, Santa Cruz.
M.A. thesis.
CILC S683 L8 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Lassik/ Northwestern California/ Wailaki/ general.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
CILC W39 W3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

Winn, Robert. *The Mendocino Indian Reservation*. Mendocino Historical Review, vol. 12. Mendocino, Calif.: Mendocino Historical Research, Inc., 1986.
CILC W554 M4 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Athapascan/ Atsugewi/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Wappo Tribal Bibliography



The Archaeology of the Napa Region, ed. R. F. Heizer. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
CILC A72 N3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo/ Wappo.

Barrett, Samuel A. *The Ethnogeography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC B36 E8 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California [pts. 1-2]*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, nos. 24-25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
CILC B45 T4 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.
CILC B78 P6 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lake Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki.

Camp, Charles L. "The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.
Reprinted: *The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826*, ed. C.L. Camp. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Company, 1966.
CILC C35 C4 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Konkow/ Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Yokuts/ general.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Lake County, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
CILC C54 L3 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Lake/ Tribes: Lake Miwok/ Pomo/ Wappo.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
CILC D59 N8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wappo/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Elmendorf, William W. "Lexical and Cultural Change in Yukian."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 10, no. 7 (1968): 1-41.
CILC E45 L4 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

___. "Yukian-Siouan Lexical Similarities."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 29, no. 4 (1963): 300-309.
CILC E45 Y8 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Essig, E. O. "The Russian Settlement at Ross."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 191-216.
CILC E88 R8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Wappo.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Pomo Lands on Clear Lake.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC G53 P6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Patwin/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Wappo.

Greengo, Robert E., and Richard Shutler. "Historical Background." **In** *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 229-232. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
CILC G728 H5 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Wappo.

Gursky, Karl-Heinz. *Zur Frage der historischen Stellung der Yuki-Sprachfamilie [On the Question of the Historical Position of the Yuki Language Family].* Abhandlungen der Volkerkundlichen Arbeitsgemeinschaft, vol. 8. Nortorf, Germany: [s.n.], 1965.
Includes English translation by Katja May.
CILC G87 Z8 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Heizer, Robert F. "One of the Oldest Known California Indian Baskets."*Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1968): 70-74.
CILC H44 O5 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Ohlone/ Pomo/ Wappo.

Kroeber, Henriette Rothschild. "Wappo Myths."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 82 (1908): 321-323.
CILC K74 W3 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Wappo.

Loeb, Edwin M. *Pomo Folkways.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 19, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC L63 P6 1926
Anthro E51.C3 v. 19 (2).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Maidu/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Wappo.

___. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.
CILC L63 R4 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Yuki/ general.

Loeb, Edwin M. *The Western Kuksu Cult.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC L63 W4 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33: 1
Bancroft E51.C15 v: 33: 1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Huchnom/ Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

McClellan, C. "Ethnography of the Wappo and Patwin." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 233-243. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
CILC M32 E8 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun.

McKee, Redick. "Indian Population of North-Western California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 634. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC M33 I5 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yurok.

Meighan, Clement W. *Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
CILC M44 A7 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Radin, Paul. *The Genetic Relationship of the North American Indian Languages.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
CILC R32 G4 1919
Main E78 C51P7.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Hokan/ Paiute/ Penutian/ Wappo/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *A Grammar of the Wappo Language.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 27. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
CILC R32 G7 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Wappo.

___. *Wappo Texts: First Series.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 19, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1924.
CILC R32 W3 1924.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Wappo.

Sawyer, Jesse O. *English-Wappo Vocabulary.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 43. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965.
CILC S28 E5 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Wappo.

Sawyer, Jesse O. "Some Wappo Names for People and Languages."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 120-127.
CILC S28 S6 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Wappo.

___. "Wappo Words from Spanish." *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 163-169. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S28 W3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun.

Shipley, William F. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
CILC S54 S6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

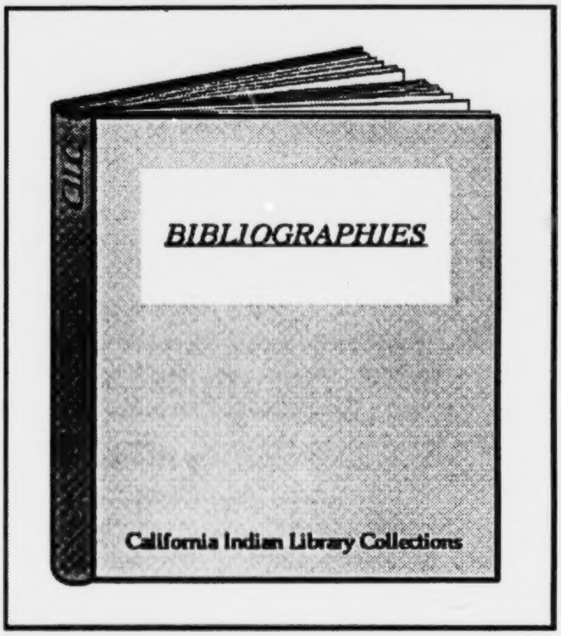
Survey Reports, 1981. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe – The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.
CILC S893 C3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy, ed. R. A. Schiffman. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
CILC V57 V5 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

"Wappo." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 913-914. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC W355 W3 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Wappo.

White, Greg, Terry Jones, James Roscoe, and Lawrence Weigel. "Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Concave Base Projectile Points from the North Coast Ranges, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 67-78.
CILC W48 T4 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lake Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki.

Washo Tribal Bibliography



American Indian Culture and Research Journal, vol. 12, no. 2 (1988): 1-122.
Special issue: *New Perspectives on California Indian Research.*
CILC A49 C8 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Washo/ general.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton.* Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.
CILC C23 L3 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yahi.

Coyote Man (Robert Rathbun). *The Destruction of the People.* Berkeley: Brother William Press, 1973.
CILC C79 D4 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Washo.

Davis, Emma Lou. "The Mono Craters Petroglyphs, California."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 27, no. 2 (1961): 236-239.
CILC D35 M6 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Washo/ general.

Davis, William Newell. *Sagebrush Corner: The Opening of California's Northeast.* California Indians, 5. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC D38 S2 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Northeastern Maidu/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Washo/ general.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
CILC D59 N8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wappo/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Downs, James F. *Washo Religion.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 9. Millwood, N.Y.: Kraus Reprint Co., 1976.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1961.
CILC D69 W3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas/ Tribes: Washo.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Fairchild, Mahlon D. "The First Ore from 'Washoe,' from the Reminiscences of Mahlon Dickerson Fairchild."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 4 (1933): 323-330.
CILC F34 F5 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen reader/ Plumas reader/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Washo.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "California Indian Personal Names," 1920. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 197.
CILC G53 C18 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana.

Haas, Mary R. "California Hokan." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 73-87. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H33 C3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Pomo/ Washo/ Yana/ Yuki.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California.* Cal paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
CILC H44 P6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Konkow/ Nisenan/ Paiute/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
CILC H44 S6 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Klamath/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yurok.

Henshaw, Henry W. "Washo." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 920. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC H45 W3 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Tribes: Washo.

Jacobsen, William H. "Washo and Karok: An Approach to Comparative Hokan."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 195-212.
CILC J32 W3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Washo.

James, Steven R. "Surprise Valley Settlement and Subsistence: A Critical Review of the Faunal Evidence."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 156-175.
CILC J35 S8 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Washo.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *California Kinship Systems.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC K72 C38 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kawaiisu/ Luiseño/ Miwok/ Mohave/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Tubatulabal/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

____. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
CILC K72 E8 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Coast Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *On the Evidences of the Occupation of Certain Regions by the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC K72 O5 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Miwok/ Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Washo/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 P4 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Lowie, Robert H. *Ethnographic Notes on the Washo*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC L69 E8 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas/ Tribes: Washo.

McLendon, Sally. "Northern Hokan (B) and (C): A Comparison of Eastern Pomo and Yana." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 126-144. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC M34 N6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hokan/ Karok/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yana.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC N38 N3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Pomo/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Riddell, Francis A., and William S. Evans. *Honey Lake Paiute Ethnography; Ethnographic Notes on the Honey Lake Maidu.* Nevada State Museum Occasional Papers, no. 3. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1978.
CILC R52 H6 1978
Anthro F843 N38.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northern Paiute/ Washo.

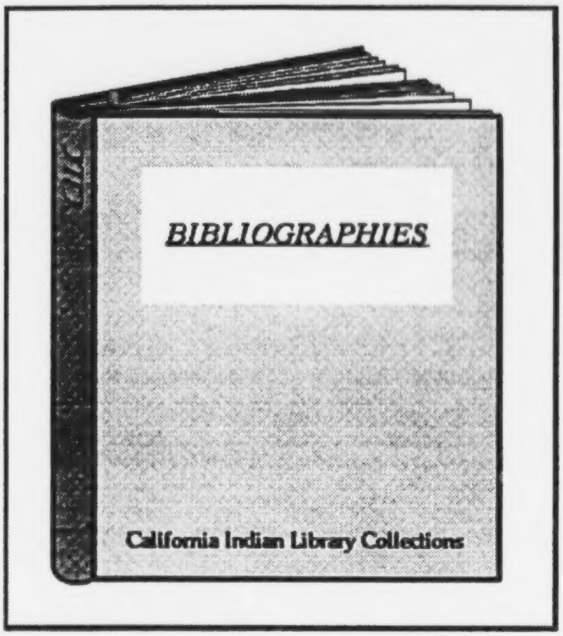
Silver, Shirley. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." **In** *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC S65 C6 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yana.

Squier, Robert J. *The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 20.
CILC S697 M3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yahi/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Stewart, Omer C. *Northern Paiute.* Anthropological Records, vol. 4, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
CILC S86 N3 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Washo.

___. "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation." **In** *Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association*, vol. 4, 65-68. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC S86 W3 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Washo.

Western Mono Tribal Bibliography



Aginsky, Burt W. *Central Sierra*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
CILC A34 C8 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Eastern Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Archaeology of the Buchanan Reservoir Region, Madera County, California: Parts III to VII. Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: San Francisco: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1968.
CILC A72 B8 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Fresno County, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
CILC C54 F8 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Madera County, Calfornia Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
CILC C54 M3 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Clough, Charles W. *Madera: The Rich, Colorful and Exciting Historical Heritage of that Area Now Known as Madera County, California*. 2nd ed. Fresno, Calif.: Panorama West Books, 1983.
CILC C66 M3 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Yokuts.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC C745 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Klamath/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the San Joaquin Valley, California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC C76 A2 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Eastern Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Yokuts/ Western Mono.

___. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC C76 E6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
CILC F42 C9 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Central Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Gayton, Anna H. *The Ghost Dance of 1870 in South-Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 28, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
CILC G39 G5 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography I: Tulare Lake, Southern Valley and Central Foothill Yokuts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.
CILC G39 Y3 1948 v.1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Gayton, Anna H. *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography II: Northern Valley Yokuts and Western Mono.* Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.
CILC G39 Y3 1848 v.2.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. "Yokuts and Western Mono Social Organization." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 47, no. 3 (1945): 409-426.
CILC G39 Y8 1945.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. *Yokuts-Mono Chiefs and Shamans.* Anthropological Records, vol. 24, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
CILC G39 Y9 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Gayton, Anna H., and Stanley S. Newman. *Yokuts and Western Mono Myths.* Anthropological Records, vol. 5, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC G39 Y6 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Dichotomous Social Organization in South Central California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 11, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
CILC G53 D5 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. *Miwok Cults.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC G53 M5 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 389-401.
CILC G53 M7 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Western Mono/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

___. *Miwok Moieties.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
CILC G53 M8 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Northfork Mono Field Notes," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 170.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 N6 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono.

___. "Northfork Mono Hamlets and Camp Sites," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 168.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 N7 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono.

___. "Northfork Mono Personal Names," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 167.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 N8 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and William Egbert Schenck. *Archaeology of the Southern San Joaquin Valley, California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC G53 A7 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
CILC G63 S6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Clear Lake Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
CILC G68 A2 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Northern Pomo/ Shoshone/ Sinkyone/ Wintu/ general.

Heizer, Robert F. "The Direct-Historical Approach in California Archaeology." *American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 1 (1941): 98-122.
CILC H44 D5 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Eastern Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Hewes, Gordon W. "Reconnaissance of the Central San Joaquin Valley." *American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 2 (1941): 123-133.
CILC H48 R4 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians – v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/ Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
CILC K44 E8 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
CILC K72 E9 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Western Mono/ Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Nongatl/ Northern Paiute/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC L62 C8 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Yurok/ general.

Madera County Visitors Guide. Madera, Calif.: Madera Newspapers, 1988.
CILC M23 M3 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Mason, Ruth, and Bill Mason. "An Overview of the History of Fresno Flats and the Surrounding Area, 1850-1934," 1986.
Unpublished paper.
CILC M27 O9 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Em'-Tim'-Bitch, A Shoshonean Tribe." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 32, no. 3, pt. 1 (1930): 496-499.
CILC M47 E4 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Nathan Sweet Memorial Essay Contest. Oakhurst, Calif.: Sierra Historic Sites Association, 1988.
7 booklets (1981-1982, 1984-1988).
CILC N37 N3 1981-1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono.

North Fork Indian Fair. North Fork, Calif.: Sierra Mono Indian Museum, 1987.
North Fork Indian Fair programs, 1981-1987.
CILC N67 N6 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Madera reader/ Tribes: Western Mono.

A Practical Dictionary of Western Mono, comp. and ed. R. Bethel, and et al. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 1984.
CILC P72 D5 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Mono/ Western Mono.

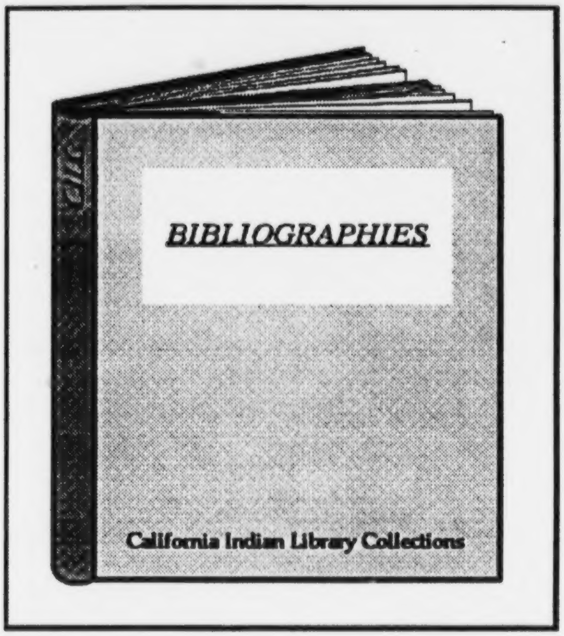
[Publications of the Sierra Historic Sites Association]. Oakhurst, Calif.: Sierra Historic Sites Association, 1989.
CILC P82 S5 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Riddell, Francis A., and William H. Olsen. "An Early Man Site in the San Joaquin Valley, California." *American Antiquity*, vol. 24, no. 2 (1969): 121-130.
CILC R52 E2 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Sierra Mono Museums Eighteenth Annual Fair Days. North Fork, Calif.: Sierra Mono Museum, 1988.
Program and schedule of events.
CILC S63 M6 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Madera reader/ Tribes: Western Mono.

Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers, L. E. Dick, and et al. Fresno, Calif.: Fresno Metropolitan Museum, 1988.
Catalogue for an exhibition at the museum March 26-July 31, 1988.
CILC S88 S7 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Whilkut Tribal Bibliography



A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC C745 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Klamath/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 702-703.
CILC G59 W8 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut.

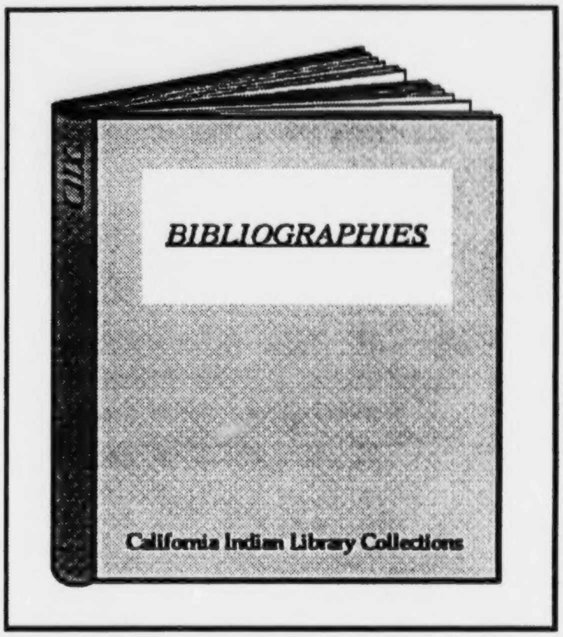
Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/ Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
CILC K44 E8 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC L68 E8 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC S44 E9 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Paiute/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Witukomnom/ Yana/ Yurok.

Wintu Tribal Bibliography



Barrett, Samuel A. *The Ethnogeography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC B36 E8 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. *The Wintun Hesi Ceremony*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
CILC B36 W6 1919.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Beals, Ralph L. *Ethnology of the Nisenan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
CILC B42 E8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas/ Yuba/ Tribes: Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California [pts. 1-2]*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, nos. 24-25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
CILC B45 T4 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Bennyhoff, James A. *Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok.* Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 5. Davis, Calif.: University of California, Davis, 1977.
CILC B48 E8 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch.* Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956. Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.
CILC B57 I5 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Bright, William, and Elizabeth Bright. "Spanish Words in Patwin."*Romance Philogy*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1959): 161-164.
CILC B75 S7 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

Broadbent, Sylvia M., and Harvey Pitkin. "A Comparison of Miwok and Wintun." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 19-45. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC B76 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton.* Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.
CILC C23 L3 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yahi.

Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
CILC C34 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. "Phonemic Borrowing in Lake Miwok." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 46-53. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC C34 P3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Patwin/ Wintun.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC C745 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Klamath/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Connolly, Thomas J. "A Culture-Historical Model for the Klamath Mountain Region of Southwest Oregon and Northern California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 10, no. 2 (1988): 246-260.
CILC C75 C8 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wintu.

Cook, Sherburne F. *Colonial Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1800-1820.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1960.
CILC C76 C6 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC C76 E6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

___. *Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1820-1840.* Anthropological Records, vol. 20, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.
CILC C76 E9 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Bay Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Cook, Sherburne F., and Adan E. Treganza. "The Quantitative Investigation of Aboriginal Sites: Comparative Physical and Chemical Analysis of Two California Indian Mounds."*American Antiquity*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1947): 135-141.
CILC C76 Q3 1947.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wintun.

"Copehan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 343. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC C775 C6 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu.

"Culture Element Distributions: Puget Sound-Oregon Seaboard-California-Basin-Southwest Correlations," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 124.
CILC C833 E4 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Paiute/ Wintun.

Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpferglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." In *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.
Text in German.
CILC D345 S3 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki.

Davis, James T. *Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959. Papers on California Archaeology: 71.
CILC D36 F8 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Klamath/ Coast Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ Wintu/ Wintun/ general.

Demetracopoulou, Dorothy. "Categories of the Generic and the Particular in Wintu."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 46, no. 3 (1944): 362-369.
CILC D45 C3 1944.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "The Linguistic Aspect of Wintu Acculturation."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 45, no. 3 (1943): 435-440.
CILC D45 L5 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "Linguistic Reflection of Wintu Thought."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 10, no. 4 (1944): 181-187.
CILC D45 L6 1944.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "Notes on the Conception of the Self Among the Wintu Indians."*Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, vol. 45, no. 3 (1950): 79-81.
CILC D45 N6 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "The Place of Kinship Terms in Wintu Speech."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 42, no. 4, pt. 1 (1940): 604-616.
CILC D45 P5 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "Some Indian Texts Dealing with the Supernatural."*Review of Religion*, vol. 5, no. 4 (1941): 403-411.
CILC D45 S6 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun/ general.

___. "Stylistic Use of the Negative in Wintu."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1946): 79-81.
CILC D45 S8 1946.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "Wintu Songs."*Anthropos*, vol. 30, no. 3-4 (1935): 483-494.
CILC D45 W5 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Demetracopoulou, Dorothy. "Wintu War Dance: A Textual Account." **In** *Proceedings of the 6th Pacific Science Congress*, vol. 4, 141-143. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC D45 W6 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Demetracopoulou, Dorothy, and Cora A. DuBois. "A Study of Wintu Mythology."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 45, no. 178 (1932): 375-500.
CILC D45 S7 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Derby, George H. "The Sacramento Valley from the American River to Butte Creek."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 98.
Map.
CILC D477 S2 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "The Topographical Reports of Lieutenant George H. Derby."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 99-123.
CILC D477 T6 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.
CILC D59 B3 1902.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Yana/ general.

___. *The Northern Maidu.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
The Huntington California Expedition.
CILC D59 N57 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Yana.

___. "Pujunan Family." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 326-327. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC D59 P8 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

____. *Wintu Ethnography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1935.
CILC D82 W5 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wintu/ Wintun.

DuBois, Cora A., and Dorothy Demetracopoulou. *Wintu Myths.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 28, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1931.
CILC D82 W6 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Dunlap, Boutwell. "The Family of George C. Yount."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 67-68.
CILC D86 F3 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC E28 E2 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wintun/ Yurok/ general.

Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.
CILC E47 A7 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Northern California/ Northwestern California/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Erskian, Malcolm G., and Eric W. Ritter. "Nisenan Ethnobotany Notes." In *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, ed. E. W. Ritter, and P. D. Schulz, 28-31, 53-58. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.
CILC E76 N5 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Wintun.

Gibbs, George. "Vocabularies of Indian Languages in Northwest California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of California*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 428-445. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC G52 V5 1860
Main E77.S3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yuki/ general.

___. "Vocabularies of the Yuba and Yukeh Languages of California."*Historical Magazine*, vol. 7 (1863): 123-125.
CILC G52 V6 1863.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "California Indian Personal Names," 1920. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 197.
CILC G53 C18 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Pomo.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.
Culture Element Distributions: IV.
CILC G53 P5 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Lake Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintun.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. *Nomlaki Ethnography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnolology, vol. 42, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.
CILC G63 N6 1951
Bancroft E51.C15 v. 42 (4).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Hupa/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

___. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
CILC G63 S6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Clear Lake Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Goldschmidt, Walter R., George Foster, and Frank Essene. "War Stories from Two Enemy Tribes."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 52, no. 204 (1939): 141-154.
CILC G63 W3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
CILC G68 A2 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Northern Pomo/ Shoshone/ Sinkyone/ Wintu/ general.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
CILC H44 P6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Konkow/ Nisenan/ Paiute/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Heizer, Robert F., and Thomas R. Hester. *Names and Locations of Some Ethnographic Patwin and Maidu Indian Villages*. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
Papers on California Ethnography: 5.
CILC H44 N3 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Patwin/ Wintun.

Hogue, Helen Steadman. *Wintu Trails*, ed. M. M. Kardell. Rev. ed. [Redding, Calif.: Shasta Historical Society], 1977.
Reprint of: *Peaceful Now the Trails*. [Redding, Calif.]: Shasta Lake Area News, 1948.
CILC H63 W5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H95 H3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/ Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
CILC K44 E8 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.
CILC K645 W5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *California Kinship Systems.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC K72 C38 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kawaiisu/ Luiseño/ Miwok/ Mohave/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Tubatulabal/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
CILC K72 E9 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Western Mono/ Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Nongatl/ Northern Paiute/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

___. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC K72 P3 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 29: 4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Lake Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Lower Lake Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 P4 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.
CILC K72 T4 1923.
Collections: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn reader/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama reader/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

___. *The Valley Nisenan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
CILC K72 V3 1929
Anthro E51 C3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ FC/ MC/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Lake, Robert G. "Sorcery, Psychic Phenomena and Stress: Shamanic Healing Among the Yurok, Wintu and Karok."*Shaman's Drum*, vol. 11 (1988): 38-46.
CILC L35 S6 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Karok/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yurok.

Loeb, Edwin M. "The Creator Concept Among the Indians of North Central California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 3 (1926): 467-493.
CILC L63 C7 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Wintun/ general.

Masson, Marcelle. *A Bag of Bones: The Wintu Myths of a Trinity River Indian,* G. Towendolly. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1966.
CILC M274 B3 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Matson, R. G. "Aspects of Nisenan Ecology." In *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, ed. E. W. Ritter, and P. D. Schulz, 39-58. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.
CILC M28 A8 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Wintun.

May, Viola P. "Ghosts of Yesterday." In *Shasta Dam and its Builders*, 15-20. Los Angeles: Pacific Constructors, 1945.
CILC M297 G4 1945.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

24

McClellan, C. "Ethnography of the Wappo and Patwin." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 233-243. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
CILC M32 E8 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun.

McKern, W. C. *Functional Families of the Patwin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 7. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
CILC M335 F8 1922.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

___. *Patwin Houses*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC M335 P3 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

Meighan, Clement W. *Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
CILC M44 A7 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Merriam, C. Hart. "The Cop-éh of Gibbs."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 31, no. 1 (1929): 136-137.
CILC M47 C6 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Wintoon Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
Papers on California Archaeology: 62.
CILC M47 W5 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.
CILC M54 E3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Plumas reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC N38 N3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Pomo/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Notes on the McCloud River Wintu and Selected Excerpts from Alexander S. Taylor's Indianology of California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1973.
CILC N685 N6 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Olsen, William H., and Francis A. Riddell. *Salvage of the Rio Oso Site: Yuba County, California.* Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 6. Sacramento, Calif.: State of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretive Services Section, 1962.
CILC O47 S2 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Maidu/ Wintun.

Papers on Wintu Ethnography: 239 Wintu Villages in Shasta County, Circa 1850, M. Guilford-Kardell, and J. Dotta. Occasional Papers of the Redding Museum, no. 1. Redding, Calif.: Redding Museum and Art Center, 1980.
Contents: Some Pre-Contact Shasta County Wintu Site Locations: A Correlation of the Previously Unpublished Notes of Jeremiah Curtin and J.P. Harrington with Later Published, Recorded, and Unrecorded Data on the Dawpom, Wenemem, Puidalpom, and Waimuk Areas of Wintu Population / Margaret Guilford-Kardell and James Dotta – Some Elements of Wintu Social Organization as Suggested by Curtin's 1884-1889 Notes / James Dotta.
CILC P345 W5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Payen, Louis Arthur. *Petroglyphs of Sacramento and Adjoining Counties, California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
Papers on California Archaeology: 73.
CILC P38 P4 1959
Anthro E51.C4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

Payen, Louis Arthur, and R. E. Taylor. "Man and Pleistocene Fauna at Potter Creek Cave, California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 51-58.
CILC P38 M3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Northern Paiute/ Wintun/ Yana.

Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
CILC P57 C6 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Sawyer, Jesse O. "Wappo Words from Spanish." *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 163-169. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S28 W3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC S44 E9 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Paiute/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Witukomnom/ Yana/ Yurok.

Shafer, Robert. "Tones in Wintun."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 17-30.
CILC S52 T6 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

Shipley, William F. *Maidu Texts and Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 33. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
CILC S54 M4 1963
Anthro P25.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

___. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian."*Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
CILC S54 R4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
CILC S54 S6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.
CILC S67 S5 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Smith, Clarence E., and W. D. Weymouth. *Archaeology of the Shasta Dam Area, California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 18. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.
CILC S68 A7 1952.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
CILC S689 S6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Modoc / Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta / Wintun/ Yahi/ Yana.

Squier, Robert J. *The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 20.
CILC S697 M3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yahi/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Stone, Livingston. "Report of Operations During 1872 at the United States Salmon-Hatching Establishment on the M'Cloud River, and on the California Salmonidae Generally: With a List of Specimens Collected." In *Report of the Commissioner for 1872 and 1873*, United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries, pt. 2, 168-215. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1874.
CILC S87 R4 1874.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Sundahl, Elaine. "Two Painted Stone Artifacts from Shasta County, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 252-256.
CILC S89 T8 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Survey Reports, 1981. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe – The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.
CILC S893 C3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S92 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Tauhindauli. *The Gift of Singing*. Carmichael, Calif.: Chalatien Press, 1976.
CILC T38 G5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Tribes: Maidu/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun.

___. *Sunusa Stopped the Rain*. Carmichael, Calif.: Chalatien Press, 1979.
CILC T38 S8 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Treganza, Adan E. *Salvage Archaeology in the Trinity Reservoir Area, Northern California: Field Season 1958.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 46. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
CILC T73 S3 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Treganza, Adan E., and Martin H. Heickson. *Salvage Archaeology in the Whiskeytown Reservoir Area and the Wintu Pumping Plant, Shasta County, California*. Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 1. San Francisco: San Francisco State College, 1960.
CILC T73 S4 1960
Anthro GN4.C27025 no. 1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Van Tilburg, JoAnne, Frank Bock, and A. J. Bock. *The Church Rock Petroglyph Site: Field Documentation and Preliminary Analysis*. Occasional Papers of the Redding Museum, no. 4. Redding, Calif.: Redding Museum and Art Center, 1987.
CILC V36 C4 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy, ed. R. A. Schiffman. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
CILC V57 V5 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

Wallace, William James. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
CILC W34 S6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Washington, F.B. "Customs of the Indians of Western Tehama County." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 144.
CILC W365 C8 1906
Anthro GRI.J6 v. 19 (73).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wintun.

___. "Notes on the Northern Wintun Indians." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 22, no. 83 (1910): 92-95.
CILC W365 N6 1909.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Shasta reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wintu/ Northern Wintun.

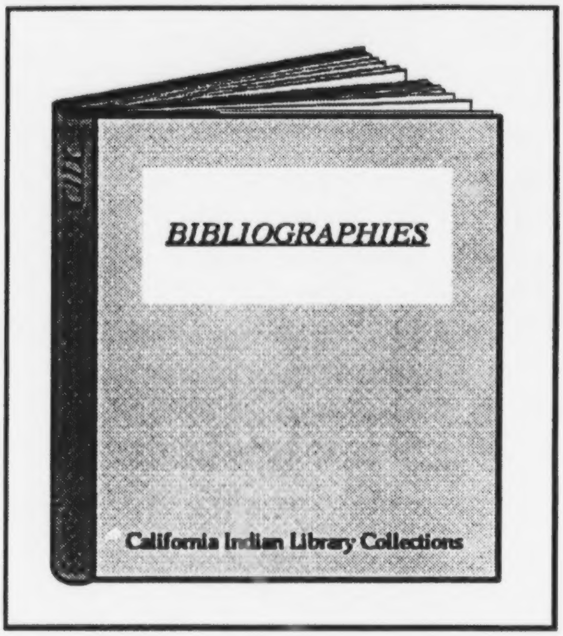
The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
CILC W39 W3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
CILC W46 N6 1942
Anthro E51.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Wilson, Norman L. "Notes on Traditional Foothill Nisenan Food Technology." **In** *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, 32-38. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.
CILC W55 N6 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Wintun.

"Wintun." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 963. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC W57 W5 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Wintun.

Wiyot Tribal Bibliography



Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
CILC B486 E8 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Branstetter, Katherine B. "A Wiyot Fancy Basket." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 266-269.
CILC B73 W5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot.

Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind*. [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.
CILC B78 N3 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok/ general.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian [Excerpts for California Indians]: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
CILC C87 N6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta Lake/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpferglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." **In** *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.
Text in German.
CILC D345 S3 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki.

Davis, James T. *Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
Papers on California Archaeology: 71.
CILC D36 F8 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Klamath/ Coast Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ Wintu/ Wintun/ general.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "New Linguistic Families in California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 647-655.
CILC D59 N4 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yana/ general.

Driver, Harold E. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D74 N6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Mattole/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Drucker, Philip. *Cultures of the North Pacific Coast*. San Francisco: Chandler, 1965.
CILC D78 C9 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Pacific Northwest/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.
CILC E47 A7 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Northern California/ Northwestern California/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Elsasser, Albert B., and Robert F. Heizer. *Excavation of Two Northwestern California Coastal Sites*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 67. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966.
CILC E47 E8 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Gibbs, George. "Observations on Some Indian Dialects of Northern California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 420-423. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC G52 O2 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ general.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC G53 C25 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wiyot/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Miscellaneous Wiyot Vocabulary and Ethnographic Notes," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 195.
CILC G53 M4 19--.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Bear River Dialect of Athapascan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of Califonia Press, 1929.
CILC G59 B4 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Gould, Richard A. *Archaeology of the Point St. George Site, and Tolowa Prehistory*. University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
CILC G68 A7 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Tribes: Tolowa/ Wiyot.

___. "Seagoing Canoes Among the Indians of Northwestern California." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 15, no. 1 (1968): 11-42.
CILC G68 S4 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "The Wealth Quest Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California." *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. 110, no. 1 (1966): 67-89.
CILC G68 W4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Gravelle, Marie. "Humboldt County's Scorecard on Children." *North Coast Journal of Politics, People, and Art*, vol. 22, no. 9 (1991): 12-15.
CILC G723 H8 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Haas, Mary R. "Algonkian-Ritwan: The End of a Controversy." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 159-173.
CILC H33 A4 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

Heizer, Robert F. *An Unusual Antler Zooform Club from Northwestern California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957. Papers on California Archaeology: 56.
CILC H44 U6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser. *Archaeology of Hum-67: The Gunther Island Site in Humboldt Bay, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 62. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1964.
CILC H44 A7 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

Herrick, Mrs R. F. "Origin of the White Deer Dance: The Dance of Worship of the We-gat Indians of Humboldt Bay, Humboldt County, California, an Aboriginal Tale." *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, vol. 30, no. 4 (1908): 210-214.
CILC H46 07 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wiyot.

Hester, Thomas R. "A Further Note on Lithic Heat-Treating in Northwestern California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 123-125.
CILC H47 F8 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Northwestern California/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Hildebrandt, William R. "Late Period Hunting Adaptations on the North Coast of California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 189-206.
CILC H54 L3 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Hudson, Travis. "To Sea or Not to Sea: Further Notes on the 'Oceangoing' Dugouts of North Coastal California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 269-282.
CILC H83 T6 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Hughes, Richard E. "Aspects of Prehistoric Wiyot Exchange and Social Ranking." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1 (1978): 53-66.
CILC H84 A8 1978.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot.

Jobson, Robert W., and William R. Hildebrandt. "The Distribution of Oceangoing Canoes on the North Coast of California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 165-174.
CILC J62 D5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/ Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
CILC K44 E8 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *The Languages of the Coast of California North of San Francisco*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 L3 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

___. "Some Relations of Linguistics and Ethnology." *Language*, vol. 17, no. 4 (1941): 287-291.
CILC K72 S6 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Penutian/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Yurok and Neighboring Kin Term Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.
Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 1 of the series.
CILC K72 Y92 1934
Bancroft E51.C15 v. 35: 2
Anthropology E51.C3 v. 35: 2
Main E51.C3 v. 35: 2.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Edward Winslow Gifford. *World Renewal: A Cult System of Native Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949.
CILC K72 W6 1949.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok/ Wiyot.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Thomas Talbot Waterman. "Notes on the Geography of Northwestern California: Yurok, Wiyot, Hupa, Chilula," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 75.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 N9 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC L68 E8 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Mendelsohn, Pam. "Northwest California Basketry: Free to Dance." *Southwest Art*, (June 1983): 56-63.
Annual Native American Arts Issue.
CILC M45 N6 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Application of the Athapaskan Term Nung-kahhl." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 25, no. 2 (1923): 276-277.
CILC M47 A6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wiyot.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Michelson, Truman. "Two Alleged Algonquian Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16 (1914): 361-367.
CILC M52 T8 1914.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

Nomland, Gladys Ayer. *Bear River Ethnography*. Anthropological Records, vol. 2, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.
CILC N65 B5 1938.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Wiyot.

Nomland, Gladys Ayer, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Wiyot Towns*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC N65 W5 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot.

Palmquist, Peter E. *With Nature's Children: Emma B. Freeman (1880-1928)—Camera and Brush*. Eureka, Calif.: Interface California Corporation, 1976.
CILC P34 W5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Radin, Paul. *The Genetic Relationship of the North American Indian Languages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
CILC R32 G4 1919
Main E78 C51P7.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Hokan/ Paiute/ Penutian/ Wappo/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Reichard, Gladys A. *Wiyot Grammar and Texts*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1925.
CILC R45 W5 1925.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot.

Sapir, Edward. "Algonkin Languages of California: A Reply." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 17 (1915): 188-198.
Also includes: Rejoinder / Truman Michelson --- Epilogue / Edward Sapir.
CILC S26 A4 1915.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "Wiyot and Yurok, Algonkin Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 617-646.
CILC S26 W5 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

Squier, Robert J. *The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 20.
CILC S697 M3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yahi/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Symposium: A New Look at Some Old Sites. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
CILC S97 S9 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ general.

Teeter, Karl V. "The Algonquian Verb: Notes Toward a Reconsideration." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 31, no. 3 (1965): 221-225.
CILC T44 A4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "Consonant Harmony in Wiyot (With a Note on Cree)." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 25, no. 1 (1959): 41-43.
CILC T44 C6 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot.

Teeter, Karl V. "Some Algic Etymologies." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 40, no. 3 (1974): 197-201.
CILC T44 S6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "Wiyot and Yurok: A Preliminary Study." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 192-198. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC T44 W5 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *The Wiyot Language*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 37. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC T44 W6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot.

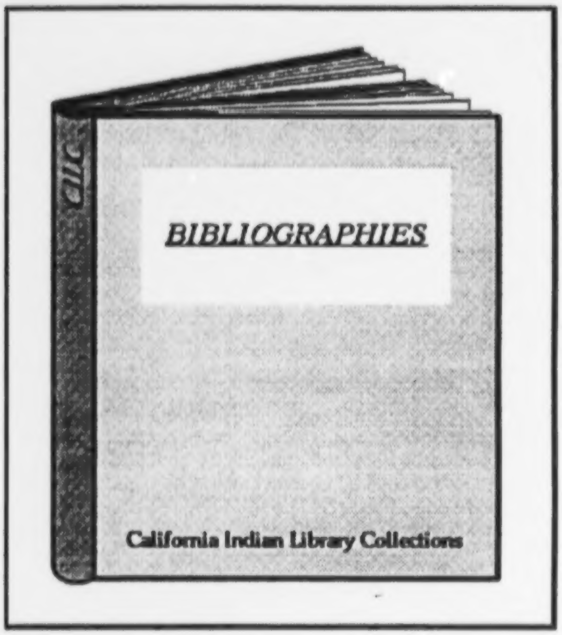
Warburton, Austen D., and Joseph F. Endert. *Indian Lore of the North California Coast*. Santa Clara, Calif.: Pacific Pueblo Press, 1966.
CILC W36 I5 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Village Sites in Tolowa and Neighboring Areas of Northwestern California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 4 (1925): 528-543.
CILC W38 V5 1925.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *Yurok Geography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
CILC W38 Y8 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
CILC W39 W3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

Yana
Tribal
Bibliography



Baumhoff, Martin A. *Excavations of Teh-1 (Kingsley Cave)*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
Papers on California Archaeology: 33.
CILC B39 E9 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

___. *An Introduction to Yana Archaeology*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 40. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
CILC B39 I5 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

Bright, William. "Some Northern Hokan Relationships: A Preliminary Report." **In** *Papers from the Symposium on American Indian Linguistics: Held at Berkeley, July 7, 1951*, 63-67. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1954.
CILC B75 S6 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana/ general.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton*. Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.
CILC C23 L3 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yahi.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.
CILC D59 B3 1902.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Yana/ general.

___. *The Northern Maidu*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
The Huntington California Expedition.
CILC D59 N57 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Yana.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "New Linguistic Families in California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 647-655.
CILC D59 N4 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yana/ general.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Elsasser, Albert B. "Notes on Yana Ethnobotany." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1981): 69-77.
CILC E47 N6 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana/ Yahi.

Gibson, Ann J., and John Howland Rowe. "A Bibliograpy of the Publications of Alfred Louis Kroeber." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 63, no. 5, pt. 1 (1961): 1060-1087.
CILC G527 B5 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Yana/ general.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "California Indian Personal Names," 1920. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 197.
CILC G53 C18 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Notes on Central Pomo and Northern Yana Society." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 30, no. 4 (1928): 675-684.
CILC G53 N9 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Tribes: Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Yana.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Stanislaw Klimek. *Yana*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: II.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC G53 Y3 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Yana.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Vocabulary from Ishi (Yahi-Yana)," 1915. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 199.
CILC G53 V6 1915.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. *Nomlaki Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnolology, vol. 42, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.
CILC G63 N6 1951
Bancroft E51.C15 v. 42 (4).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Hupa/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

___. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
CILC G63 S6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Clear Lake Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Haas, Mary R. "California Hokan." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 73-87. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H33 C3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Pomo/ Washo/ Yana/ Yuki.

Henshaw, Henry W. "Yana." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 987. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC H45 Y3 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Shasta reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Yana.

Hutchinson, W. H. "Ishi, the Unconquered." *Natural History*, vol. 58 (1949): 126-133.
CILC H89 I8 1949.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

Ishi the Last Yahi: A Documentary History, ed. R. F. Heizer, and T. Kroeber. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1979.
CILC I83 I8 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Tehama/ Shasta/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." **In** *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC J32 O2 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Yana.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.
CILC K645 W5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 P4 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Theodora. "The Hunter, Ishi." *The American Scholar*, vol. 31, no. 3 (1962): 408-418.
CILC K75 H8 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

____. *Ishi in Two Worlds: A Biography of the Last Wild Indian in North America*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1961.
CILC K75 I8 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ DNL/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

MacCurdy, George Grant. "[Excerpt from] Anthropology at the Baltimore Meeting with Proceedings of the American Anthropological Association for 1908." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 1 (1909): 101, 110.
CILC M22 E9 1909.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

McLendon, Sally. "Northern Hokan (B) and (C): A Comparison of Eastern Pomo and Yana." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 126-144. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC M34 N6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hokan/ Karok/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yana.

Nelson, Nels C. "Flint Working by Ishi." **In** *Holmes Anniversary Volume: Anthropological Essays Presented to William Henry Holmes in Honor of His Seventieth Birthday*, 397-402. Washington, D.C.: J. W. Bryan Press, 1916.
CILC N45 F5 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

The Obsidian Flaked Lithic Technology of Ishi. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1990.
CILC O25 O2 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

Olmsted, David L. "Phonemic Change and Subgrouping: Some Hokan Data." *Language*, vol. 41, no. 2 (1965): 303-307.
CILC O45 P4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana/ general.

Payen, Louis Arthur, and R. E. Taylor. "Man and Pleistocene Fauna at Potter Creek Cave, California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 51-58.
CILC P38 M3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Northern Paiute/ Wintun/ Yana.

Pope, Saxton T. *Hunting with the Bow and Arrow*. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1947.
CILC P66 H8 1947.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana/ general.

___. "Hunting with Ishi, the Last Yana Indian." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 2 (1974): 153-173.
CILC P66 H7 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

___. *The Medical History of Ishi*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
CILC P66 M4 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

___. *A Study of Bows and Arrows*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC P66 S7 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana/ general.

Pope, Saxton T. *Yahi Archery*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC P66 Y3 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

Sapir, Edward. *The Fundamental Elements of Northern Yana*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
CILC S26 F8 1922.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

___. "Luck-Stones Among the Yana." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 80 (1908): 42.
CILC S26 L8 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

___. "Male and Female Forms of Speech in Yana." In *Selected Writings of Edward Sapir in Language, Culture, and Personality*, ed. D. G. Mandelbaum, 206-212. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1985.
CILC S26 M3 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

___. *The Position of Yana in the Hokan Stock*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC S26 P6 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

___. "Terms of Relationship and the Levirate." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 18 (1916): 327-337.
CILC S26 T4 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Del Norte/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Tribes: Southern Paiute/ Yahi/ Yana/ general.

___. *Text Analyses of Three Yana Dialects*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC S26 T5 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

___. "Yahi Linguistic Field Notes," 1915. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 68.0-6.
CILC S26 Y3 1915.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi.

___. "Yahi Text, 'Coyote and Old Quail Woman'," 1915. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 67.
Untranslated text.
CILC S26 Y4 1915.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi.

Sapir, Edward. *Yana Terms of Relationship*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC S26 Y6 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

___. *Yana Texts*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 1. Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.
Together with Yana Myths Collected by Roland B. Dixon.
CILC S26 Y7 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

Sapir, Edward, and Leslie Spier. *Notes on the Culture of the Yana*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
CILC S26 N6 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

Sapir, Edward, and Morris Swadesh. *Yana Dictionary*, ed. M. R. Haas. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC S26 Y5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC S44 E9 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Paiute/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Witukomnom/ Yana/ Yurok.

Shackley, M. Steven. *The Stone Tool Technology of Ishi*. Berkeley: The Phoebe Hearst Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1992.
CILC S49 S7 1992.
Collection Holdings: CILC/ CSL/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

Silver, Shirley. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." **In** *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC S65 C6 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yana.

___. "Some Northern Hokan Plant-Tree-Bush Forms." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 101-109.
CILC S65 S6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana.

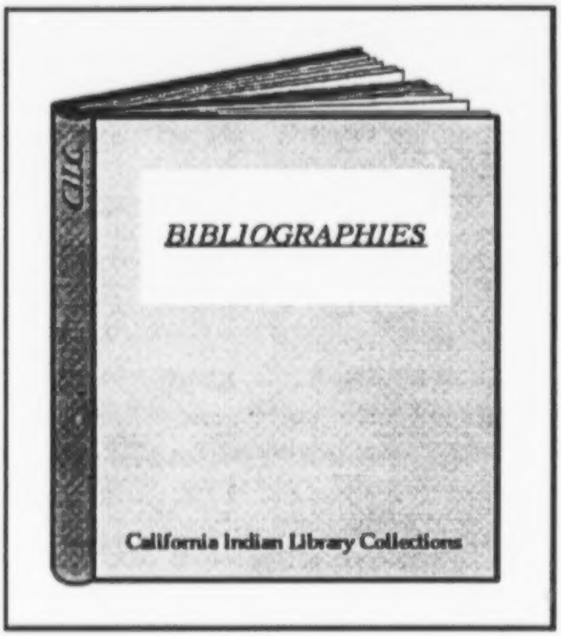
Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
CILC S689 S6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Modoc / Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta / Wintun/ Yahi/ Yana.

Squier, Robert J. *The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 20.
CILC S697 M3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yahi/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Notes on Yana Ethnohistory," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 121.
CILC W38 N6 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

___. *The Yana Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC W38 Y3 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Yana.

Yokuts Tribal Bibliography



Aginsky, Burt W. *Central Sierra.* Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
CILC A34 C8 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Eastern Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Archaeology of the Buchanan Reservoir Region, Madera County, California: Parts III to VII. Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: San Francisco: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1968.
CILC A72 B8 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Barter, Eloise Richards. *The Chukchansi Yokuts Collections of Dr. John W. Hudson from the Vicinity of Millerton Lake State Recreation Area.* Sacramento, Calif.: California Department of Parks and Recreation, Resource Protection Division, 1987.
"A supplement to work conducted under Statewide Resource Management Project 378-378-2-1".
CILC B38 C5 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Beals, Ralph L., and Joseph A. Hester. "A LaCustrine Economy in California." In *Miscellanea Paul Rivet Octogenario Dicata*, 211-217. Mexico: XXXI Congreso Internacional de Americanistas, Universidad Nacional Autonoma De Mexico, 1958.
CILC B42 L3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California [pts. 1-2]*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, nos. 24-25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
CILC B45 T4 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Beeler, Madison S. "Noptinte Yokuts." **In** *Studies in American Indian Languages*, ed. J. Sawyer, 11-76. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 65. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
CILC B46 N6 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Bennyhoff, James A. *Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok*. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 5. Davis, Calif.: University of California, Davis, 1977.
CILC B48 E8 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Breschini, Gary S., and Trudy Haversat. *Archaeological Investigations at CA-FRE-1333, in the White Creek Drainage, Western Fresno County, California*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 12. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1987.
CILC B74 A7 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
CILC C34 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Camp, Charles L. "The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.
Reprinted: *The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826*, ed. C. L. Camp. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Company, 1966.
CILC C35 C4 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Konkow/ Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Yokuts/ general.

Church, Patrick, and Don Marquis Chase. *Jedediah Strong Smith*. Stockton, Calif.: Pacific Center for Western Studies, University of the Pacific, 1976.
CILC C49 J4 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Fresno County, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
CILC C54 F8 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Madera County, Calfornia Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
CILC C54 M3 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Clingan, Helen, and Forest Clingan. *Oak to Pine to Timberline: Tales of Settlers and Sinners South of the Kings.* Fresno, Calif.: Pioneer Publishing, 1985.
CILC C64 O2 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Clough, Charles W. *Madera: The Rich, Colorful and Exciting Historical Heritage of that Area Now Known as Madera County, California.* 2nd ed. Fresno, Calif.: Panorama West Books, 1983.
CILC C66 M3 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Yokuts.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC C745 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Klamath/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the San Joaquin Valley, California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC C76 A2 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Eastern Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Yokuts/ Western Mono.

___. *Colonial Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1800-1820.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1960.
CILC C76 C6 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC C76 E6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

___. *Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1820-1840.* Anthropological Records, vol. 20, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.
CILC C76 E9 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Bay Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Emmons, George F. "Replies to Inquiries Regarding the Indian Tribes of Oregon and California." **In** *Archives of Aboriginal Knowledge: Information Respecting the History Conditions and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, ed. H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 200-225. Philadelphia, Penn.: J. B. Lippincott, 1860.
CILC E49 R4 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Shasta/ Yokuts/ general.

Farquhar, Francis P. *Jedediah Smith and the First Crossing of the Sierra Nevada.* Fur Trade Series, no. 1. Stockton, Calif.: Jedediah Smith Society, University of the Pacific, 1990.
CILC F37 J4 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Yokuts/ general.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
CILC F42 C9 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Central Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Gayton, Anna H. "Culture-Environment Integration: External References in Yokuts Life."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 3 (1946): 252-268.
CILC G39 C8 1946.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

___. *The Ghost Dance of 1870 in South-Central California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 28, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
CILC G39 G5 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography I: Tulare Lake, Southern Valley and Central Foothill Yokuts.* Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.
CILC G39 Y3 1948 v.1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Gayton, Anna H. *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography II: Northern Valley Yokuts and Western Mono.* Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.
CILC G39 Y3 1848 v.2.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. "Yokuts and Western Mono Social Organization."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 47, no. 3 (1945): 409-426.
CILC G39 Y8 1945.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. *Yokuts-Mono Chiefs and Shamans.* Anthropological Records, vol. 24, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
CILC G39 Y9 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Gayton, Anna H., and Stanley S. Newman. *Yokuts and Western Mono Myths.* Anthropological Records, vol. 5, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC G39 Y6 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Dichotomous Social Organization in South Central California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 11, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
CILC G53 D5 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. *Miwok Cults.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC G53 M5 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 389-401.
CILC G53 M7 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Western Mono/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

___. *Miwok Moieties.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
CILC G53 M8 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. "Yokuts Moieties," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 178.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 Y6 192-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and William Egbert Schenck. *Archaeology of the Southern San Joaquin Valley, California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC G53 A7 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
CILC G63 S6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Clear Lake Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Golla, Victor. "Comparative Yokuts Phonology." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC G64 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Heizer, Robert F. "The Direct-Historical Approach in California Archaeology."*American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 1 (1941): 98-122.
CILC H44 D5 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Eastern Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. *The Eighteen Unratified Treaties of 1851-1852 Between the California Indians and the United States Government*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.
CILC H44 E5 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ FC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
CILC H44 P6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Konkow/ Nisenan/ Paiute/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Hewes, Gordon W. "Reconnaissance of the Central San Joaquin Valley."*American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 2 (1941): 123-133.
CILC H48 R4 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Holmes, William H. "Mortars." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 943-945. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Ofice, 1907.
CILC H65 M6 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Yokuts/ general.

Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H95 H3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC K72 C38 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kawaiisu/ Luiseño/ Miwok/ Mohave/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Tubatulabal/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
CILC K72 E9 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Western Mono/ Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Nongatl/ Northern Paiute/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Indian Myths of South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.
CILC K72 I5 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Yokuts.

___. "Northern Yokuts."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 1, no. 8 (1959): 1-19.
CILC K72 N6 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

___. *On the Evidences of the Occupation of Certain Regions by the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC K72 O5 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Miwok/ Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Washo/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 P4 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.
CILC K72 T4 1923.
Collections: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn reader/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama reader/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

___. *Yokuts Dialect Survey*. Anthropological Records, vol. 11, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
CILC K72 Y6 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Latta, Frank F. *Handbook of Yokuts Indians*. 2nd ed. Santa Cruz, Calif.: Bear State Books, 1977.
CILC L38 H2 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ FC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Madera County Visitors Guide. Madera, Calif.: Madera Newspapers, 1988.
CILC M23 M3 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Mason, Ruth, and Bill Mason. "An Overview of the History of Fresno Flats and the Surrounding Area, 1850-1934," 1986.
Unpublished paper.
CILC M27 O9 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Merriam, C. Hart. "Distribution of Indian Tribes in the Southern Sierra and Adjacent Parts of the San Joaquin Valley, California."*Science*, n.s., vol. 19, no. 494 (1904): 912-917.
CILC M47 D4 1904
Main AQ.S3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Owens Valley Paiute-Shoshone/ Paiute/ Yokuts.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC N38 N3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Pomo/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
CILC P57 C6 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

[Publications of the Sierra Historic Sites Association]. Oakhurst, Calif.: Sierra Historic Sites Association, 1989.
CILC P82 S5 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Riddell, Francis A., and William H. Olsen. "An Early Man Site in the San Joaquin Valley, California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 24, no. 2 (1969): 121-130.
CILC R52 E2 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Schenck, William Egbert, and Elmer J. Dawson. *Archaeology of the Northern San Joaquin Valley*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1928.
CILC S34 A7 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ FC/ Glenn/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Yokuts.

Shipley, William F. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian."*Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
CILC S54 R4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Shipley, William F. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
CILC S54 S6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Squier, Robert J. *The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 20.
CILC S697 M3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yahi/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Stewart, George W. "A Yokuts Creation Myth."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 74 (1906): 322.
CILC S84 Y6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers, L. E. Dick, and et al. Fresno, Calif.: Fresno Metropolitan Museum, 1988.
Catalogue for an exhibition at the museum March 26-July 31, 1988.
CILC S88 S7 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S92 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Thompson, Stith. *Tales of the North American Indians.* 1st Midland Book ed. Midland Book, MB-91. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1966.
CILC T465 T3 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Maidu/ Shasta/ Yokuts.

Thrall, B., and Anna H. Gayton. "Chuckchansi Yokuts Culture," 1938. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC T48 C4 1938.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

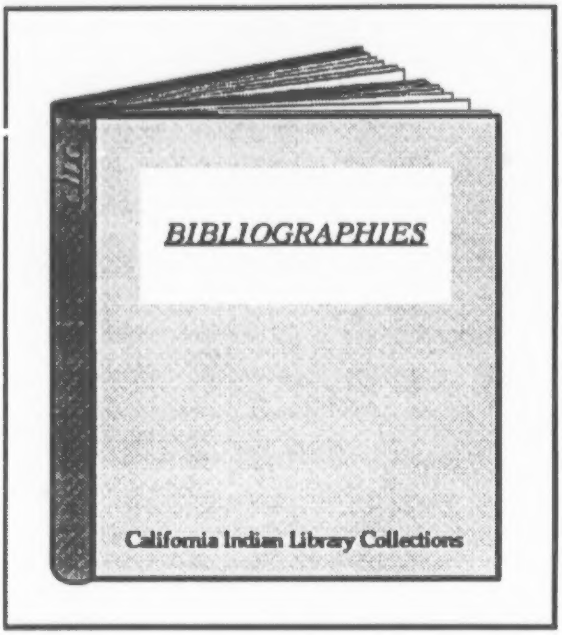
Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy, ed. R. A. Schiffman. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
CILC V57 V5 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

Wallace, William James. *Archaeological Investigations at Hidden Reservoir, Madera County, California.* Contributions to California Archaeology, no. 7. Los Angeles: Archaeological Research Associates, 1970.
CILC W34 A7 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Yokuts.

____. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
CILC W34 S6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
CILC W39 W3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

Yuki Tribal Bibliography



Bailey, Edgar H., Samuel W. McNary, and Wayne P. Ziemianski. *Status of Mineral Resource Information for Twenty-One Indian Reservations and Rancherias in Cascade Range, Klamath Mountains, Northern Coast Ranges and Great Valley Provinces, California*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey and United States Bureau of Mines, 1979.
Administrative Report BIA-49.
CILC B32 S7 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Yuki.

Barrett, Samuel A. *The Ethnogeography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC B36 E8 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
CILC B39 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch*. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.
CILC B57 I5 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Bright, Jane Orstan, and William Bright. "Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis." **In** *Formal Semantic Analysis*, ed. E. A. Hammel, 249-258. American Anthropologist Special Publication, vol. 67, no. 5, pt. 2. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Association, 1965.
CILC B748 S4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes:Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Tolowa/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.
CILC B78 P6 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lake Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki.

California Indian Resource Guide: Mendocino County, California, ed. and comp. L. Davis, and L. Teixeira. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1991.
CILC C33 C24 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Kato/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Chesnut, V. K. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California*. Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.
CILC C48 P5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Curtin, Leonora Scott Muse. "Some Plants Used by the Yuki Indians of Round Valley, Northern California." *Masterkey*, vol. 31, no. 2 (1957): 40-48.
CILC C85 S6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Yuki.

___. "Some Plants Used by the Yuki Indians of Round Valley, Northern California: Part II." *Masterkey*, vol. 31, no. 3 (1957): 85-94.
CILC C85 S7 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa Reader/ Glenn Reader/ Mendocino Reader/ Tribes: Yuki.

Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpferglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." **In** *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.
Text in German.
CILC D345 S3 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
CILC D59 N8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wappo/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC D74 C3 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki.

___. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D74 N6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Mattole/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

___. "Vocabularies (from Tolowa, Chilula, Van Duzen, Mattole, Sinkyone of Northwestern California)," California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies, 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0.
Contents: Athabascan -- Additional Sinkyone 2 vocabulary -- Coast Yuki / by Sam Bell -- Chimariko / by Lucy Montgomery.
CILC D74 V6 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa.

Elmendorf, William W. "Lexical and Cultural Change in Yukian." *Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 10, no. 7 (1968): 1-41.
CILC E45 L4 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

___. "Yukian-Siouan Lexical Similarities." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 29, no. 4 (1963): 300-309.
CILC E45 Y8 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.
CILC E47 A7 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Northern California/ Northwestern California/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Essene, Frank J. *Round Valley*. Anthropological Records, v. 8, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
Culture Element Distributions: XXI.
CILC E87 R6 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Kato/ Lassik/ Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Yuki.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
CILC F42 C9 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Central Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Foster, George M. *A Summary of Yuki Culture*. Anthropological Records, vol. 5, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1944.
CILC F68 S9 1944.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Pomo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
CILC F72 C8 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Fresno/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nongatl/ Ohlone/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Gibbs, George. "Vocabularies of Indian Languages in Northwest California." **In** *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of California*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 428-445. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC G52 V5 1860
Main E77.S3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yuki/ general.

___. "Vocabularies of the Yuba and Yukeh Languages of California." *Historical Magazine*, vol. 7 (1863): 123-125.
CILC G52 V6 1863.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Coast Yuki Myths." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 50, no. 196 (1937): 115-172.
CILC G53 C63 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Coast Yuki.

Sapir, Edward. "The Coast Yuki." *Anthropos*, vol. 34 (1939): 292-375.
CILC G53 C64 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Coast Yuki.

___. "The Cultural Position of the Coast Yuki." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 30, no. 1 (1928): 112-115.
CILC G58 C7 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. *Nomlaki Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnolology, vol. 42, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.
CILC G63 N6 1951
Bancroft E51.C15 v. 42 (4).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Hupa/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

___. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
CILC G63 S6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Clear Lake Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Goldschmidt, Walter R., George Foster, and Frank Essene. "War Stories from Two Enemy Tribes." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 52, no. 204 (1939): 141-154.
CILC G63 W3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Gursky, Karl-Heinz. *Zur Frage der historischen Stellung der Yuki-Sprachfamilie [On the Question of the Historical Position of the Yuki Language Family]*. Abhandlungen der Volkerkundlichen Arbeitsgemeinschaft, vol. 8. Nortorf, Germany: [s.n.], 1965.
Includes English translation by Katja May.
CILC G87 Z8 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Haas, Mary R. "California Hokan." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 73-87. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H33 C3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Pomo/ Washo/ Yana/ Yuki.

Heizer, Robert F. *The Eighteen Unratified Treaties of 1851-1852 Between the California Indians and the United States Government*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.
CILC H44 E5 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ FC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.
CILC H96 A8 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Yuki.

Keller, John E. *Bear Tales and Other Stories*. 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 15. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1984.
CILC K45 B4 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

____. *The Saga of Round Valley: The Last of the West*. 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 6. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1971.
CILC K45 S2 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Yuki Basketry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
CILC K46 Y8 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Yuki.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.
CILC K645 W5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC K72 C38 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kawaiisu/ Luiseño/ Miwok/ Mohave/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Tubatulabal/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

____. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
CILC K72 E8 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Coast Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "A Kato War." In *Festschrift Publication d'Hommage Offerte au P. W. Schmidt*, 394-400. Wein: Mechitharisten-Congregation-Buchdruckerei, 1928.
CILC K72 K4 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Kato/ Yuki.

___. *The Languages of the Coast of California North of San Francisco*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 L3 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

___. "Notes on Upper Eel River Indians." In *California Athabascan Groups*, M. A. Baumhoff, 227-231. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
Appendix II.
CILC K72 N85 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Yuki.

___. *On the Evidences of the Occupation of Certain Regions by the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC K72 O5 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Miwok/ Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Washo/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

___. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC K72 P3 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 29: 4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Lake Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Lower Lake Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 P4 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.
CILC K72 T4 1923.
Collections: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn reader/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama reader/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *The Valley Nisenan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
CILC K72 V3 1929
Anthro E51 C3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ FC/ MC/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. "Yuki Myths." *Anthropos*, vol. 27, no. 5-6 (1932): 905-939.
CILC K72 Y8 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Yuki.

___. "Yukian Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 1008-1009. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC K72 Y82 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Loeb, Edwin M. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.
CILC L63 R4 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Yuki/ general.

___. *The Western Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC L63 W4 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33: 1
Bancroft E51.C15 v: 33: 1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Huchnom/ Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Meacham, Charla M. "A Great Basin Pecked Style Petroglyph in the North Coast Ranges." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 260-265.
CILC M42 G7 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Yuki.

Meighan, Clement W. *Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
CILC M44 A7 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.
CILC M54 E3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Plumas reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Radin, Paul. *The Genetic Relationship of the North American Indian Languages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
CILC R32 G4 1919
Main E78 C51P7.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Hokan/ Paiute/ Penutian/ Wappo/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Shipley, William F. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
CILC S54 S6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.
CILC S67 S5 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Treganza, Adan E., Clarence E. Smith, and W. D. Weymouth. *An Archaeological Survey of the Yuki Area*. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950.
CILC T73 A7 1950
Bancroft E51.C16 v. 12: 3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Yuki.

Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy, ed. R. A. Schiffman. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
CILC V57 V5 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

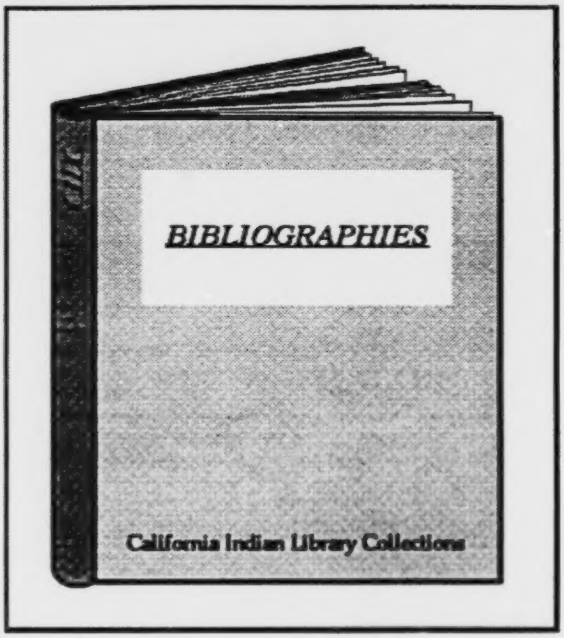
Wallace, William James. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
CILC W34 S6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
CILC W39 W3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

White, Greg, Terry Jones, James Roscoe, and Lawrence Weigel. "Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Concave Base Projectile Points from the North Coast Ranges, California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 67-78.
CILC W48 T4 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lake Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki.

Winn, Robert. *The Mendocino Indian Reservation*. Mendocino Historical Review, vol. 12. Mendocino, Calif.: Mendocino Historical Research, Inc., 1986.
CILC W554 M4 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Athapascan/ Atsugewi/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Yurok Tribal Bibliography



Barnett, Homer G. *Indian Shakers: A Messianic Cult of the Pacific Northwest*. Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois University Press, 1957.
CILC B35 I5 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok/ general.

Barrett, Samuel A. "The Jump Dance at Hupa, 1962." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 28 (1963): 73-85.
CILC B36 J8 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
CILC B486 E8 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch*. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.
CILC B57 I5 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Bright, Jane Orstan, and William Bright. "Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis." In *Formal Semantic Analysis*, ed. E. A. Hammel, 249-258. American Anthropologist Special Publication, vol. 67, no. 5, pt. 2. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Association, 1965.
CILC B748 S4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes:Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Tolowa/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Bright, William. "[Review of] The Yurok Language: Grammar, Texts, Lexicon [by] R.H. Robins." *Language*, vol. 35, no. 2, pt. 1 (1959): 100-104.
CILC B75 R4 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind*. [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.
CILC B78 N3 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok/ general.

Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California." *Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.
CILC B85 K7 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yurok.

___. "Menstruation and the Power of Yurok Women: Methods in Cultural Reconstruction." *American Ethnologist*, vol. 9, no. 1 (1982): 47-60.
CILC B85 M4 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Menstruation and the Power of Yurok Women." In *Blood Magic: The Anthropology of Menstruation*, ed. T. Buckley, and A. Gottlieb, 187-209. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1988.
CILC B85 M4 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

___. "World Renewal [and] Addendum." *Parabola*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1988): 82-91.
CILC B85 W6 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Yurok Realities in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries." Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, Chicago, 1982.
CILC B85 Y8 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Yurok.

___. "Yurok Speech Register and Ontology." *Language and Society*, vol. 13, no. 4 (1984): 467-488.
CILC B85 Y9 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Chambers, G. A. "A Ghost Dance on the Klamath River." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 141-142.
CILC C44 G4 1906.
Collection Holdings:CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Modoc/ Yurok.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. "Late Period Settlement of the Middle Klamath River of Northwest California." *American Antiquity*, vol. 40, no. 2 (1975): 172-179.
CILC C46 L3 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Yurok.

Church, Patrick, and Don Marquis Chase. *Jedediah Strong Smith*. Stockton, Calif.: Pacific Center for Western Studies, University of the Pacific, 1976.
CILC C49 J4 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Del Norte County, California Indian Library Collections, and L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1990.
CILC C54 D4 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Tolowa/ Yurok.

Cody, Bertha Parker. "Some Yurok Customs and Beliefs: I." *Masterkey*, vol. 16, no. 5 (1942): 157-162.
CILC C73 S6 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. "Yurok Fish-Dam Dance: As Told by Jane Van Stralen to Bertha P. Cody." *Masterkey*, vol. 16, no. 3 (1942): 81-86.
CILC C73 Y8 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. "Yurok Tales: As Told by Jane Van Stralen to Bertha Parker Cody." *Masterkey*, vol. 15, no. 6 (1941): 228-231.
CILC C73 Y9 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC C745 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Klamath/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian [Excerpts for California Indians]: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
CILC C87 N6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta Lake/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
CILC D59 N8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wappo/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Driver, Harold E. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D74 N6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Mattole/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Drucker, Philip. *Cultures of the North Pacific Coast*. San Francisco: Chandler, 1965.
CILC D78 C9 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Pacific Northwest/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *Indians of the Northwest Coast*. San Francisco: Chandler, 1955.
CILC D78 I5 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

___. *A Karuk World-Renewal Ceremony at Panaminik*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnography, vol. 35, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC D78 K3 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Yurok.

___. *The Tolowa and Their Southwest Oregon Kin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1937.
CILC D78 T6 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Tolowa/ Yurok.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC E28 E2 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wintun/ Yurok/ general.

Eidsness, Janet P. *A Summary of Cultural Resources Projects, Redwood National Park*. Arcata, Calif.: Redwood National Park, 1988.
CILC E38 S8 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.
CILC E47 A7 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Northern California/ Northwestern California/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Elsasser, Albert B., and Robert F. Heizer. *Excavation of Two Northwestern California Coastal Sites*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 67. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966.
CILC E47 E8 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Erikson, Erik H. *Childhood and Society*. New York: W. W. Norton, 1963.
CILC E75 C5 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Yurok/ general.

____. *Observations on the Yurok: Childhood and World Image*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
CILC E75 O2 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
CILC F42 C9 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Central Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Fredrickson, David A. "Early Cultures of the North Coast Ranges, California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1973.
CILC F72 E2 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Yurok.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC G53 C25 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wiyot/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 389-401.
CILC G53 M7 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Western Mono/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

___. "Trait Distribution Analysis of the World Renewal Ceremonies of Northwestern California by Village," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 162.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 T7 194-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

GO - Road File: Aug. 1989, comp. A. R. Pilling. [S.l.: s.n.], 1989.
Articles and clippings.
CILC G57 G6 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Bear River Dialect of Athapascan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of Califonia Press, 1929.
CILC G59 B4 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Ethics and the Structure of Society: An Ethnological Contribution to the Sociology of Knowledge." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 53, no. 4, pt.1 (1951): 506-524.
CILC G63 E7 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Goldschmidt, Walter R., and Harold E. Driver. *The Hupa White Deerskin Dance*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC G63 H8 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

Gould, Richard A. "Ecology and Adaptive Response Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California." *The Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1975): 148-170.
CILC G68 E2 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

___. "Seagoing Canoes Among the Indians of Northwestern California." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 15, no. 1 (1968): 11-42.
CILC G68 S4 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "The Wealth Quest Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California." *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. 110, no. 1 (1966): 67-89.
CILC G68 W4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Gravelle, Marie. "Humboldt County's Scorecard on Children." *North Coast Journal of Politics, People, and Art*, vol. 22, no. 9 (1991): 12-15.
CILC G723 H8 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Graves, Charles S. *Lore and Legends of the Klamath River Indians*. Yreka, Calif.: Press of the Times, 1929.
CILC G725 L6 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Klamath River/ Modoc/ Yurok.

Haas, Mary R. "Algonkian-Ritwan: The End of a Controversy." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 159-173.
CILC H33 A4 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

Heizer, Robert F. *The Eighteen Unratified Treaties of 1851-1852 Between the California Indians and the United States Government*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.
CILC H44 E5 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ FC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *A Prehistoric Yurok Ceremonial Site (Hum-174)*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 11. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951.
Papers on California Archaeology: 10.
CILC H44 P7 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. "An Unusual Decorated Steatite Slab from Northwestern California." *American Antiquity*, vol. 15, no. 3 (1950): 252-254.
CILC H44 U5 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Heizer, Robert F. *An Unusual Antler Zooform Club from Northwestern California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957. Papers on California Archaeology: 56.
CILC H44 U6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

Heizer, Robert F., and Alan J. Almquist. *The Other Californians: Prejudice and Discrimination Under Spain, Mexico, and the United States to 1920*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
CILC H44 O8 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Yurok/ general.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser. *Archaeology of Hum-67: The Gunther Island Site in Humboldt Bay, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 62. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1964.
CILC H44 A7 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
CILC H44 S6 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Klamath/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yurok.

Heizer, Robert F., and William C. Massey. *Aboriginal Navigation off the Coasts of Upper and Baja California*. Anthropological Papers (Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology), no. 39. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1953.
CILC H44 A2 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Heizer, Robert F., and John E. Mills. *The Four Ages of Tsurai: A Documentary History of the Indian Village on Trinidad Bay*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1952.
CILC H44 F5 1952.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Hester, Thomas R. "A Further Note on Lithic Heat-Treating in Northwestern California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 123-125.
CILC H47 F8 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Northwestern California/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Heye, George G. "Objects Illustrating Yurok Ethnology." *Indian Notes*, vol. 1, no. 2 (1924): 91-93.
CILC H49 02 1924.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Hildebrandt, William R. "Late Period Hunting Adaptations on the North Coast of California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 189-206.
CILC H54 L3 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Hudson, J. W. "A Diminutive Ceremonial Quiver from California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 7 (1908): 168-170.
CILC H82 D5 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok/ general.

Hudson, Travis. "To Sea or Not to Sea: Further Notes on the 'Oceangoing' Dugouts of North Coastal California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 269-282.
CILC H83 T6 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Jobson, Robert W., and William R. Hildebrandt. "The Distribution of Oceangoing Canoes on the North Coast of California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 165-174.
CILC J62 D5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/ Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
CILC K44 E8 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *The Carver's Art of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: Univeristy of California Press, 1930.
CILC K46 C3 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.
CILC K72 B4 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Pomo/ Yurok.

___. *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC K72 C38 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kawaiisu/ Luiseño/ Miwok/ Mohave/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Tubatulabal/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
CILC K72 E8 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Coast Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
CILC K72 E9 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Western Mono/ Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Nongatl/ Northern Paiute/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

___. "A Ghost-Dance in California." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 32-35.
CILC K72 G4 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Karok/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

___. *The Languages of the Coast of California North of San Francisco*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 L3 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 P4 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Some Relations of Linguistics and Ethnology." *Language*, vol. 17, no. 4 (1941): 287-291.
CILC K72 S6 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Penutian/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *Yurok and Neighboring Kin Term Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.
Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 1 of the series.
CILC K72 Y92 1934
Bancroft E51.C15 v. 35: 2
Anthropology E51.C3 v. 35: 2
Main E51.C3 v. 35: 2.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "The Yurok Culture." In *Structure of Twana Culture*, W. W. Elmendorf, 567-569. Coast Salish and Western Washington Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
CILC K72 Y93 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. *Yurok Myths*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
CILC K72 Y95 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ FC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. "A Yurok War Reminiscence: The Use of Autobiographical Evidence." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 3 (1945): 318-332.
CILC K72 Y98 1945.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Edward Winslow Gifford. *World Renewal: A Cult System of Native Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949.
CILC K72 W6 1949.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok/ Wiyot.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Thomas Talbot Waterman. "Notes on the Geography of Northwestern California: Yurok, Wiyot, Hupa, Chilula," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 75.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 N9 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Lake, Robert G. "Sorcery, Psychic Phenomena and Stress: Shamanic Healing Among the Yurok, Wintu and Karok." *Shaman's Drum*, vol. 11 (1988): 38-46.
CILC L35 S6 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Karok/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yurok.

___. "Tela Donahue Lake, Traditional Yurok 'Doctor'." *Shaman's Drum*, vol. 15 (1989): 47-53.
CILC L35 T4 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC L62 C8 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Yurok/ general.

Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC L68 E8 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC L69 C8 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Yurok.

McKee, Redick. "Indian Population of North-Western California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 634. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC M33 I5 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yurok.

Mendelsohn, Pam. "Northwest California Basketry: Free to Dance." *Southwest Art*, (June 1983): 56-63.
Annual Native American Arts Issue.
CILC M45 N6 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Michelson, Truman. "Two Alleged Algonquian Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16 (1914): 361-367.
CILC M52 T8 1914.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

Mills, John E. *Recent Developments in the Study of Northwestern California Archaeology*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 7. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
Papers on California Archaeology: 5.
CILC M55 R4 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Maidu/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Moratto, Michael J. *Archaeology and Cross Cultural Ethics in Coastal Northwest California*. Robert E. Schenk Archives of California Archaeology, Paper no. 28. San Francisco: Society for California Archaeology, 1971.
CILC M66 A7 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. *An Archeological Overview of Redwood National Park*. Publications in Anthropology (Western Archeological Center), no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Tucson, Ariz.: Cultural Resource Management Division, Western Archeological Center, National Park Service, [1973?].
CILC M66 A8 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Moratto, Michael J. *Tsahpekw: An Archaeological Record of Nineteenth Century Acculturation Among the Yurok*. Robert E. Schenk Archives of California Archaeology, Paper no. 7. San Francisco: Society for California Archaeology, 1970.
CILC M66 T7 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Yurok.

Newman, Sandra Corrie. *Indian Basket Weaving: How to Weave Pomo, Yurok, Pima and Navajo Baskets*. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northland Press, 1974.
CILC N48 I5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Navajo/ Pima/ Pomo/ Yurok.

O'Neale, Lila M. [Field Notes on the Basketry of Northwestern California (Yurok-Karok-Hupa)], 1930. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 1.
Unpublished field notes.
Contents: I. Yurok Notebooks -- II. Yurok-Karok Notebooks -- III. Karok Notebooks -- IV. Hupa Notebooks -- V. Basketry Inventory -- VI. Maps and Figures for Yurok-Karok Items.
CILC O53 F5 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Hupa/ Yurok.

___. *Yurok-Karok Basket Weavers*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 32, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC O53 Y8 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

Palmquist, Peter E. "The Roberts Collection of California Indian Photographs: A Brief Review." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 3-32.
CILC P34 R6 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Yurok/ general.

___. *With Nature's Children: Emma B. Freeman (1880-1928)—Camera and Brush*. Eureka, Calif.: Interface California Corporation, 1976.
CILC P34 W5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Pilling, Arnold R., and Patricia L. Pilling. "Cloth, Clothes, Hose and Bows: Nonsedentary Merchants Among the Indians of Northwestern California." In *Migration and Anthropology: Proceedings of the Annual Spring Meeting of the American Ethnological Society*, ed. R. F. Spencer, 97-119. Seattle, Wash.: American Ethnological Society, 1970.
CILC P54 C5 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Posinsky, Sollie H. "The Problem of Yurok Anality." *American Imago*, vol. 14, no. 1 (1957): 3-31.
CILC P67 P7 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Radin, Paul. *The Genetic Relationship of the North American Indian Languages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
CILC R32 G4 1919
Main E78 C51P7.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Hokan/ Paiute/ Penutian/ Wappo/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Robins, Robert H. "The Third Person Pronomial Prefix in Yurok." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 28, no. 1 (1962): 14-18.
CILC R65 T4 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. *The Yurok Language: Grammar, Texts, Lexicon*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 15. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
CILC R65 Y8 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Rust, Horatio N. "The Obsidian Blades of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7, no. 4 (1905): 688-695.
Includes: Notes by A.L. Kroeber.
CILC R87 O2 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok/ general.

Sapir, Edward. "Algonkin Languages of California: A Reply." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 17 (1915): 188-198.
Also includes: Rejoinder / Truman Michelson --- Epilogue / Edward Sapir.
CILC S26 A4 1915.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "Wiyot and Yurok, Algonkin Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 617-646.
CILC S26 W5 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

Schenck, Sara Moffatt, and Edward Winslow Gifford. *Karok Ethnobotany*. Anthropological Records, vol. 13, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1952.
CILC S33 K3 1952.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Yurok.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC S44 E9 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Paiute/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Witukomnom/ Yana/ Yurok.

Spott, Robert, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Yurok Narratives*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
CILC S696 Y8 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Squier, Robert J. *The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 20.
CILC S697 M3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yahi/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

Teeter, Karl V. "The Algonquian Verb: Notes Toward a Reconsideration." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 31, no. 3 (1965): 221-225.
CILC T44 A4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "Some Algic Etymologies." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 40, no. 3 (1974): 197-201.
CILC T44 S6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "Wiyot and Yurok: A Preliminary Study." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 192-198. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC T44 W5 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

Valory, Dale. "The Focus of Indian Shaker Healing." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 35 (1966): 67-111.
CILC V34 F6 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

___. "Ruth Kellett Roberts, 1885-1967." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 1-10.
CILC V34 R8 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

Wallace, David Rains. *The Klamath Knot: Explorations of Myth and Evolution.* 1st Softcover ed. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 1984.
CILC W33 K5 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Wallace, William James. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
CILC W34 S6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Warburton, Austen D., and Joseph F. Endert. *Indian Lore of the North California Coast.* Santa Clara, Calif.: Pacific Pueblo Press, 1966.
CILC W36 I5 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "All is Trouble Along the Klamath: A Yurok Idyll." In *American Indian Life*, ed. E. W. C. Parsons, 289-296. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1967.
CILC W38 A4 1967.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath River/ Yurok.

___. "Development of Geographical Ideas," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 108.
Unpublished manuscript.
CILC W38 D4 192-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Yurok/ general.

___. "Notes on Yurok Marriages," 1909. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 157.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC W38 N8 1909.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. "Notes on Yurok Culture: Original and Final Drafts," 1919. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 99.1-2.
Contents: v. 1. First Draft -- v. 2. Final Draft.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC W38 N7 1919.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. "Village Sites in Tolowa and Neighboring Areas of Northwestern California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 4 (1925): 528-543.
CILC W38 V5 1925.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot.. *Yurok Affixes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 18. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC W38 Y7 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. *Yurok Geography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
CILC W38 Y8 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *The Kepel Fish Dam*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.
CILC W38 K4 1938.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

___. *Yurok Marriages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.
CILC W38 Y9 1934.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

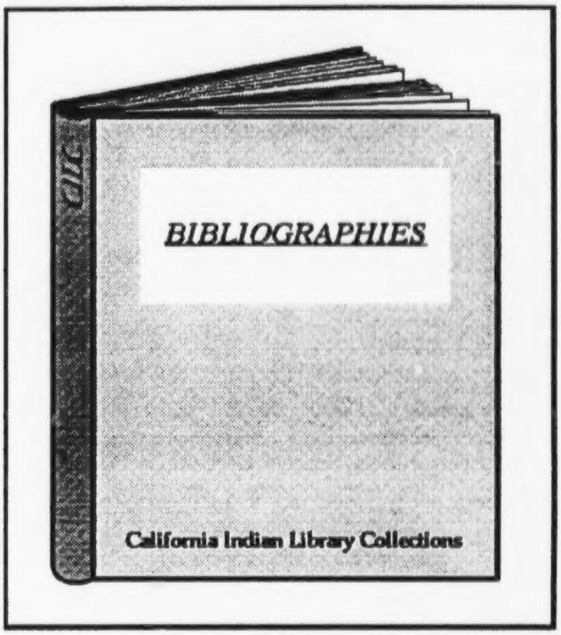
Women in North American Indian Music: Six Essays, ed. R. Keeling. Special Series (Society for Ethnomusicology), no. 6. Bloomington, Ind.: Society for Ethnomusicology, Indiana University, 1989.
CILC W63 W6 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

Yurok Natural Resources Dictionary. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, Bilingual Emphasis Program, 1986.
CILC Y87 N3 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Yurok News. Eureka, Calif.: Yurok Transition Team, 1989.
Issues 4-9 (Nov. 1989-Oct. 1990).
CILC Y87 Y8 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Yurok Transition Team Newsletter. Eureka, Calif.: Yurok Transition Team, 1989.
Issues 1-3.
CILC Y87 Y8 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Yurok.

California State Library General Bibliography



Aginsky, Burt W. *Central Sierra.* Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
CILC A34 C8 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Eastern Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. "An Indian's Soliloquy."*American Journal of Sociology*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1940): 43-44.
CILC A34 I5 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Aginsky, Burt W., and Ethel G. Aginsky. *Deep Valley: The Pomo Indians of California.* New York: Stein and Day, 1971.
CILC A34 D4 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "The Process of Change in Family Types: A Case Study."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 51, no. 4, pt. 1 (1949): 611-614.
CILC A34 P7 1949.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "A Resultant of Intercultural Relations."*Social Forces*, vol. 26, no. 1 (1947): 84-87.
CILC A34 R4 1947.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Alfred L. Kroeber: A Memorial. Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers, no. 25. Berkeley: Kroeber Anthropological Society, 1961.
CILC A43 A3 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: general.

"Alfred L. Kroeber: Personal Reminiscences and Professional Appreciation." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A. L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, xiii-xxiii. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
Contents: I. Personal Reminiscences / by Carl L. Alsberg -- II. Professional Appreciation / by Robert H. Lowie.
CILC A43 A4 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Allen, Elsie. *Pomo Basketmaking: A Supreme Art for the Weaver.* Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1972.
CILC A44 P6 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

Altrocchi, Julia Cooley. *A Gallant Company of Trappers.* Stockton, Calif.: Jedediah Smith Society, 1978.
CILC A48 G3 1978.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: general.

American Indian Civil Rights Handbook. 2nd ed. United States Commission on Civil Rights Clearinghouse Publication, no. 35. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1980.
CILC A49 C5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

American Indian Culture and Research Journal, vol. 12, no. 2 (1988): 1-122.
Special issue: *New Perspectives on California Indian Research.*
CILC A49 C8 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Washo/ general.

American Indian Education Handbook. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Education, American Indian Education Unit, American Indian Education Handbook Committee, 1982.
CILC A49 E3 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

American Indian Paper Dolls. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Personnel Program, n.d.
CILC A49 P3 198-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

The American Indian Today, ed. S. Levine, and N. O. Lurie. 1st ed. Deland, Fla.: Everett/ Edwards, 1968. Reprinted: Baltimore, Md.: Pelican Books, 1968.
CILC A49 T6 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Humbolt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Siskiyou/ Solano/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Anderson, Eugene N. *A Bibliography of the Chumash and Their Predecessors.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, vol. 61. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1964.
CILC A52 B5 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: general.

Anderson, George, W. H. Ellison, and Robert F. Heizer. *Treaty Making and Treaty Rejection by the Federal Government in California, 1850-1852.* Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology and History, no. 9. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.
CILC A523 T7 1978.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ FC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity / Tribes: general.

Angulo, Jaime de. "Achomawi Kinship Systems," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 200.
CILC A53 A2 19--.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi.

___. "Achomawi Sketches."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 80-85.
CILC A53 A5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi.

___. "Achomawi Life-Force."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 60-63.
CILC A53 A4 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi.

___. "The Background of the Religious Feeling in a Primitive Tribe."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 352-360.
CILC A53 B3 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. *Indian Tales.* New York: Hill and Wang, 1953.
CILC A53 I5 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. "Pomo Creation Myth."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 48, no. 189 (1935): 203-262.
CILC A53 P6 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Textes en Langue Pomo (Californie)."*Journal de la Societe des Americanistes des Paris*, n.s., vol. 19 (1927): 129-144.
CILC A53 T4 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

Angulo, Jaime de, and William G. Benson. "The Creation Myth of the Pomo Indians."*Anthropos*, vol. 27 (1932): 261-274.
CILC A53 C7 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "The Achomawi Language."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1930): 77-120.
CILC A53 A3 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi.

___. "Karok Texts."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 6, no. 3-4 (1931): 194-226.
CILC A53 K3 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "The Lutuami Language."*Société des Américanistes Journal*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 1-45.
CILC A53 L8 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

___. "Miwok and Pomo Myths."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 41, no. 160 (1928): 232-252.
CILC A53 M4 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Pomo.

___. "A New Religious Movement in North-Central California."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 31, no. 2 (1929): 265-270.
CILC A53 N4 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Anthropology 174: Indians of California, comp. K. G. Lightfoot, and W. S. Simmons. 2 vols. Berkeley: Kinko's Copies, 1988.
Reader for Anthropology 174: Indians of California, Fall 1988, University of California, Berkeley.
CILC A58 A5 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Mendocino/ Tribes: general.

Archaeology of the Buchanan Reservoir Region, Madera County, California: Parts III to VII. Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: San Francisco: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1968.
CILC A72 B8 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

The Archaeology of the Napa Region, ed. R. F. Heizer. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
CILC A72 N3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo/ Wappo.

Arnold, Mary Ellicott, and Mabel Reed. *In the Land of the Grasshopper Song: Two Women in the Klamath River Indian Country in 1908-09.* Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1980.
Reprint of: New York: Vantage Press, 1957.
CILC A76 I5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Karok.

Baer, Karl Ernst von. "Translation of 'The Indians of Upper California' from Karl E. von Baer's *Some Remarks about the Savages on the Northwest Coast of America,*" n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 10.
Translated and with notes by E.W. Gifford.
CILC B25 T7 19--.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Bailey, Edgar H., Samuel W. McNary, and Wayne P. Ziemianski. *Status of Mineral Resource Information for Twenty-One Indian Reservations and Rancherias in Cascade Range, Klamath Mountains, Northern Coast Ranges and Great Valley Provinces, California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey and United States Bureau of Mines, 1979.
Administrative Report BIA-49.
CILC B32 S7 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Yuki.

Bailey, Paul. *Ghost Dance Messiah: The Jack Wilson Story.* Tucson, Ariz.: Westernlore Press, 1986.
CILC B33 G4 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Barnett, Homer G. "Culture Processes."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 42, no. 1 (1940): 21-48.
CILC B35 C9 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: general.

___. *Indian Shakers: A Messianic Cult of the Pacific Northwest.* Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois University Press, 1957.
CILC B35 I5 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Oregon Coast.* Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.
Culture Element Distributions: VII.
CILC B35 O7 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

Barrett, Samuel A. "American Indian Films."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 155-162.
CILC B36 A4 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Barrett, Samuel A. "The Army Worm: A Food of the Pomo Indians." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A. L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 1-5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC B36 A7 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Basket Designs of the Pomo Indians."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 7 (1905): 648-653.
CILC B36 B3 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. *Ceremonies of the Pomo Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC B36 C3 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "A Composite Myth of the Pomo Indians."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 72 (1906): 37-51.
CILC B36 C6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. *The Ethnogeography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC B36 E8 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. *The Geography and Dialects of the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 2. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC B36 G4 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Sierra Miwok.

___. "The Jump Dance at Hupa, 1962."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 28 (1963): 73-85.
CILC B36 J8 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

___. *The Material Culture of the Klamath Lake and Modoc Indians of Northeastern California and Southern Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 5, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.
CILC B36 M4 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc/ Pomo.

___. *Material Aspects of Pomo Culture*. Bulletin of Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, vol. 20, pts. 1-2. New York: AMS Press, 1980.
Reprint of: Milwaukee, Wis.: Board of Trustees, Public Museum, 1952.
CILC B36 M3 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Barrett, Samuel A. *Myths of the Southern Sierra Miwok.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
CILC B36 M9 1919.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Sonoma reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok.

___. "Pomo." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 276-277. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC B36 P4 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. *Pomo Bear Doctors.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC B36 P5 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Pomo Buildings." **In** *Holmes Anniversary Volume: Anthropological Essays Presented to William Henry Holmes in Honor of His Seventieth Birthday*, 1-17. Washington, D.C.: J. W. Bryan Press, 1916.
CILC B36 P6 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Pomo in the Sacramento Valley of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 6, no. 1 (1904): 189-190.
CILC B36 P7 1904.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo.

___. *Pomo Indian Basketry.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 7, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC B36 P8 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. *Pomo Myths.* Bulletin of Milwaukee Public Museum, vol. 15. Milwaukee, Wis.: Board of Trustees, Public Museum, 1933.
CILC B36 P9 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. *The Wintun Hesi Ceremony.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
CILC B36 W6 1919.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Barrett, Samuel A., and Edward Winslow Gifford. *Miwok Material Culture: Indian Life of the Yosemite Region.* Bulletin of Milwaukee Public Museum, vol. 2, no. 4. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1950.
Reprint of: Milwaukee, Wis.: Board of Trustees, Public Museum, 1933.
CILC B36 M5 195-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok.

Barter, Eloise Richards. *The Chukchansi Yokuts Collections of Dr. John W. Hudson from the Vicinity of Millerton Lake State Recreation Area.* Sacramento, Calif.: California Department of Parks and Recreation, Resource Protection Division, 1987.
"A supplement to work conducted under Statewide Resource Management Project 378-378-2-1".
CILC B38 C5 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

___. *Maidu Collections of Dr. John W. Hudson from the Vicinity of Lake Oroville State Recreation Area.* Sacramento, Calif.: California Department of Parks and Recreation, Resource Protection Division, 1987.
"A supplement to work conducted under the Statewide Resource Management Project 118-151-81-1".
CILC B38 M3 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Maidu.

Barton, Bruce Walter. *The Tree at the Center of the World: A Story of the California Missions.* Santa Barbara, Calif.: Ross-Erikson, 1980.
CILC B382 T7 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ FC/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ general.

Basgall, Mark E. "Archaeology and Linguistics: Pomoan Prehistory as Viewed from Northern Sonoma County, California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 3-22.
CILC B384 A7 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

Bates, Craig D. "Dressing the Part: A Brief Look at the Development of Stereotypical Indian Clothing Among Native Peoples in the Far West."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1982): 55-66.
CILC B386 D7 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Yosemite Miwok/Paiute Basketry: A Study in Cultural Change."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 4-32.
Whole issue no. 8.
CILC B386 Y6 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Paiute.

Bauer, Helen. *California Indian Days.* Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1963.
CILC B388 C3 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
CILC B39 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
CILC B39 E2 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *Excavations of Teh-1 (Kingsley Cave)*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
Papers on California Archaeology: 33.
CILC B39 E9 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

___. *An Introduction to Yana Archaeology*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 40. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
CILC B39 I5 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

___. "[Review of] The Population of the California Indians 1769-1970 [by] Sherburne F. Cook." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 86-87.
CILC B39 R4 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: general.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and Albert B. Elsasser. *Summary of Archaeological Survey and Excavation in California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
Papers on California Archaeology: 37.
CILC B39 S9 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and David L. Olmsted. "Notes on Palaihnihan Culture History: Glottochronology and Archaeology." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 1-12. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC B39 N6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and Robert I. Orlins. *An Archaeological Assay on Dry Creek, Sonoma County, California*. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 40. Berkeley: University of California Department of Anthropology, 1979.
CILC B39 A7 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Pomo/ Southern Pomo.

Beals, Ralph L. *Ethnology of the Nisenan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
CILC B42 E8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas/ Yuba/ Tribes: Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

___. "Kinship Terminology and Social Structure."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 129-148.
CILC B42 K5 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Beals, Ralph L., and Joseph A. Hester. *Indian Land Use and Occupancy in California.* 3 vols. California Indians, 1. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC B42 I5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *Indian Occupancy, Subsistence and Land Use Patterns in California.* California Indians, 6. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC B42 I6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. "A LaCustrine Economy in California." **In** *Miscellanea Paul Rivet Octogenario Dicata*, 211-217. Mexico: XXXI Congreso Internacional de Americanistas, Universidad Nacional Autonoma De Mexico, 1958.
CILC B42 L3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Bean, Lowell John. "California Indian Shamanism and Folk Curing." **In** *American Folk Medicine: A Symposium*, ed. W. D. Hand, 109-123. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
CILC B44 C2 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Power and Its Applications in Native California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 25-33.
CILC B44 P6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Bean, Lowell John, and Sylvia Brakke Vane. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Documents, Serials, Music, and Illustrations.* Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1977.
CILC B44 C3 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: general.

Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California [pts. 1-2].* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, nos. 24-25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
CILC B45 T4 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Beck, Warren A., and Ynez D. Haase. *Historical Atlas of California.* Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1974.
CILC B455 H5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Beeler, Madison S. "Noptinte Yokuts." In *Studies in American Indian Languages*, ed. J. Sawyer, 11-76. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 65. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
CILC B46 N6 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Benedict, Ruth. "Edward Sapir."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 41, no. 3 (1939): 465-477.
Obituary.
CILC B464 E4 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Bennyhoff, James A. *An Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of Yosemite National Park.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 34. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
CILC B48 A6 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok.

___. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons.* Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
CILC B48 C3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok.* Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 5. Davis, Calif.: University of California, Davis, 1977.
CILC B48 E8 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography.* Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
CILC B486 E8 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Bernstein, Bruce. "[Review of] Southeastern Pomo Ceremonials: The Kuksu Cult and Its Successors [by] Abraham M. Halpern."*Journal of Anthropological Research*, vol. 45, no. 2 (1989): 252-255.
CILC B487 R4 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo.

Beyond the Blackboard: Community Resources for Educators: A Directory of Museums, Parks, Libraries, Science Centers, and Other Community Resources in Alameda and Contra Costa Counties. [S.l.: s.n.], 1985.
CILC B49 B4 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin reader/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Ohlone/ general.

Bilingual Education: Bilingual/Cross Cultural Emphasis Indian Legends and Felt Board Cut-Out Characters: Readings and Activities for Pre-School and Early Elementary School Classrooms, ed. R. Bennett. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, Bilingual Emphasis Program, n.d.
CILC B54 E3 198-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ general.

Blackburn, Thomas C., and Travis Hudson. *Time's Flotsam: Overseas Collections of California Indian Material Culture*. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 35. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press; Santa Barbara, California: Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, 1990.
CILC B56 T5 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch*. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.
CILC B57 I5 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Blok, G. K. "The Russian Colonies in California—A Russian Version."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 189-190.
Translated from G.K. Blok's *Brief Geographical Statistical Description of California*, St. Petersburg, 1850.
CILC B58 R8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Bloomfield, Leonard. *Language*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1966.
CILC B59 L3 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Del Norte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: general.

Boas, Franz. *Anthropometry of Central California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, no. 4. New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
The Huntington California Expedition.
CILC B62 A5 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Lake/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Boas, Franz. "Edward Sapir."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 10, no. 1 (1939): 58-63.
Obituary.
CILC B62 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Books Without Bias: Through Indian Eyes, ed. B. Slapin, and D. Seale. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Oyate Press, 1988.
CILC B66 B6 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Branstetter, Katherine B. "A Wiyot Fancy Basket."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 266-269.
CILC B73 W5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot.

Breschini, Gary S., and Trudy Haversat. *Archaeological Investigations at CA-FRE-1333, in the White Creek Drainage, Western Fresno County, California*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 12. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1987.
CILC B74 A7 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Breschini, Gary S., Trudy Haversat, and Jon Erlandson, comps. *California Radiocarbon Dates*. 5th ed. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
Also available in 7th ed., April 1992.
CILC B74 C3 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

A Brief Descriptive Catalog of the Sherburne F. Cook Papers, comp. C. I. Busby. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1977.
CILC B747 B7 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: general.

Bright, Jane Orstan. "The Phonology of Smith River Athapaskan (Tolowa)."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 101-107.
CILC B748 P5 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

Bright, Jane Orstan, and William Bright. "Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis." **In** *Formal Semantic Analysis*, ed. E. A. Hammel, 249-258. American Anthropologist Special Publication, vol. 67, no. 5, pt. 2. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Association, 1965.
CILC B748 S4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humbolt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes:Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Tolowa/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Bright, William. *Animals of Acculturation in the California Indian Languages*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 4, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC B75 A4 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "A Karok Myth in 'Measured Verse': The Translation of a Performance."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 117-123.
CILC B75 K3 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Karok Names."*Names: Journal of the American Name Society*, vol. 6, no. 3 (1958): 172-179.
CILC B75 K4 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Karok Orpheus Myth (English Translation)," 1950. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 98.
CILC B75 K5 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "[Review of] The Yurok Language: Grammar, Texts, Lexicon [by] R.H. Robins."*Language*, vol. 35, no. 2, pt. 1 (1959): 100-104.
CILC B75 R4 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. "Sibilants and Naturalness in Aboriginal California." **In** *The Journal of California Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, 39-63. Banning, Calif.: Malki Museum, 1978.
CILC B75 S55 1978.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Some Northern Hokan Relationships: A Preliminary Report." **In** *Papers from the Symposium on American Indian Linguistics: Held at Berkeley, July 7, 1951*, 63-67. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1954.
CILC B75 S6 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana/ general.

___. "The Travels of Coyote: A Karok Myth."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 11 (1954): 1-101.
CILC B75 T7 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Bright, William, and Elizabeth Bright. "Spanish Words in Patwin."*Romance Philogy*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1959): 161-164.
CILC B75 S7 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

Bright, William, and David L. Olmsted. "A Shasta Vocabulary."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 20 (1959): 1-55.
CILC B75 S5 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou County/ Tribes: Shasta.

Broadbent, Sylvia M., and Harvey Pitkin. "A Comparison of Miwok and Wintun." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 19-45. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC B76 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind.* [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.
CILC B78 N3 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok/ general.

Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.
CILC B78 P6 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lake Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki.

Brumbaugh, Lee Philip. "Paradise and Survival: Narratives of Revitalization Among the Pomo, an Indigenous California Ethnic Group." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1992.
CILC B79 P3 1992.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo.

Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California."*Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.
CILC B85 K7 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Yurok.

___. "Living in the Distance."*Parabola*, vol. 9, no. 3 (1984): 64-79.
CILC B85 L5 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. "Menstruation and the Power of Yurok Women: Methods in Cultural Reconstruction."*American Ethnologist*, vol. 9, no. 1 (1982): 47-60.
CILC B85 M4 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Menstruation and the Power of Yurok Women." In *Blood Magic: The Anthropology of Menstruation*, ed. T. Buckley, and A. Gottlieb, 187-209. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1988.
CILC B85 M4 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

Buckley, Thomas. "World Renewal [and] Addendum."*Parabola*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1988): 82-91.
CILC B85 W6 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Yurok Realities in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries." Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, Chicago, 1982.
CILC B85 Y8 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Yurok.

___. "Yurok Speech Register and Ontology."*Language and Society*, vol. 13, no. 4 (1984): 467-488.
CILC B85 Y9 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Burrows, Jack. "Digger: The Vanished Miwoks of California."*Magazine of Western History*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1971): 28-29.
CILC B87 D5 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok.

Bushnell, John H. "From American Indian to Indian American: The Changing Identity of the Hupa."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 70, no. 6 (1968): 1108-1116.
CILC B88 F7 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ general.

___. "Hupa Reaction to the Trinity River Floods: Post-Hoc Recourse to Aboriginal Belief."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 42, no. 4 (1969): 316-324.
CILC B88 H8 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

"Cahlahtel Pomo." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 185. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC C22 C3 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton*. Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.
CILC C23 L3 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yahi.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
CILC C32 C3 1978.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

California. Native American Heritage Commission. *Cultural Resources Handbook*, D. Gray. 1st ed. Sacramento, Calif.: The Commission, 1980.
CILC C32 C8 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: general.

California. Native American Heritage Commission. *[Publications of the California Native American Heritage Commission]*. Sacramento, Calif.: The Commission, 1988.
Includes 3 pamphlets: *Native American Heritage Commission* (2 different versions) and *A Professional Guide for the Preservation and Protection of Native American Remains and Associated Grave Goods.*
CILC C32 P8 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

California. State Advisory Commission on Indian Affairs. *Progress Report to the Governor and the Legislature by the State Advisory Commission on Indian Affairs (Senate Bill No. 1007) on Indians in Rural and Reservation Areas.* Sacramento, Calif.: The Commission, 1966.
CILC C325 P7 1966
Anthro E78.C15.A4
Govt. Docs. E78.C15.A4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

California Farmer (San Francisco, Calif.). *[Articles in The California Farmer Relating to Indians, 1854-1860]*, comp. A. R. Pilling. [S.l.: s.n.], 1991.
CILC C33 A7 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

California Indian Project Information Directory on Library and Museum Resources Concerning Native Americans, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1990.
CILC C33 C22 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

A California Indian 1989-1990 Resource Guide: Activities and References for Fourth Grade Elementary Teachers. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
CILC C33 C23 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: general.

A California Indian Resource Guide 1992: Activities and References for Fourth Grade Elementary Teachers. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1992.
CILC C33 C23 1992.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

California Indian Resource Guide: Mendocino County, California, ed. and comp. L. Davis, and L. Teixeira. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1991.
CILC C33 C24 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Kato/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

The California Indians, ed. J. Norton. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4, (Fall 1989): 325-546.
CILC C33 C25 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
CILC C33 C3 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ FC/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

California Indians and the Environment, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).
CILC C33 C4 1992.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: general.

Callaghan, Catherine A. *Bodega Miwok Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 60. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1970.
CILC C34 B6 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Coast Miwok.

___. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
CILC C34 C3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. "Note of Lake Miwok Numerals."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 247.
CILC C34 N6 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Lake Miwok.

___. "Phonemic Borrowing in Lake Miwok." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 46-53. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC C34 P3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Patwin/ Wintun.

___. "Proto-Miwok Phonology."*General Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 1 (1972): 1-31.
CILC C34 P7 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Miwok.

Callaghan, Catherine A. "Saclan: A Reexamination."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 9 (1971): 448-456.
CILC C34 S3 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Miwok.

Camp, Charles L. "The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.
Reprinted: *The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826*, ed. C.L. Camp. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Company, 1966.
CILC C35 C4 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Konkow/ Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Yokuts/ general.

Canfield, Gae Whitney. *Sarah Winnemucca of the Northern Paiutes*. 1st ed. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1983.
CILC C36 S2 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Carlson, Roy L. "Klamath Henwas and Other Stone Sculpture."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 61, no. 1 (1959): 88-96.
CILC C37 K5 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Carmack, William, and et al. *Native American Research Information Service: A Program for Community Development*. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 1983.
CILC C373 N2 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Castor Canadensis: Newsletter of the Jedediah Smith Society. Stockton, Calif.: Jedediah Smith Society, University of the Pacific, 1991.
CILC C384 C3 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: general.

Chambers, G. A. "A Ghost Dance on the Klamath River."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 141-142.
CILC C44 G4 1906.
Collection Holdings:CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Modoc/ Yurok.

Chapman, Charles E. *A History of California: The Spanish Period*. New York: Macmillan, 1939.
CILC C45 H5 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Chartkoff, Joseph L. *Test Excavations at the May Site (CA-SIS-S7), in Seiad Valley, Northwestern California*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 17. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
CILC C46 T4 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Shasta.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.
CILC C46 A7 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. "Late Period Settlement of the Middle Klamath River of Northwest California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 40, no. 2 (1975): 172-179.
CILC C46 L3 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Yurok.

Chase, Don Marquis. *He Opened the West, Jedediah Strong Smith: And Led the First American Party Overland to California, 1826*. Stockton, Calif.: Jedediah Smith Society, University of the Pacific, 1986.
CILC C47 H4 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: general.

___. *A Road Past his Door: Gasquet*. Sebastopol, Calif.: D.M. Chase, 1973.
CILC C47 R6 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: general.

___. *They Came This Way*. Sebastopol, Calif.: D.M. Chase, 1973.
CILC C47 T4 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Chase, Don Marquis, and Marjorie Neill Helms. *Pack Saddles and Rolling Wheels: The Story of Travel and Transportation in Southern Oregon and Northwestern California from 1852*. Crescent City, Calif.: D.M. Chase and M.N. Helms, 1959.
CILC C47 P3 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: general.

Chesnut, V. K. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California*. Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.
CILC C48 P5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Church, Patrick, and Don Marquis Chase. *Jedediah Strong Smith*. Stockton, Calif.: Pacific Center for Western Studies, University of the Pacific, 1976.
CILC C49 J4 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Fresno County, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
CILC C54 F8 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Lake County, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
CILC C54 L3 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Lake/ Tribes: Lake Miwok/ Pomo/ Wappo.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Madera County, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
CILC C54 M3 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

CILC Catalog of Collections: Del Norte County, California Indian Library Collections, and L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1990.
CILC C54 D4 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Tolowa/ Yurok.

Clavaud, Donna. "Playing Leaves: A Study of a Traditional Kashaya Pomo Play Behavior."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1977): 197-205.
CILC C62 P5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Clingan, Helen, and Forest Clingan. *Oak to Pine to Timberline: Tales of Settlers and Sinners South of the Kings.* Fresno, Calif.: Pioneer Publishing, 1985.
CILC C64 O2 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Clough, Charles W. *Madera: The Rich, Colorful and Exciting Historical Heritage of that Area Now Known as Madera County, California.* 2nd ed. Fresno, Calif.: Panorama West Books, 1983.
CILC C66 M3 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Yokuts.

Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles."*Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.
CILC C73 C3 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Pomo Bear Impersonators."*Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 4 (1940): 132-137.
CILC C73 P6 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Some Yurok Customs and Beliefs: I."*Masterkey*, vol. 16, no. 5 (1942): 157-162.
CILC C73 S6 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. "Yurok Fish-Dam Dance: As Told by Jane Van Stralen to Bertha P. Cody."*Masterkey*, vol. 16, no. 3 (1942): 81-86.
CILC C73 Y8 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Cody, Bertha Parker. "Yurok Tales: As Told by Jane Van Stralen to Bertha Parker Cody."*Masterkey*, vol. 15, no. 6 (1941): 228-231.
CILC C73 Y9 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Cole, Fay-Cooper. "Alfred Louis Kroeber (1876-1960)." In *American Philosophical Society Year Book*, 137-138. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1961.
CILC C74 A4 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: general.

Collected Documents on the Causes and Events in the Bloody Island Massacre of 1850, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1973.
CILC C744 D6 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC C745 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Klamath/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Colson, Elizabeth, ed. *Autobiographies of Three Pomo Women*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
CILC C745 A9 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Colville, Frederick Vernon. "Wokas, a Primitive Food of the Klamath Indians."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1983): 20-30.
[Whole issue no. 10].
CILC C747 W6 1983.
Collection Holdings: CILC/ CSL/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

Conference on Reburial Issues (1985: Newberry Library, Chicago). *Proceedings: Conference on Reburial Issues, Newberry Library, Chicago, June 14-15, 1985*, ed. P. M. Quick. Washington, D.C.: Society for American Archaeology, 1986.
CILC C749 P7 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Connolly, Thomas J. "A Culture-Historical Model for the Klamath Mountain Region of Southwest Oregon and Northern California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 10, no. 2 (1988): 246-260.
CILC C75 C8 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wintu.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
CILC C76 A18 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

___. *The Aboriginal Population of the San Joaquin Valley, California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC C76 A2 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Eastern Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Yokuts/ Western Mono.

___. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." **In** *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962. Actas y Memorias 3*, 397-403. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1964.
CILC C76 A3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *Colonial Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1800-1820.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1960.
CILC C76 C6 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
CILC C76 C7 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC C76 E6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

___. *Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1820-1840.* Anthropological Records, vol. 20, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.
CILC C76 E9 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Bay Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Population of the California Indians, 1769-1970.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
CILC C76 P6 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ FC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Cook, Sherburne F., and Adan E. Treganza. "The Quantitative Investigation of Aboriginal Sites: Comparative Physical and Chemical Analysis of Two California Indian Mounds."*American Antiquity*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1947): 135-141.
CILC C76 Q3 1947.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wintun.

Cope, Leona. *Calendars of the Indians North of Mexico.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
CILC C77 C3 1919.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: general.

"Copehan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 343. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC C775 C6 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu.

Count, Earl W. "Alfred Louis Kroeber."*Homo*, vol. 11, no. 4 (1960): 235-238.
Obituary.
CILC C78 A4 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Del Norte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: general.

Coyote Man (Robert Rathbun). *The Destruction of the People.* Berkeley: Brother William Press, 1973.
CILC C79 D4 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Washo.

___. *Sun, Moon, and Stars.* Berkeley: Brother William Press, 1973.
CILC C79 S9 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians.* New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, pp. 3-809. Washington, D.C: The Bureau, 1907.
CILC C82 G3 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Cultural Resource Survey and Evaluation of Portions of the Hoopa Valley Indian Reservation, Humboldt County, California, Staff of the Sonoma State University Anthropological Studies Center Under the Supervision of David A. Fredrickson. Rohnert Park, Calif.: Anthropological Studies Center, Sonoma State University, 1982. Draft Report.
CILC C83 R4 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

"Culture Element Distributions: Puget Sound-Oregon Seaboard-California-Basin-Southwest Correlations," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 124.
CILC C833 E4 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Paiute/ Wintun.

Curtin, Jeremiah. *Creation Myths of Primitive America in Relation to the Religious History and Mental Development of Mankind.* Boston, Mass.: Little, Brown, 1898.
CILC C84 C7 1898.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Miwok." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 913. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC C84 M5 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Miwok.

Curtin, Leonora Scott Muse. "Some Plants Used by the Yuki Indians of Round Valley, Northern California."*Masterkey*, vol. 31, no. 2 (1957): 40-48.
CILC C85 S6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Yuki.

___. "Some Plants Used by the Yuki Indians of Round Valley, Northern California: Part II."*Masterkey*, vol. 31, no. 3 (1957): 85-94.
CILC C85 S7 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa Reader/ Glenn Reader/ Mendocino Reader/ Tribes: Yuki.

Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian [Excerpts for California Indians]: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska,* ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1970.
CILC C87 N6 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: general.

___. *The North American Indian [Excerpts for California Indians]: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska,* ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
CILC C87 N6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta Lake/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpferglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." In *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.
Text in German.
CILC D345 S3 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki.

Davis, Emma Lou. "The Mono Craters Petroglyphs, California."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 27, no. 2 (1961): 236-239.
CILC D35 M6 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Washo/ general.

Davis, James T. *Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
Papers on California Archaeology: 71.
CILC D36 F8 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Klamath/ Coast Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ Wintu/ Wintun/ general.

___. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.
CILC D36 T7 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Davis, Lee. "On This Earth: Hupa Land Domains, Images and Ecology on 'Deddeh Ninnisan'." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1988.
CILC D37 O5 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Davis, Lee, and Don Koué. *Going Home: The California Indian Library Collections Manual.* Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
CILC D37 G6 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Davis, William Newell. *Sagebrush Corner: The Opening of California's Northeast.* California Indians, 5. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC D38 S2 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Northeastern Maidu/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Washo/ general.

Davis-Kimball, Jeannine. *Organizing and Caring for Photographic Collections Using Computer Techniques: An Introductory Manual.* Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
CILC D385 O7 1993.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC.

Dawn of the World: Coast Miwok Myths, ed. B. J. Peterson. [Novato, California]: Marin Museum Society; Woodacre, California: Impressions Printing, 1976.
Tales told to C. Hart Merriam.
CILC D39 D3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok.

"Death of Dr. Sapir."*El Palacio*, vol. 46, no. 7 (1939): 168.
CILC D42 D4 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: general.

Demetracopoulou, Dorothy. "Categories of the Generic and the Particular in Wintu."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 46, no. 3 (1944): 362-369.
CILC D45 C3 1944.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "The Linguistic Aspect of Wintu Acculturation."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 45, no. 3 (1943): 435-440.
CILC D45 L5 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "Linguistic Reflection of Wintu Thought."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 10, no. 4 (1944): 181-187.
CILC D45 L6 1944.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "Notes on the Conception of the Self Among the Wintu Indians."*Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, vol. 45, no. 3 (1950): 79-81.
CILC D45 N6 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "The Place of Kinship Terms in Wintu Speech."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 42, no. 4, pt. 1 (1940): 604-616.
CILC D45 P5 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "Some Indian Texts Dealing with the Supernatural."*Review of Religion*, vol. 5, no. 4 (1941): 403-411.
CILC D45 S6 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun/ general.

___. "Stylistic Use of the Negative in Wintu."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1946): 79-81.
CILC D45 S8 1946.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Demetracopoulou, Dorothy. "Wintu Songs."*Anthropos*, vol. 30, no. 3-4 (1935): 483-494.
CILC D45 W5 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "Wintu War Dance: A Textual Account." In *Proceedings of the 6th Pacific Science Congress*, vol. 4, 141-143. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC D45 W6 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Demetracopoulou, Dorothy, and Cora A. DuBois. "A Study of Wintu Mythology."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 45, no. 178 (1932): 375-500.
CILC D45 S7 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Densmore, Frances. "Musical Instruments of the Maidu Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 41, no. 1 (1939): 113-118.
CILC D47 M8 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Konkow.

Denver Art Museum. Dept. of Indian Art. *The Klamath Indians.* Indian Leaflet Series, 48. Denver, Colo.: Denver Art Museum, 1932.
CILC D473 K5 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Derby, George H. "The Sacramento Valley from the American River to Butte Creek."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 98.
Map.
CILC D477 S2 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun.

___. "The Topographical Reports of Lieutenant George H. Derby."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 99-123.
CILC D477 T6 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintun.

Developing Library Collections for California's Emerging Majority: A Manual of Resources for Ethnic Collection Development, ed. K. T. A. Scarborough. Berkeley: Bay Area Library and Information System, 1990.
CILC D48 L5 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: general.

Diebold, A. Richard. "[Review of] The Karok Language [by] William Bright."*Language*, vol. 35, no. 2, pt. 1 (1959): 388-394.
CILC D53 R4 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Discover the Californias. [Sacramento, California]: California State Department of Commerce, 1990.
Annual issue.
CILC D57 D5 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.
CILC D59 B3 1902.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Yana/ general.

___. *The Chimariko Indians and Language.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 5, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.
CILC D59 C5 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko.

___. "Chimariko Culture and Language," 1910. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 95.
CILC D59 C4 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko.

___. "Dr. Merriam's "Tlo-hom-tah'-hoi"."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 2 (1931): 264-267.
CILC D59 D7 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Shasta.

___. "Linguistic Relationships Within the Shasta-Achomawi Stock." **In** *Proceedings of the 15th International Congress of Americanists*, vol. 2, 255-263. Quebec: [s.n.], 1907.
CILC D59 L6 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta.

___. "The Mythology of the Shasta-Achomawi."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7, no. 4 (1905): 607-612.
CILC D59 M9 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta.

___. "Nishinam." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 75. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC D59 N5 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Nisenan.

___. *The Northern Maidu.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
The Huntington California Expedition.
CILC D59 N57 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Yana.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. "Notes on the Achomawi and Atsugewi Indians of Northern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 2 (1908): 208-220.
CILC D59 N6 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. "Pujunan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 326-327. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC D59 P8 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

___. *The Shasta.* Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1907.
CILC D59 S5 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Shasta.

___. "Shasta Myths."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 23, no. 89 (1911): 8-37, 364-370.
CILC D59 S54 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Shasta.

___. "The Shasta-Achomawi: A New Linguistic Stock with Four New Dialects."*American Anthropologist*, n.s. 7, no. 2 (1905): 213-217.
CILC D59 S53 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta.

___. "Some Shamans of Northern California."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 23-27.
CILC D59 S6 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Shasta.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Linguistic Families of California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
Reprinted: *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. Robert F. Heizer and M. A. Whipple, 105-111. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
CILC D59 L5 1919.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. "New Linguistic Families in California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 647-655.
CILC D59 N4 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yana/ general.

Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
CILC D59 N8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wappo/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Downs, James F. *Washo Religion.* Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 9. Millwood, N.Y.: Kraus Reprint Co., 1976.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1961.
CILC D69 W3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas/ Tribes: Washo.

Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC D74 C3 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki.

___. *The Contribution of A. L. Kroeber to Culture Area Theory and Practice.* Indiana University Publications in Anthropology and Linguistics. Memoir, 18. Baltimore, Md.: Waverly Press, 1962.
"Supplement to *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 28, no. 2 (April 1962)".
CILC D74 C6 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *Girls' Puberty Rites in Western North America.* Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XVI.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
CILC D74 G5 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. *Indians of North America.* Rev., 2nd ed. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1969.
CILC D74 I5 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. *Northwest California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D74 N6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Mattole/ Lake Miwok/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Coast Yuki/ Yurok.

Driver, Harold E. "Vocabularies (from Tolowa, Chilula, Van Duzen, Mattole, Sinkyone of Northwestern California)," California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies, 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0.
Contents: Athabascan -- Additional Sinkyone 2 vocabulary -- Coast Yuki / by Sam Bell -- Chimariko / by Lucy Montgomery.
CILC D74 V6 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa.

Drucker, Philip. *Cultures of the North Pacific Coast.* San Francisco: Chandler, 1965.
CILC D78 C9 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Pacific Northwest/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *Indians of the Northwest Coast.* San Francisco: Chandler, 1955.
CILC D78 I5 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

___. *A Karuk World-Renewal Ceremony at Panaminik.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnography, vol. 35, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC D78 K3 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Yurok.

___. *Northwest Coast.* Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXVI.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950.
CILC D78 N6 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ general.

___. *The Tolowa and Their Southwest Oregon Kin.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1937.
CILC D78 T6 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Tolowa/ Yurok.

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC D82 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Klamath/ Maidu/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Modoc/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wappo/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

___. "Tolowa Notes."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 2 (1932): 248-262.
CILC D82 T6 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

DuBois, Cora A. "Tututni (Rogue River Athapaskan) Field Notes," 1934. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 6.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC D82 T8 1934.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ general.

___. "The Wealth Concept as an Integrative Factor in Tolowa-Tututni Culture." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A. L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 67-87. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC CILC D82 W4 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ Tututni.

___. *Wintu Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1935.
CILC D82 W5 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wintu/ Wintun.

DuBois, Cora A., and Dorothy Demetracopoulou. *Wintu Myths*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 28, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1931.
CILC D82 W6 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

DuFour, Clarence J. "The Russian Withdrawal from California."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1933): 240-276.
CILC D83 R8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Nisenan.

Dunlap, Boutwell. "The Family of George C. Yount."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 67-68.
CILC D86 F3 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

Dyal, Susan. *Preserving Traditional Arts: A Toolkit for Native American Communities*. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 1985.
CILC D92 P7 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Eaglewing, Chief. *Peek-Wa Stories: Ancient Indian Legends of California*. 7th ed. Galt, Calif.: Herburger Printers, 1986.
Reprint of: *Indian Legends of California: Peek-Wa Stories*. Los Angeles: B.N. Robertson Pub. Co., 1938.
CILC E24 P4 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Eargle, Dolan H. *California Indian Country: The Land & the People.* San Francisco: Trees Company Press, 1992.
CILC E27 C3 1992.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: general.

____. *The Earth is Our Mother: A Guide to the Indians of California, Their Locales and Historic Sites.* 4th ed. San Francisco: Trees Company Press, 1986.
CILC E27 E2 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC E28 E2 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Konkow/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Tolowa/ Wintun/ Yurok/ general.

Eckman, Kay, Sheilagh Brooks, and Francis A. Riddell. "Notes on the Big Valley (Eastern) Pomo Maru Ceremony," 1951. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 33.2.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC E34 N6 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo.

An Educational Coloring Book of California Indians, ed. and ill. L. Spizzirri, P. M. Spizzirri, and E. L. Reedstrom. Medinah, Ill.: Spizzirri Publishing Co., 1986.
CILC E35 E3 1896.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Egan, Ferol. *Sand in a Whirlwind: The Paiute Indian War of 1860.* Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1985.
Reprint of: Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1972.
CILC E37 S2 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Eidsness, Janet P. *Prehistoric Archaeology Within Chimariko Territory, Northwest California.* Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1985.
M.A. thesis, Sonoma State University, Rohnert Park, Calif., 1985.
CILC E38 P7 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko.

____. *A Summary of Cultural Resources Projects, Redwood National Park.* Arcata, Calif.: Redwood National Park, 1988.
CILC E38 S8 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

344

Elmendorf, William W. "Lexical and Cultural Change in Yukian."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 10, no. 7 (1968): 1-41.
CILC E45 L4 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

___. "Yukian-Siouan Lexical Similarities."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 29, no. 4 (1963): 300-309.
CILC E45 Y8 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.
CILC E47 A7 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Northern California/ Northwestern California/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

___. "Notes on Yana Ethnobotany."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1981): 69-77.
CILC E47 N6 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana/ Yahi.

___. "[Review of] The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization [by] Sherburne F. Cook."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 87-88.
CILC E47 R4 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: general.

Elsasser, Albert B., and Robert F. Heizer. *Excavation of Two Northwestern California Coastal Sites*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 67. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966.
CILC E47 E8 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Emmons, George F. "Replies to Inquiries Regarding the Indian Tribes of Oregon and California." In *Archives of Aboriginal Knowledge: Information Respecting the History Conditions and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, ed. H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 200-225. Philadelphia, Penn.: J. B. Lippincott, 1860.
CILC E49 R4 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Shasta/ Yokuts/ general.

Ericson, Jonathon E. "Obsidian Hydration Dating in California."*Society for California Archaeology, Occasional Papers in Method and Theory in California Archaeology*, no. 2 (1978): 43-64.
CILC E74 O2 1978.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Erikson, Erik H. *Childhood and Society*. New York: W. W. Norton, 1963.
CILC E75 C5 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Yurok/ general.

___. *Observations on the Yurok: Childhood and World Image*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
CILC E75 O2 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Erskian, Malcolm G., and Eric W. Ritter. "Nisenan Ethnobotany Notes." In *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, ed. E. W. Ritter, and P. D. Schulz, 28-31, 53-58. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.
CILC E76 N5 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Wintun.

Essene, Frank J., comp. "Eastern (Hopland) Pomo Fieldnotes, Books XVI-XVIII: Notes from Jeff Joaquin," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 46.1-3.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC E87 E2 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo.

___, comp. "Eastern Pomo (Big Valley, Lake) Fieldnotes, Books X: [Notes from] Emily Seegel," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 44.1-2.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC E87 E4 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo.

___, comp. "Redwood Valley Pomo Field Notes, Book XX: Notes from Lulu Johnson," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 47.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC E87 R4 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Northern Pomo.

___. *Round Valley*. Anthropological Records, v. 8, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
Culture Element Distributions: XXI.
CILC E87 R6 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Kato/ Lassik/ Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Yuki.

Essig, E. O. "The Russian Settlement at Ross."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 191-216.
CILC E88 R8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Wappo.

Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: general.

Evans, G. Edward, Karin Abbey, and Dennis Reed. *Bibliography of Language Arts Materials for Native North Americans: Bilingual, English as a Second Language and Native American Language Materials, 1965-1974.* Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 1977.
CILC E92 B5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Evans, G. Edward, and Karin Abbey. *Bibliography of Language Arts Materials for Native North Americans: Bilingual, English as a Second Language Materials, 1975-1976 with Supplemental Entries for 1965-1974.* Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 1979.
CILC E92 B6 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Evans, G. Edward, and Jeffrey Clark. *North American Indian Language Materials 1890-1965: An Annotated Bibliography of Monographic Works.* Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 1980.
CILC E92 N6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Experiment and Function: Four California Studies, T. R. Hester, and et al. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC E98 E9 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.
CILC E99 E9 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Faber, Gail, and Michele Lasagna. *Whispers from the First Californians: A Story of California's First People.* 4th ed. Alamo, Calif.: Magpie Publications, 1984.
CILC F32 W5 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. *Whispers Along the Mission Trail.* 1st ed. Alamo, Calif.: Magpie Publications, 1986.
CILC F32 W4 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Fairchild, Mahlon D. "The First Ore from 'Washoe,' from the Reminiscences of Mahlon Dickerson Fairchild."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 4 (1933): 323-330.
CILC F34 F5 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen reader/ Plumas reader/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Washo.

Farquhar, Francis P. *Jedediah Smith and the First Crossing of the Sierra Nevada.* Fur Trade Series, no. 1. Stockton, Calif.: Jedediah Smith Society, University of the Pacific, 1990.
CILC F37 J4 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Yokuts/ general.

Farrand, Livingston. "Shasta and Athapaskan Myths from Oregon."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 28, no. 109 (1915): 207-242.
CILC F38 S5 1915.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Shasta.

Faye, Paul-Louis. *Notes on the Southern Maidu.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC F39 N6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Plumas/ Yuba/ Tribes: Nisenan.

Federal Concern About Conditions of California Indians, 1853 to 1913: Eight Documents, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology and History, no. 13. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1979.
CILC F42 C6 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ FC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

The Federal Cylinder Project [Excerpts for California Indians]: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1984.
CILC F49 C9 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: general.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
CILC F42 C9 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Central Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok.

Fletcher, Alice C. "Earth Lodge." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 410-411. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC F57 E2 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: general.

Follett, W. I. "Fish Remains from the Karlo Site."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1980): 114-122.
CILC F64 F5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen reader/ Modoc reader/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada.* Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
CILC F66 N3 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ FC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ MC/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Foreman, Grant. "Modoc." **In** *The Last Trek of the Indians*, G. Foreman, 314-316. New York: Russell & Russell, 1972.
CILC F67 M6 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Foster, George M. "Edward Winslow Gifford, 1887-1959."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 62, no. 2 (1960): 327-329.
Obituary.
CILC F68 E3 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *A Summary of Yuki Culture.* Anthropological Records, vol. 5, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1944.
CILC F68 S9 1944.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Pomo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Fowler, Catherine S., and Joyce E. Bath. "Pyramid Lake Northern Paiute Fishing: The Ethnographic Record."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 176-186.
CILC F69 P9 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
CILC F72 C8 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Fresno/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Nongatl/ Ohlone/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

___. "Early Cultures of the North Coast Ranges, California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1973.
CILC F72 E2 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Yurok.

___. "Social Change in Prehistory: Central California Example." **In** *Antap: California Political and Economic Organization*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. F. King, Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 2. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1974.
CILC F72 S6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

Freeland, Lucy S. *Freeland's Central Sierra Miwok Myths*, ed. H. Berman. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 3. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1982.
CILC F73 F7 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Yolo/ Tribes: Central Sierra Miwok.

Freeland, Lucy S.. *Pomo Doctors and Poisoners*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC F73 P5 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Western Miwok Texts with Linguistic Sketch."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 1 (1973): 31-46.
CILC F73 W4 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok.

Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.
CILC F735 G8 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Garner, Van H. *The Broken Ring: The Destruction of the California Indians*. Tucson, Ariz.: Westernlore Press, 1982.
CILC G35 B7 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Garth, Thomas R. *Atsugewi Ethnography*. Anthropological Records, vol. 14, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
CILC G36 A8 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. "Emphasis on Industriousness Among the Atsugewi."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 47, no. 4 (1945): 554-566.
CILC G36 E4 1945.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Shasta/ Tribes: Atsugewi.

___. "Kinship Terminology, Marriage Practices and Behavior Toward Kin Among the Atsugewi."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 46, no. 3 (1944): 348-361.
CILC G36 K5 1944.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Shasta/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

Gatschet, Albert S. *The Klamath Indians of Southwestern Oregon*. Contributions to North American Ethnology, vol. 2, pt. 2. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1890.
Dictionary of the Klamath language.
CILC G38 K5 1890.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

___. "Songs of the Modoc Indians."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 7 (1894): 26-31.
CILC G38 S6 1894.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.
CILC G39 A7 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Culture-Environment Integration: External References in Yokuts Life."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 3 (1946): 252-268.
CILC G39 C8 1946.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

___. *The Ghost Dance of 1870 in South-Central California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 28, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
CILC G39 G5 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography I: Tulare Lake, Southern Valley and Central Foothill Yokuts.* Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.
CILC G39 Y3 1948 v.1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography II: Northern Valley Yokuts and Western Mono.* Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.
CILC G39 Y3 1848 v.2.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. "Yokuts and Western Mono Social Organization."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 47, no. 3 (1945): 409-426.
CILC G39 Y8 1945.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. *Yokuts-Mono Chiefs and Shamans.* Anthropological Records, vol. 24, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
CILC G39 Y9 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Gayton, Anna H., and Stanley S. Newman. *Yokuts and Western Mono Myths.* Anthropological Records, vol. 5, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC G39 Y6 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Gibbs, George. *George Gibb's Journal of Redick McKee's Expedition Through Northwestern California in 1851*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.
Reprinted from: Schoolcraft, Henry R. *Historical and Statistical Information Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, vol. 3, 99-177. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1853.
CILC G52 G4 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Northwestern California.

___. "Observations on Some Indian Dialects of Northern California." **In** *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 420-423. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC G52 O2 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ general.

___. "Vocabularies of Indian Languages in Northwest California." **In** *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of California*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 428-445. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC G52 V5 1860
Main E77.S3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Patwin/ Wintun/ Yuki/ general.

___. "Vocabularies of the Yuba and Yukeh Languages of California."*Historical Magazine*, vol. 7 (1863): 123-125.
CILC G52 V6 1863.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Gibson, Ann J., and John Howland Rowe. "A Bibliograpy of the Publications of Alfred Louis Kroeber."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 63, no. 5, pt. 1 (1961): 1060-1087.
CILC G527 B5 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Yana/ general.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "California Indian Personal Names," 1920. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 197.
CILC G53 C18 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana.

___. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC G53 C2 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Californian Balanophagy." **In** *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A. L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.
Reprinted: *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. Robert F. Heizer and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
CILC G53 C23 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *Californian Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC G53 C25 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Ohlone/ Patwin/ Wiyot/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
CILC G53 C3 1922.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *Central Miwok Ceremonies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
CILC G53 C4 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Central Sierra Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok.

___. *Clans and Moieties in Southern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC G53 C5 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: general.

___. *Clear Lake Pomo Society*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC G53 C6 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Coast Yuki Myths."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 50, no. 196 (1937): 115-172.
CILC G53 C63 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Coast Yuki.

___. "The Coast Yuki."*Anthropos*, vol. 34 (1939): 292-375.
CILC G53 C64 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Coast Yuki.

___. "The Cultural Position of the Coast Yuki."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 30, no. 1 (1928): 112-115.
CILC G58 C7 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Dichotomous Social Organization in South Central California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 11, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
CILC G53 D5 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. "Ethnographic Notes on Hupa Ceremonial and Rituals," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU.1 23.1 item 171.
CILC G53 E7 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa.

___. "Ethnographic Notes on the Folklore and Ceremonial Life of the Hupa," 1942. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU.1 23.1 items 62.1-2.
CILC G53 E8 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on the Southwestern Pomo.* Anthropological Records, vol. 25. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1967.
CILC G53 E9 1967.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

___. "Karok Confessions." In *Miscellanea Paul Rivet Octogenario Dicata, 31st International Congress of Americanists*, vol. 1, 245-255. Mexico City, D.F.: Universidad Nacional Autónomo de México, 1958.
CILC G53 K3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Karok Field Notes," 1939. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 174.
CILC G53 K4 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Karok Field Notes," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 175.
CILC G53 K5 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___, comp. "List of California and Oregon Indian Informants," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 163.
Unpublished field notes.
Names and locations of informants utilized by University of California field researchers in anthropology and ethnology.
CILC G53 L5 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Miscellany on California Indian Kinship Systems," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 194.
Contents: I. Southern Maidu -- II. San Lorenzo Costonoan -- III. Plains Miwok (from Pleasanton) -- IV. Northern Maidu -- V. Cahuilla.
CILC G53 M3 191-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Miwok/ Nisenan.

___. "Miscellaneous Wiyot Vocabulary and Ethnographic Notes," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 195.
CILC G53 M4 19--.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot.

___. *Miwok Cults.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC G53 M5 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 389-401.
CILC G53 M7 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Western Mono/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

___. "Miwok Lineages."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 46, no. 3 (1944): 376-381.
CILC G53 M6 1944.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok.

___. *Miwok Moieties.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
CILC G53 M8 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. *Miwok Myths.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC G53 M9 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Central Sierra Miwok.

___. "Northfork Mono Field Notes," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 170.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 N6 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Northfork Mono Hamlets and Camp Sites," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 168.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 N7 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono.

___. "Northfork Mono Personal Names," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 167.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 N8 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono.

___. "Notes on Central Pomo and Northern Yana Society."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 30, no. 4 (1928): 675-684.
CILC G53 N9 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Tribes: Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Yana.

___. "Notes on the Karok World Renewal Ceremonies," 1946. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 15.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 N93 1946.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Del Norte/ Trinity/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Original (Field) Notes and Rough Drafts for Typescript on Karok Ceremonial Life," 1943. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 63.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 O7 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. *Pomo Lands on Clear Lake.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC G53 P6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Patwin/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Wappo.

___. "Southern Miwok Ceremonies," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 181.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 S6 19--.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok.

___. "Southern Maidu Religious Ceremonies."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 29, no. 3 (1927): 214-257.
CILC G53 S5 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Yuba Tribes: Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Nisenan.

___. "Trait Distribution Analysis of the World Renewal Ceremonies of Northwestern California by Village," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 162.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 T7 194-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Yokuts Moieties," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 178.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G53 Y6 192-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline H. Block. *California Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Lands of the Dead, the Sky Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: Arthur H. Clark, 1930.
CILC G53 C26 1930
Main E98.R3 95
Anthro E98.R3 95
Bancroft E98.R3 95.
Collection holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ MC/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Stanislaw Klimek. *Yana.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: II.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC G53 Y3 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Yana.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Pomo.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.
Culture Element Distributions: IV.
CILC G53 P5 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Lake Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintun.

___. "Vocabulary from Ishi (Yahi-Yana)," 1915. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 199.
CILC G53 V6 1915.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Phil C. Orr. *Californian Shell Artifacts; Appendix: Additional Bone Artifacts.* Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.
CILC G53 C33 1947.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and William Egbert Schenck. *Archaeology of the Southern San Joaquin Valley, California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC G53 A7 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

GO - Road File: Aug. 1989, comp. A. R. Pilling. [S.l.: s.n.], 1989.
Articles and clippings.
CILC G57 G6 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Bear River Dialect of Athapascan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of Califonia Press, 1929.
CILC G59 B4 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *Chilula Texts.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 7. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1914.
CILC G59 C5 1914.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Chilula.

___. "Conscious Word-Making by the Hupa."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 3, no. 1 (1901): 208-209.
CILC G59 C6 1901.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "Description of Nongatl Fieldwork (Fragment)," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1908. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.13.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G59 D4 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Nongatl.

___. *Elements of the Kato Language.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 11, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1912.
CILC G59 E4 1912
Anthropology E51.C3 v. 11: 1
Main E51.C3 v. 11: 1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Kato.

___. *The Habitat of the Pitch Indians, a Wailaki Division.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1924.
CILC G59 H3 1924.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

___. *The Habitat of the Wailaki.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC G59 H4 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "Hupa Tracings," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1904. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 12.10.1-2.
Unpublished field notes.
Contains Hupa verb paradigms and phrases.
CILC G59 H8 1904.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa.

___. "Kato." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 665. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC G59 K3 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Kato.

___. "The Kato Pomo not Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 5, no. 2 (1903): 375-376.
CILC G59 K7 1903.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Pomo.

___. *Kato Texts*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 5, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1909.
CILC G59 K8 1909
Anthro E51.C3 v. 5 (3).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Kato.

___. "Lassik Tales."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 72 (1906): 133-140.
CILC G59 L4 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Lassik.

___. "Lassik." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 761. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC G59 L3 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Lassik.

___. *Life and Culture of the Hupa*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 1, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1903.
CILC G59 L5 1903.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "Mattole." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 822-823. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC G59 M3 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Tribes: Mattole.

___. *Notes on the Chilula Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1914.
CILC G59 N6 1914.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Chilula.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *Pitch Accent in Hupa.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1928.
CILC G59 P5 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "Sinkyone." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 576. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC G59 S5 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Sinkyone.

___. "Tolowa Tales and Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1911. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.7.
Unpublished field notes.
Contents: v. 1. Original free translations of myths -- v. 2. Untitled texts -- v. 3. Texts (carbon) with interlinear translations.
CILC G59 T6 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

___. "Unpublished Nongatl Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.5.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC G59 U5 19--.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nongatl.

___. "Unpublished Chilula Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1905. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.2.
CILC G59 U4 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula.

___. "Wailaki." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 893-894. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC G59 W3 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Wailaki.

___. "Wailaki Tales in English Translation (II): With a Letter of Transmittal to A.L. Kroeber," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1922. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.6.
CILC G59 W5 1922.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Wailaki.

___. "Wailaki Myths in English Translation," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1923.
Contains three myths in translation (trial "free" translations). With notes of indentification by A. L. Kroeber and Dale Valory.
CILC G59 W4 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Wailaki.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 702-703.
CILC G59 W8 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Nongatl/ Northwestern California/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut.

Goddard, Pliny Earle, and John R. Swanton. "Athapascan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 108-110. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC G59 A8 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte reader/ Humboldt reader/ Mendocino reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa.

Godfrey, Elizabeth. *Yosemite Indians*. Rev. ed. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Natural History Association, 1977.
Published in cooperation with the National Park Service.
CILC G62 Y6 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok.

Gogol, John M. "Klamath, Modoc, and Shasta Basketry."*American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1983): 4-19. [Whole issue no. 10].
CILC G624 K5 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Culture, Behavior, and Ethnographic Methods."*Anthropology U.C.L.A.*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1971): 3.
CILC G63 C8 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki.

___. "Ethics and the Structure of Society: An Ethnological Contribution to the Sociology of Knowledge."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 53, no. 4, pt.1 (1951): 506-524.
CILC G63 E7 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

___. *Nomlaki Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnolology, vol. 42, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.
CILC G63 N6 1951
Bancroft E51.C15 v. 42 (4).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Hupa/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

___. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
CILC G63 S6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Clear Lake Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Goldschmidt, Walter R., and Harold E. Driver. *The Hupa White Deerskin Dance*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC G63 H8 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

Goldschmidt, Walter R., George Foster, and Frank Essene. "War Stories from Two Enemy Tribes."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 52, no. 204 (1939): 141-154.
CILC G63 W3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Golla, Victor. "Comparative Yokuts Phonology." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC G64 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

___. "An Etymological Study of Hupa Noun Stems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 108-117.
CILC G64 E7 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Mattole.

___. *A Short Practical Grammar of Hupa.* [Hoopa, California]: Hupa Language Program, Hoopa Valley Tribe, 1985.
CILC G64 S5 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Gomez, David . "A Sense of Place." *San Jose Mercury News*, West, (1 September 1991): 12-27.
CILC G65 S3 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Ohlone/ general.

Goodrich, Jennie, Claudia Lawson, and Vana Parrish Lawson. *Kashaya Pomo Plants.* Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 1980.
CILC G66 K3 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
CILC G68 A2 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Mattole/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Northern Pomo/ Shoshone/ Sinkyone/ Wintu/ general.

___. *Archaeology of the Point St. George Site, and Tolowa Prehistory.* University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
CILC G68 A7 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Tribes: Tolowa/ Wiyot.

Gould, Richard A. "A Case of Heat Treatment of Lithic Materials in Aboriginal Northwest California."*The Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 142-144.
CILC G68 C3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Tolowa.

___. "Ecology and Adaptive Response Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California."*The Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1975): 148-170.
CILC G68 E2 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

___. "Seagoing Canoes Among the Indians of Northwestern California."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 15, no. 1 (1968): 11-42.
CILC G68 S4 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Tututni/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "The Wealth Quest Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California."*Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. 110, no. 1 (1966): 67-89.
CILC G68 W4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Gould, Richard A., and Theodore Paul Furukawa. "Aspects of Ceremonial Life Among the Indian Shakers of Smith River, California."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 31 (1964): 51-67.
CILC G68 A8 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

Gravelle, Marie. "Humboldt County's Scorecard on Children."*North Coast Journal of Politics, People, and Art*, vol. 22, no. 9 (1991): 12-15.
CILC G723 H8 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Graves, Charles S. *Lore and Legends of the Klamath River Indians.* Yreka, Calif.: Press of the Times, 1929.
CILC G725 L6 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Klamath River/ Modoc/ Yurok.

Greengo, Robert E., and Richard Shutler. "Historical Background." **In** *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 229-232. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
CILC G728 H5 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Wappo.

Grekoff, George V. "A Note on Comparative Pomo." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC G73 N6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

Grosscup, Gordon L. *Northern Paiute Archaeology.* Paiute Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC G76 N6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Grove, Tami. *A Collective History of the Early Years of Settlement in Surprise Valley.* Research Paper, no. 4. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1977.
Winning essay in the fourth annual A.N.C.R.R. Contest in Local History, 1976.
CILC G77 C6 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Gursky, Karl-Heinz. *Zur Frage der historischen Stellung der Yuki-Sprachfamilie [On the Question of the Historical Position of the Yuki Language Family].* Abhandlungen der Volkerkundlichen Arbeitsgemeinschaft, vol. 8. Nortorf, Germany: [s.n.], 1965.
Includes English translation by Katja May.
CILC G87 Z8 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Guyette, Susan. *Community-Based Research: A Handbook for Native Americans.* Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 1983.
CILC G89 C6 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Haas, Mary R. "Algonkian-Ritwan: The End of a Controversy."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 159-173.
CILC H33 A4 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "California Hokan." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 73-87. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H33 C3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Pomo/ Washo/ Yana/ Yuki.

Haas, Marilyn L. *Indians of North America: Methods and Sources for Library Research.* Hamden, Conn.: Library Professional Publications: Shoe String Press, 1983.
CILC H32 I5 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Haas, Theodore H. "The Legal Aspects of Indian Affairs from 1887 to 1957."*Annals of American Academy of Political and Social Science: American Indians and American Life*, vol. 311 (1957): 12-22.
CILC H333 L4 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Haine, J. J. F. "A Belgian in the Gold Rush: California Indians."*California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 38, no. 2 (1959): 141-155.
Translated, with an introduction by Jan Albert Goris.
CILC H335 B4 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan.

Hall, Jody C., and Bruno Nettl. "Musical Style of the Modoc."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 11, no. 1 (1955): 58-66.
CILC H34 M8 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Hallowell, A. Irving. "The Backwash of the Frontier: The Impact of the Indian on American Culture." **In** *The Frontier in Perspective*, ed. W. D. Wyman, and C. B. Kroeber, 229-257. Madison, Wis.: University of Wisconsin Press, 1957.
CILC H345 B3 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Halpern, Abraham M. "A Dualism in Pomo Cosmology."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, nos. 8-9 (1953): 151-159.
CILC H35 D8 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Pomo-Patwin, Kuksu Cult," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC H35 P6 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ Tribes: Patwin/ Pomo.

___. "A Report on a Survey of Pomo Languages." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 88-93. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H35 R4 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. *Southeastern Pomo Ceremonials: The Kuksu Cult and its Successors.* Anthropological Records, vol. 29. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1988.
CILC H35 S6 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo.

Hamp, Eric P. "Karok Syllables."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 240-241.
CILC H36 K3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Hansen, Harvey J., and Jeanne Thurlow Miller. *Wild Oats in Eden: Sonoma County in the 19th Century.* Santa Rosa, Calif.: [H.J. Hansen and J.T. Miller], 1962.
CILC H37 W5 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Harrington, John Peabody. *Karuk Indian Myths.* Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 107. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1932.
CILC H38 K3 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Karuk Texts."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1930): 121-161.
CILC H38 K4 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Harrington, John Peabody. *Tobacco Among the Karuk Indians of California.* Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 94. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1932.
CILC H38 T6 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Harrington, Mark R. "Dollar Island."*Masterkey*, vol. 22, no. 5 (1948): 154-156.
CILC H39 D6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "A Glimpse of Pomo Archaeology."*Masterkey*, vol. 17, no. 1 (1943): 9-12.
CILC H39 G5 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

Hartley, Emily. *The Care and Feeding of Baskets: A Book on Basketry Conservation.* 4th ed. Tacoma, Wash.: Procrastination Press, 1983.
CILC H393 C3 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Heffner, Kathy. *Ethnohistoric Study of the Trinity Summit, Humboldt County, California.* Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1983.
CILC H43 E8 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok.

___. *"Following the Smoke": Contemporary Plant Procurement by the Indians of Northwest California.* Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1984.
CILC H43 F6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California.

___. *"Trail of the Blue Sun": Cultural Resource Interviewing for the Crogan Compartment, Lower Trinity Ranger District, Six Rivers National Forest.* Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1986.
CILC H43 T7 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California.

"Heizer Becomes Museum Advisor."*Masterkey*, vol. 41, no. 2 (1967): 71-72.
CILC H439 H4 1967.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Heizer, Robert F. "Alfred Louis Kroeber (1876-1960)."*Masterkey*, vol. 35, no. 3 (1961): 106-107.
Obituary.
CILC H44 A4 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Heizer, Robert F. "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.
CILC H44 C3 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: general.

___. *Check List and Index to Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, Nos. 32 (1955) to 74 (1968), Check List of Contributions of the Archaeological Research Facility of the Department of Anthropology, No. 1 (1965) to No. 30 (1976) and Other Information on Activities of the Survey and the Archaeological Research Facility, 1948-1972.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 75. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC H44 C5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "The Direct-Historical Approach in California Archaeology."*American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 1 (1941): 98-122.
CILC H44 D5 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Eastern Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. "Edward Winslow Gifford, 1887-1959."*American Antiquity*, vol. 25, no. 2 (1959): 257-259.
Obituary.
CILC H44 E3 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Edward Winslow Gifford, 1887-1959: An Appreciation." **In** *The Patterson Mound: A Comparative Analysis of the Archaeology of Site Ala-328*, J. T. Davis, and A. E. Treganza, i-iii. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 47. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
Obituary.
CILC H44 E4 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *The Eighteen Unratified Treaties of 1851-1852 Between the California Indians and the United States Government.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.
CILC H44 E5 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ FC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. "Executions by Stoning Among the Sierra Miwok and Northern Paiute."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 12 (1955): 45-51.
CILC H44 E9 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Northern Paiute.

36

Heizer, Robert F. *Francis Drake and the California Indians, 1579.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 42, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.
CILC H44 F7 1947.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo.

___. "Gifford, Edward W." **In** *International Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences*, ed. D. L. Sills, vol. 6, 183-184. New York: Macmillan and Free Press, 1968.
CILC H44 G5 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *The Indians of California: A Critical Bibliography.* Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indians Bibliographical Series, Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1976.
CILC H44 I5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
CILC H44 L3 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "One of the Oldest Known California Indian Baskets."*Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1968): 70-74.
CILC H44 O5 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Ohlone/ Pomo/ Wappo.

___. *A Prehistoric Yurok Ceremonial Site (Hum-174).* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 11. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951.
Papers on California Archaeology: 10.
CILC H44 P7 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. *Sacred Rain-Rocks of Northern California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 22.
CILC H44 S2 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tolowa.

___. "An Unusual Decorated Steatite Slab from Northwestern California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 15, no. 3 (1950): 252-254.
CILC H44 U5 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Heizer, Robert F. *An Unusual Antler Zooform Club from Northwestern California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957. Papers on California Archaeology: 56.
CILC H44 U6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

Heizer, Robert F., and Alan J. Almquist. *The Other Californians: Prejudice and Discrimination Under Spain, Mexico, and the United States to 1920.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
CILC H44 O8 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Yurok/ general.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
CILC H44 C4 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California.* Cal paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
CILC H44 P6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Konkow/ Nisenan/ Paiute/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Heizer, Robert F., and William W. Elmendorf. "Francis Drake's California Anchorage in the Light of the Indian Language Spoken There."*Pacific Historical Review*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1942): 213-217.
CILC H44 F8 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser. *Archaeology of Hum-67: The Gunther Island Site in Humboldt Bay, California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 62. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1964.
CILC H44 A7 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

Heizer, Robert F., Albert B. Elsasser, and C. William Clewlow, comps. *A Bibliography of California Archaeology.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
CILC H44 B4 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser. *A Bibliography of California Indians: Archaeology, Ethnography, Indian History.* Garland Reference Library of Social Science, vol. 48. New York: Garland, 1977.
CILC H44 B5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians.* California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
CILC H44 N4 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: general.

___. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
CILC H44 S6 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Klamath/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yurok.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseno: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California.* California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC H44 I4 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Heizer, Robert F., and Thomas R. Hester. *Names and Locations of Some Ethnographic Patwin and Maidu Indian Villages.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
Papers on California Ethnography: 5.
CILC H44 N3 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Patwin/ Wintun.

___. *Shasta Villages and Territory.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
Papers on California Ethnography: 6.
CILC H44 S5 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Shasta.

Heizer, Robert F., and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "For Sale: California at 47 Cents Per Acre."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 38-65.
CILC H44 F4 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Heizer, Robert F., and William C. Massey. *Aboriginal Navigation off the Coasts of Upper and Baja California.* Anthropological Papers (Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology), no. 39. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1953.
CILC H44 A2 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Heizer, Robert F., and John E. Mills. *The Four Ages of Tsurai: A Documentary History of the Indian Village on Trinidad Bay.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1952.
CILC H44 F5 1952.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Henshaw, Henry W. "Sweating and Sweathouses." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 660-662. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC H45 S9 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: general.

___. "Washo." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 920. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC H45 W3 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Tribes: Washo.

___. "Yana." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 987. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC H45 Y3 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Shasta reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Yana.

Henshaw, Henry W., and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Moquelumnan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 941. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC H45 M6 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Lake reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok.

Herrick, Mrs R. F. "Origin of the White Deer Dance: The Dance of Worship of the We-gat Indians of Humboldt Bay, Humboldt County, California, an Aboriginal Tale."*American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, vol. 30, no. 4 (1908): 210-214.
CILC H46 07 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wiyot.

Hester, Thomas R. "A Further Note on Lithic Heat-Treating in Northwestern California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 123-125.
CILC H47 F8 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Northwestern California/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Hewes, Gordon W. "Reconnaissance of the Central San Joaquin Valley."*American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 2 (1941): 123-133.
CILC H48 R4 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Heye, George G. "Objects Illustrating Yurok Ethnology."*Indian Notes*, vol. 1, no. 2 (1924): 91-93.
CILC H49 02 1924.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Hildebrandt, William R. "Late Period Hunting Adaptations on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 189-206.
CILC H54 L3 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Hill, Dorothy J. *The Indians of Chico Rancheria.* Sacramento, Calif.: California Department of Parks and Recreation, Resources Agency, 1978.
CILC H56 I5 1978.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Mendocino/ Trinity/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

Hirschfelder, Arlene B., Mary Glolyne Byler, and Michael A. Dorris. *Guide to Research on North American Indians.* Chicago: American Library Association, 1983.
CILC H57 G8 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Hittman, Michael. "The 1870 Ghost Dance on the Walker River Reservation: A Reconstruction."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 20, no. 3 (1973): 247-278.
CILC H59 E3 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Mono (Lake)/ Northern Paiute.

Hogue, Helen Steadman. *Wintu Trails*, ed. M. M. Kardell. Rev. ed. [Redding, Calif.: Shasta Historical Society], 1977.
Reprint of: *Peaceful Now the Trails*. [Redding, Calif.]: Shasta Lake Area News, 1948.
CILC H63 W5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Hoijer, Harry. "Alfred L. Kroeber, 1876-1960."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 2, no. 8 (1960): 31-32.
Obituary.
CILC H64 A4 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.
CILC H64 A8 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

___. "The Chronology of the Athapaskan Languages."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 22, no. 4 (1956): 219-232.
CILC H64 C4 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Wailaki.

372

Holmes, William H. "Mortars." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 943-945. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Ofice, 1907.
CILC H65 M6 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Yokuts/ general.

___. "Shell, Shellwork." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 539-541. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC H65 S4 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: general.

Holsinger, Rosemary. *Shasta Indian Tales*, ill. P. I. Piemme. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
CILC H655 S4 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Shasta.

Holt, Catharine. *Shasta Ethnography*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1946.
CILC H66 S4 1946.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Shasta.

___. "Shastan Myths," 1937. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 77.
Told by Sergeant Sambo, in English. Original dated 1891; typescript 1937.
CILC H66 S5 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Shasta.

Hoopes, Alban W. *Indian Affairs and Their Administration: With Special Reference to the Far West, 1849-1860.* Philadelphia, Penn.: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932.
CILC H665 I5 1932
Main E93.H7.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Nomlaki.

Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.
CILC H668 A2 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Hopkins, Sarah Winnemucca. *Reproduction of Life Among the Piutes: Their Wrongs and Claims*, ed. M. T. P. Mann. Bishop, Calif.: Chalfant Press, 1969.
Reprint of: Boston, Mass.: Cupples, Upham, 1883.
CILC H67 R4 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Hotelling, Wesley E. *My Life with the Kar-ooks, Miners and Forestry.* [California: W.E. Hotelling], 1978.
CILC H68 M9 1978.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Hover Collection of Karuk Baskets. Eureka, Calif.: Clarke Memorial Museum, 1985.
CILC H688 H6 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribe: Karok.

Howe, Carrol B. *Ancient Modocs of California and Oregon.* 1st ed. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1979.
CILC H69 A5 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Hudson, J. W. "A Diminutive Ceremonial Quiver from California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 7 (1908): 168-170.
CILC H82 D5 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok/ general.

Hudson, Travis. "Costanoan Astronomy from the Notes of John P. Harrington."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 109-112.
CILC H83 C6 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Ohlone.

___. "To Sea or Not to Sea: Further Notes on the 'Oceangoing' Dugouts of North Coastal California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 269-282.
CILC H83 T6 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
CILC H83 S6 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Hughes, Richard E. "Aspects of Prehistoric Wiyot Exchange and Social Ranking."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1 (1978): 53-66.
CILC H84 A8 1978.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot.

___. *Diachronic Variability in Obsidian Procurement Patterns in Northeastern California and Southcentral Oregon.* University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 17. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1986.
CILC H84 D5 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Modoc.

Hunter, John E. *Inventory of Ethnological Collections in Museums of the United States and Canada.* [Washington, D.C.]: Committee on Anthropological Research in Museums of the American Anthropological Association and the Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1967.
CILC H86 I5 1967.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Hupa Language Dictionary. Hoopa, Calif.: Hoopa Valley Tribe, 1983.
CILC H87 L3 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Hupa Spelling Book. [Arcata, California]: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, 1981.
CILC H87 S6 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Hupa Wordbook. [Arcata, California]: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, 1982.
CILC H87 W6 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier.* Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.
CILC H88 I5 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Hutchinson, W. H. "Ishi, the Unconquered."*Natural History*, vol. 58 (1949): 126-133.
CILC H89 I8 1949.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

Hymes, Dell H. "Alfred Louis Kroeber."*Language*, vol. 37, no. 1 (1961): 1-28.
Obituary.
CILC H95 A4 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Alfred Louis Kroeber." **In** *Language in Culture and Society*, ed. D. H. Hymes, 689-710. New York: Harper & Row, 1964.
CILC H95 A5 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC H95 H3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Southern Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Hymes, Dell H. "A Note on Athapaskan Glottochronology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 291-297.
CILC H95 N6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Wailaki.

___. "[Review of] The Karok Language [by] William Bright."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 60, no. 3 (1958): 612-613.
CILC H95 R4 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Karok.

Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.
CILC H96 A8 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Hupa/ Kato/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Yuki.

Index to the Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, Numbers 1-30. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 31. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
CILC I52 I5 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Indians in California. Transactions of the Commonwealth Club of California, vol. 22, no. 3. San Francisco: Commonwealth Club of California, 1926.
Special issue of *The Commonwealth: Official Journal of the Commonwealth Club of California*, vol. 2, no. 23, pt. 2 (June 8, 1926): 101-152.
CILC I54 C3 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Indians of California. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992): 302-455.
CILC I54 C4 1992.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: general.

Indian-White Relationships in Northern California 1849-1920 in the Congressional Set of United States Public Documents, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1978.
CILC I53 W4 1978.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Inventory of Instantaneous Cylinder Recordings Documenting Folk Culture in the Collections of Federal Agencies. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Library of Congress, American Folklife Center, 1981.
CILC I58 I5 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: general.

Ishi the Last Yahi: A Documentary History, ed. R. F. Heizer, and T. Kroeber. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1979.
CILC I83 I8 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Tehama/ Shasta/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." **In** *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC J32 O2 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Yana.

___. "Washo and Karok: An Approach to Comparative Hokan."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 195-212.
CILC J32 W3 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Washo.

James, Steven R. "Surprise Valley Settlement and Subsistence: A Critical Review of the Faunal Evidence."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 156-175.
CILC J35 S8 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Washo.

James, Steven R., and Suzanne Graziani. "California Indian Warfare." **In** *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 47-109. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
CILC J35 C3 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: general.

Jespersen, Otto. *Language: Its Nature, Development, and Origin*. New York: Norton, 1964.
CILC J47 L3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Jobson, Robert W., and William R. Hildebrandt. "The Distribution of Oceangoing Canoes on the North Coast of California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 165-174.
CILC J62 D5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W. H. Freeman, 1980.
CILC J67 W4 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

The Jump Dance. Hupa Language Program Booklet, no. 1. [Hoopa, Calif.: Hoopa Valley Tribe], 1982.
CILC J85 J8 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Kaplan, Victoria Dickler. *Sheemi Ke Janu: Talk from the Past, A History of the Russian River Pomo of Mendocino County.* Ukiah, Calif.: Ukiah Title VII Project, Ukiah Unified School District, 1984.
CILC K36 S5 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Unde Ihre Völker". London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
CILC K42 E8 1878.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ general.

Kearney, Michael. "California Indian World View." In *World View*, M. Kearney, 147-170. Novato, Calif.: Chandler & Sharp, 1984.
CILC K43 C3 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: general.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/ Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
CILC K44 E8 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology.* University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.
CILC K44 G8 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: general.

Keller, John E. *Bear Tales and Other Stories.* 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 15. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1984.
CILC K45 B4 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

___. *The Saga of Round Valley: The Last of the West.* 1st ed. Monograph (Mendocino County Historical Society), no. 6. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1971.
CILC K45 S2 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *The Carver's Art of the Indians of Northwestern California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: Univeristy of California Press, 1930.
CILC K46 C3 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

___. *Ethnography of the Surprise Valley Paiute.* University of California Publications in Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC K46 E8 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

___. "Northern Paiute Tales."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 51, no. 202 (1938): 363-438.
CILC K46 N6 1938.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

___. *Yuki Basketry.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
CILC K46 Y8 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Yuki.

Kelsey, C. E. "Census of California Indian Tribes," 1907. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 59.1-2.
Contents: v. 1. Summary, with Tables -- v. 2. Census: By Town and County; with Location, Affiliation and Number of Indians.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K47 C4 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
CILC K47 S6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Kendall, Daythal, comp. *A Supplement to A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indians in the Library of the American Philosophical Society.* Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1982.
CILC K475 S8 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Kennedy, Mary Jean. "Culture Contact and Acculturation of the Southwestern Pomo." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1955.
CILC K48 C8 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Klimek, Stanislaw. *The Structure of California Indian Culture.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: I.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1935.
CILC K63 S7 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Kniffen, Fred B. *Achomawi Geography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1928.
CILC K64 A2 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. *Pomo Geography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC K64 P6 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors.* Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.
CILC K645 W5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yuki.

"Konkau." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 725. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC K65 K6 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

Krauss, Michael E. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 118-131.
CILC K718 P7 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Area and Climax.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
CILC K72 A65 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

380

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Arrow Release Distributions*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1927.
CILC K72 A7 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. "An Atsugewi Word List."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 213-214.
CILC K72 A8 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Shasta/ Tribes: Atsugewi.

___. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.
CILC K72 B4 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Pomo/ Yurok.

___. "California Basketry and the Pomo."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.
CILC K72 C3 1909.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Pomo/ general.

___. *California Culture Provinces*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
CILC K72 C33 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. "California, Indians of." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 190-191. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC K72 C36 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: general.

___. *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC K72 C38 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Kawaiisu/ Luiseño/ Miwok/ Mohave/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Tubatulabal/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC K72 C8 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Elements of Culture in Native California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
CILC K72 E4 1922.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
CILC K72 E8 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Coast Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Patwin/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
CILC K72 E9 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Western Mono/ Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Nongatl/ Northern Paiute/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

___. "A Ghost-Dance in California."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 32-35.
CILC K72 G4 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Karok/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

___. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 G6 195-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki.

___. *Handbook of the Indians of California.* New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925.
CILC K72 H3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *The History of Native Culture in California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC K72 H5 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Indian Myths of South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.
CILC K72 I5 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Yokuts.

___. "Juan Dolores, 1880-1948."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 51, no. 1 (1949): 96-97.
Obituary.
CILC K72 J8 1949.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *Karok Towns*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC K72 K3 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "A Kato War." **In** *Festschrift Publication d'Hommage Offerte au P. W. Schmidt*, 394-400. Wein: Mechitharisten-Congregation-Buchdruckerei, 1928.
CILC K72 K4 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Kato/ Yuki.

___. *The Languages of the Coast of California North of San Francisco*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 L3 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Karok/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

___. "Linguistic Time Depth Results So Far and Their Meaning."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 2 (1955): 91-104.
CILC K72 L6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *A Mission Record of the California Indians: From a Manuscript in the Bancroft Library*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 8, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Title of original manuscript: *Contestacion al Interrogatorio del año de 1811 ...*
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC K72 M5 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Marin/ Tribes: general.

___. "Nature of the Land-Holding Group."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.
CILC K72 N3 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Nature of Land-Holding Groups in Aboriginal California." **In** *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 19-58. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
CILC K72 N4 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Northern Yokuts."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 1, no. 8 (1959): 1-19.
CILC K72 N6 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

___. "Notes on Upper Eel River Indians." **In** *California Athabascan Groups*, M. A. Baumhoff, 227-231. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
Appendix II.
CILC K72 N85 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Yuki.

___. *On the Evidences of the Occupation of Certain Regions by the Miwok Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 3. Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
CILC K72 O5 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Miwok/ Bay Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Washo/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

___. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC K72 P3 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 29: 4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Lake Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Lower Lake Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC K72 P4 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Kato/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Ohlone/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

___. *The Religion of the Indians of California.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.
CILC K72 R4 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
CILC K72 S2 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. "Saxton Temple Pope."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 29, no. 2 (1927): 341-342.
Obituary.
CILC K72 S3 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Tehama/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Some Relations of Linguistics and Ethnology."*Language*, vol. 17, no. 4 (1941): 287-291.
CILC K72 S6 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Penutian/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.
CILC K72 T4 1923.
Collections: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn reader/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Sonoma/ Tehama reader/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Miwok/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

___. "Thomas Talbot Waterman."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 3, pt. 1 (1937): 527-529.
Obituary.
CILC K72 T5 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *The Valley Nisenan.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
CILC K72 V3 1929
Anthro E51 C3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ FC/ MC/ Plumas/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Maidu/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Wintun/ Yuki.

___. *Yokuts Dialect Survey.* Anthropological Records, vol. 11, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
CILC K72 Y6 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

___. "Yuki Myths."*Anthropos*, vol. 27, no. 5-6 (1932): 905-939.
CILC K72 Y8 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Yuki.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Yukian Family." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 1008-1009. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC K72 Y82 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

___. *Yurok and Neighboring Kin Term Systems.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.
Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 1 of the series.
CILC K72 Y92 1934
Bancroft E51.C15 v. 35: 2
Anthropology E51.C3 v. 35: 2
Main E51.C3 v. 35: 2.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "The Yurok Culture." In *Structure of Twana Culture*, W. W. Elmendorf, 567-569. Coast Salish and Western Washington Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
CILC K72 Y93 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Trinity/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. *Yurok Myths.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
CILC K72 Y95 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ FC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. "A Yurok War Reminiscence: The Use of Autobiographical Evidence."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 3 (1945): 318-332.
CILC K72 Y98 1945.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC K72 F5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Mattole/ Nisenan/ Nongatl/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Coast Yuki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Juan Dolores. "Notes on Northern Paiute Language: Collected by Juan Dolores," 1913. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 38.1-2.
CILC K72 N8 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Paiute/ Northern Paiute.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California.* California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC K72 B3 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Edward Winslow Gifford, comps. *Karok Myths,* ed. G. Buzaljko. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
CILC K72 K2 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. *World Renewal: A Cult System of Native Northwest California.* Anthropological Records, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949.
CILC K72 W6 1949.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok/ Wiyot.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. *Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/ 1848 to 1955.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
Papers on California Ethnography.
CILC K72 C6 1970
Bancroft E51.C18 no. 9.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Llewellyn Lemont Loud. *An Anthropological Expedition of 1913, or Get It Through Your Head, or Yours for the Revolution: Correspondence Between A.L. Kroeber and L.L. Loud, July 12, 1913 - October 31, 1913,* ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
CILC K72 A4 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.
CILC K72 E93 1967.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Thomas Talbot Waterman. "Notes on the Geography of Northwestern California: Yurok, Wiyot, Hupa, Chilula," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 75.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC K72 N9 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Hupa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Kroeber, Henriette Rothschild. "Wappo Myths."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 82 (1908): 321-323.
CILC K74 W3 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Wappo.

Kroeber, Theodora. *Alfred Kroeber: A Personal Configuration.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1979.
CILC K75 A4 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. "The Hunter, Ishi."*The American Scholar*, vol. 31, no. 3 (1962): 408-418.
CILC K75 H8 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

___. *The Inland Whale.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
CILC K75 I5 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ DNL/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *Ishi in Two Worlds: A Biography of the Last Wild Indian in North America.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1961.
CILC K75 I8 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ DNL/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush.* Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.
CILC K75 D7 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ CNL/ FC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians.* San Francisco: The Sierra Club, 1968.
CILC K75 A5 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ FC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ MC/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Krupat, Arnold. *For Those Who Come After: A Study of Native American Autobiography.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1985.
CILC K78 F6 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Kunkel, Peter H. "On Kroeberian and Post-Kroeberian California Ethnology."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 126-128.
CILC K86 O5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Kunkel, Peter H. "The Pomo Kin Group and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 7-18.
CILC K86 P6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Kwiatkowska, Barbara J. "Introduction to the Musical Culture of the Diegueño Indians from San Diego County Reservations."*The Bulletin*, (September 1990): 14-21.
CILC K88 I5 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ San Diego County/ Tribes: general.

Laird, Carobeth. "The Androgynous Nature of Coyote."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1 (1978): 67-72.
CILC L34 A5 1978.
CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Lake, Robert G. "One Step Beyond: A Native Vision Quest Experience."*Shaman's Drum*, vol. 5 (1986): 44-50.
CILC L35 O5 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. "A Program to Train Indians in Natural Resources."*The Indian Historian*, vol. 6, no. 1 (1973): 26-28, 32.
CILC L35 P7 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ general.

___. "Sorcery, Psychic Phenomena and Stress: Shamanic Healing Among the Yurok, Wintu and Karok."*Shaman's Drum*, vol. 11 (1988): 38-46.
CILC L35 S6 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Karok/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yurok.

___. "Tela Donahue Lake, Traditional Yurok 'Doctor'."*Shaman's Drum*, vol. 15 (1989): 47-53.
CILC L35 T4 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Langacker, Ronald W. "Accusative Suffixes in Proto Uto-Aztecan."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 1 (1979): 85-99.
CILC L36 A2 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Mono/ Paiute/ Northern Paiute/ general.

Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California t/t."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.
CILC L363 C3 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Latham, Robert Gordon. "On the Languages of Northern, Western, and Central America." In *Transactions of the Philological Society*, 57-115. London: George Bell, 1856.
CILC L37 O5 1856.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Latta, Frank F. *Handbook of Yokuts Indians*. 2nd ed. Santa Cruz, Calif.: Bear State Books, 1977.
CILC L38 H2 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ FC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Lawson, Claudia, and Vana Parrish Lawson. "Kashaya Pomo Ethnobotanical Project."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 132-135.
CILC L39 K3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Leader, Herman Alexander. "The Hudson's Bay Company in California, 1830-1846." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1927.
CILC L42 H8 1927
Main F864.L4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Northern California/ general.

Leigh, Rufus Wood. *Dental Pathology in Aboriginal California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 10. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1928.
CILC L44 D4 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Leonhardy, Frank C. "The Cultural Position of the Iron Gate Site," 1961. University of Oregon, Eugene.
M.A. thesis.
CILC L46 C8 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

Letters to Jack Wilson, The Paiute Prophet: Written Between 1908 and 1911, ed. G. M. Dangberg. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 164. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1957.
Anthropological Papers (Smithsonian Institution. Bureau of American Ethnology), no. 55.
CILC L465 L4 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Levi-Strauss, Claude. "Humanity, What is It?: An Interview with Claude Levi-Strauss."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 35 (1966): 41-53.
CILC L467 H8 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Del Norte/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Lewis, David Rich. "Plowing a Civilized Furrow: Subsistence, Environment, and Social Change Among the Northern Ute, Hupa, and Papago Peoples." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1988.
CILC L47 P5 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ general.

Lewis, Ruth, and et al. *Stories and Legends of Lake County.* Santa Rosa, Calif.: Press Democrat, 1949.
CILC L48 S7 1949.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo.

Lillard, Jeremiah B., Robert F. Heizer, and Franklin Fenenga. *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Central California.* Sacramento Junior College, Department of Anthropology Bulletin, 2. Sacramento, Calif.: The Board of Education of the Sacramento City Unified School District, 1939.
CILC L54 I5 1939
Anthro F863.L5.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ general.

Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
CILC L62 C8 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Atsugewi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Coast Miwok/ Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Yurok/ general.

Local History and Genealogy Resources of the California State Library and its Sutro Branch, ed. G. E. Strong, and G. F. Kurutz. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Library Foundation, 1983.
CILC L62 H5 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: general.

Loeb, Edwin M. "The Creator Concept Among the Indians of North Central California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 3 (1926): 467-493.
CILC L63 C7 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Wintun/ general.

___. *The Eastern Kuksu Cult.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
CILC L63 E2 1933
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33 (2).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan/ Patwin/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki.

___. *Pomo Folkways.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 19, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
CILC L63 P6 1926
Anthro E51.C3 v. 19 (2).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Maidu/ Miwok/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Wappo.

Loeb, Edwin M. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.
CILC L63 R4 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Yuki/ general.

___. *The Western Kuksu Cult.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC L63 W4 1932
Anthro E51.C3 v. 33: 1
Bancroft E51.C15 v: 33: 1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Huchnom/ Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Yuki/ Coast Yuki.

Lönnberg, Allan. "The Digger Indian Stereotype in California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 215-223.
CILC L66 D5 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *Self and Savagery on the California Frontier: A Study of the Digger Stereotype.* Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
M.A. thesis, University of New Mexico, 1980.
CILC L66 S3 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC L68 E8 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC L69 C8 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Western Shoshone/ Yurok.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on the Washo.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC L69 E8 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas/ Tribes: Washo.

MacCurdy, George Grant. "[Excerpt from] Anthropology at the Baltimore Meeting with Proceedings of the American Anthropological Association for 1908."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 1 (1909): 101, 110.
CILC M22 E9 1909.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

Madera County Visitors Guide. Madera, Calif.: Madera Newspapers, 1988.
CILC M23 M3 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono/ Yokuts.

"Maidu." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 790. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC M235 M3 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Maidu.

Mail, Patricia, and David R. McDonald, comps. *Tulapai to Tokay: A Bibliography of Alcohol Use and Abuse Among Native Americans of Native America*. New Haven, Conn.: HRAF Press, 1980.
CILC M237 T8 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Maloney, Joe, comp. "Extract from a Report of J. J. Parrish, Indian Agent, in a Census of the To-To-Tin (Tututni-Ed.) Indians, July 10, 1854," 1931. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 22.
CILC M238 E9 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ general.

Marsden, W. L. "Notes on Northern Paiute Language: From Captain Dave (Numana)," 1913. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 37.
CILC M257 N6 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Martin, Don W., and Betty Woo Martin. *The Best of the Gold Country: A Complete, Whimsical and Somewhat Opinionated Guide to California's Sierra Gold Rush Area*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: Pine Cone Press, 1987.
CILC M26 B4 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ general.

Martin, Lucille J. "A History of the Modoc Indians: An Acculturation Study."*Chronicles of Oklahoma*, vol. 47, no. 4 (1970): 398-446.
CILC M264 H5 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Mason, Otis T. "Basketry." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 132-135. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC M268 B3 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: general.

Mason, Otis T. "Beadwork." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 137-139. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC M268 B4 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: general.

Mason, Ruth, and Bill Mason. "An Overview of the History of Fresno Flats and the Surrounding Area, 1850-1934," 1986.
Unpublished paper.
CILC M27 O9 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

___. "The William Fletcher Newton Family," 1986.
Unpublished paper.
CILC M27 W5 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera.

Masson, Marcelle. *A Bag of Bones: The Wintu Myths of a Trinity River Indian*, G. Towendolly. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1966.
CILC M274 B3 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Matson, R. G. "Aspects of Nisenan Ecology." In *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, ed. E. W. Ritter, and P. D. Schulz, 39-58. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.
CILC M28 A8 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Wintun.

Mauldin, Henry K. *History of Clear Lake, Mt. Konocti and the Lake County Cattle Industry*. Rev. ed. Kelseyville, Calif.: Anderson Printing, 1968.
CILC M29 H5 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Lake Miwok/ Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo.

May, Viola P. "Ghosts of Yesterday." In *Shasta Dam and its Builders*, 15-20. Los Angeles: Pacific Constructors, 1945.
CILC M297 G4 1945.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

McClellan, C. "Ethnography of the Wappo and Patwin." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 233-243. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
CILC M32 E8 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Sonoma/ Yolo/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun.

394

McCown, Theodore D. "Alfred Louis Kroeber (1876-1960)."*Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley Annual Report*, (1961): 29-37.
Obituary.
CILC M325 A4 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___, comp. "Notes on the Disposition of the Washington Matthews Manuscript Collection," 1951. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 56.
CILC M325 N6 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Modoc/ general.

McKee, Redick. "Indian Population of North-Western California." **In** *Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 634. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
CILC M33 I5 1860.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yurok.

McKern, W. C. *Functional Families of the Patwin.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 7. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
CILC M335 F8 1922.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

___. *Patwin Houses.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC M335 P3 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Yolo/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

McLendon, Sally. *Ethnographic and Historical Sketch of the Eastern Pomo and Their Neighbors.* Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 37. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1977.
CILC M34 E8 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo.

___. *Grammar of Eastern Pomo.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 74. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1975.
CILC M34 G7 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo.

___. "Northern Hokan (B) and (C): A Comparison of Eastern Pomo and Yana." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 126-144. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC M34 N6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hokan/ Karok/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yana.

McLendon, Sally. "The Proto-Pomo Pronominal System." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC M34 P7 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

Meacham, Charla M. "A Great Basin Pecked Style Petroglyph in the North Coast Ranges."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 260-265.
CILC M42 G7 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Yuki.

Mead, George R. "Pomo Plant Taxonomy."*Studies in Linguistics*, vol. 22 (1972): 59-70.
CILC M43 P6 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

Meighan, Clement W. *Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
CILC M44 A7 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Kato/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Meighan, Clement W., and C. Vance Haynes. "New Studies on the Age of the Borax Lake Site."*Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 1 (1968): 4-9.
CILC M44 N4 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

Meighan, Clement W., and Francis A. Riddell. *The Maru Cult of the Pomo Indians: A California Ghost Dance Survival*. Southwest Museum Papers, no. 23. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1972.
CILC M44 M3 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Southeastern Pomo.

Mendelsohn, Pam. "Northwest California Basketry: Free to Dance."*Southwest Art*, (June 1983): 56-63.
Annual Native American Arts Issue.
CILC M45 N6 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Merriam, C. Hart. *An-nik-a-del: The History of the Universe as Told by the Mo-des'-se Indians of California*. Boston, Mass.: Stratford, 1928.
CILC M47 A5 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi.

___. "Application of the Athapaskan Term Nung-kahhl."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 25, no. 2 (1923): 276-277.
CILC M47 A6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki/ Wiyot.

Merriam, C. Hart. *The Classification and Distribution of the Pit River Tribes of California.* Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 78, no. 3. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1926.
Publication 2874.
CILC M47 C5 1926.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. "The Cop-éh of Gibbs."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 31, no. 1 (1929): 136-137.
CILC M47 C6 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

___. "Distribution of Indian Tribes in the Southern Sierra and Adjacent Parts of the San Joaquin Valley, California."*Science*, n.s., vol. 19, no. 494 (1904): 912-917.
CILC M47 D4 1904
Main AQ.S3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan/ Owens Valley Paiute-Shoshone/ Paiute/ Yokuts.

___. "Distribution and Classification of the Mewan Stock of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 2 (1907): 338-357.
CILC M47 D5 1907
Anthro GN1.A3 v. 9 (2).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake reader/ Madera/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Miwok/ Bay Miwok/ Lake Miwok/ Plains Miwok/ Sierra Miwok.

___. "Em'-Tim'-Bitch, A Shoshonean Tribe."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 32, no. 3, pt. 1 (1930): 496-499.
CILC M47 E4 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Western Mono.

___. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
CILC M47 E8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Athapascan/ Chimariko/ Huchnom/ Hupa/ Kato/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tolowa/ Whilkut/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok.

___. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68 (pts. 1-3). Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1967.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
CILC M47 E9 1966
Anthro E51.C4 no. 68
Bancroft E51.C15.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Western Mono/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Shasta/ Wailaki/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yurok/ general.

Merriam, C. Hart. "The Indian Population of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7 (1905): 594-606.
CILC M47 I3 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Indian Names in the Tamalpais Region."*California Out-of-Doors*, (April 1916): 118.
CILC M47 I4 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok.

___. "Indian Rancheria Names In Four Mission Records." **In** *Papers on California Ethnography*, 29-58. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
CILC M47 I5 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Ohlone/ general.

___. "The New River Indians: Tlo-hom-tah-hoi."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 32, no. 2 (1930): 280-293.
CILC M47 N4 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Hupa/ Shasta.

___. *Studies of California Indians*, ed. Staff of the Department of Anthropology of the University of California. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.
CILC M47 S8 1962
Anthro E78.C15.M47.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ FC/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: general.

___. *Wintoon Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
Papers on California Archaeology: 62.
CILC M47 W5 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Merrill, Ruth Earl. *Plants Used in Basketry by the California Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC M48 P5 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Michelson, Truman. "Two Alleged Algonquian Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16 (1914): 361-367.
CILC M52 T8 1914.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

Miller, Joaquin. *Unwritten History: Life Amongst the Modocs*. American Novels of Muckraking, Propaganda, and Social Protest. Upper Saddle River, N.J.: Gregg Press, 1968.
Reprint of: London: R. Bentley and Son, 1874.
CILC M53 L5 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.
CILC M54 E3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Plumas reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Pomo/ Northeastern Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Mills, John E. *Recent Developments in the Study of Northwestern California Archaeology.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 7. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
Papers on California Archaeology: 5.
CILC M55 R4 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Maidu/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Mooney, James. "Missions." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 874-909. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC M65 M5 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: general.

Moratto, Michael J. *Archaeology and Cross Cultural Ethics in Coastal Northwest California.* Robert E. Schenk Archives of California Archaeology, Paper no. 28. San Francisco: Society for California Archaeology, 1971.
CILC M66 A7 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. *An Archeological Overview of Redwood National Park.* Publications in Anthropology (Western Archeological Center), no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Tucson, Ariz.: Cultural Resource Management Division, Western Archeological Center, National Park Service, [1973?].
CILC M66 A8 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

___. *California Archaeology.* Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
CILC M66 C2 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. *Tsahpekw: An Archaeological Record of Nineteenth Century Acculturation Among the Yurok.* Robert E. Schenk Archives of California Archaeology, Paper no. 7. San Francisco: Society for California Archaeology, 1970.
CILC M66 T7 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Yurok.

Moshinsky, Julius B. "Historical Pomo Phonology." **In** *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC M67 H5 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

Murdock, George Peter, and T. J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America.* 4th ed. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.
CILC M87 E8 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Murphey, Edith van Allen. *Indian Uses of Native Plants.* Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1959.
CILC M88 I5 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Murray, Keith A. *The Modocs and Their War.* Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1959.
CILC M89 M6 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Nabakov, Peter, and Robert Easton. *Native American Architecture.* New York: Oxford University Press, 1989.
CILC N32 N3 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: general.

Nash, Philleo. "The Place of Religious Revivalism in the Formation of the Intercultural Community on Klamath Reservation." **In** *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, Enlarged ed., ed. F. Eggan, 377-442. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1955.
CILC N35 P5 1955
Moffitt E98.S7.S6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Natches, Gilbert. *Northern Paiute Verbs.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 14. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC N36 N6 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Nathan Sweet Memorial Essay Contest. Oakhurst, Calif.: Sierra Historic Sites Association, 1988.
7 booklets (1981-1982, 1984-1988).
CILC N37 N3 1981-1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono.

Native American Studies 175, comp. R. Black. [Berkeley: University of California, Native American Studies Dept.], n.d.
Reader for Native American Studies 175: History of Native Americans in California, University of California, Berkeley.
CILC N38 S7 198-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: general.

Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
CILC N38 N3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Pomo/ Tolowa/ Washo/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ general.

Nelson, Byron. *Our Home Forever: The Hupa Indians of Northern California*, ed. L. Bayer. Salt Lake City, Utah: Howe Brothers, 1988.
Reprint of: Hoopa, Calif.: Hupa Tribe, 1978.
CILC N44 O9 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Nelson, Nels C. "Flint Working by Ishi." **In** *Holmes Anniversary Volume: Anthropological Essays Presented to William Henry Holmes in Honor of His Seventieth Birthday*, 397-402. Washington, D.C.: J. W. Bryan Press, 1916.
CILC N45 F5 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

Newman, Sandra Corrie. *Indian Basket Weaving: How to Weave Pomo, Yurok, Pima and Navajo Baskets.* Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northland Press, 1974.
CILC N48 I5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Navajo/ Pima/ Pomo/ Yurok.

News from Native California. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1987.
On-going subscription.
CILC N49 N4 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: general.

Nissen, Karen M., E. D. Castillo, and Robert F. Heizer, comps. *A Bibliography of California Indian History.* Berkeley: University of California, Department of Anthropology and Native American Studies, 1974.
CILC N57 B5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

"Noamlaki." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 79. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC N64 N6 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki.

Nomland, Gladys Ayer. *Bear River Ethnography.* Anthropological Records, vol. 2, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.
CILC N65 B5 1938.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Mattole/ Wiyot.

Nomland, Gladys Ayer. "A Bear River Shaman's Curative Dance."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 1 (1931): 38-41.
CILC N65 B4 1931.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Nongatl/ Sinkyone/ Wailaki.

____. *Sinkyone Notes.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1935.
CILC N65 S5 1935.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Sinkyone.

Nomland, Gladys Ayer, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Wiyot Towns.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC N65 W5 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot.

North Fork Indian Fair. North Fork, Calif.: Sierra Mono Indian Museum, 1987.
North Fork Indian Fair programs, 1981-1987.
CILC N67 N6 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno reader/ Madera reader/ Tribes: Western Mono.

Northern California Texts, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
CILC N675 C3 1977
Anthro PM501.C2.N6.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: general.

Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried.* San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.
CILC N68 G4 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California.

Notes on the McCloud River Wintu and Selected Excerpts from Alexander S. Taylor's Indianology of California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1973.
CILC N685 N6 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Numa: A Northern Paiute History. Reno, Nev.: Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada, 1976.
CILC N85 N8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

The Obsidian Flaked Lithic Technology of Ishi. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1990.
CILC O25 O2 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

O'Connor, Mary Catherine. "Topics in Northern Pomo Grammar." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1987.
CILC O27 T6 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Sonoma.

"[Official Report of the Owyhee Reconnaissance: Made by Lieut. Col. C. S. Drew, 1st Oregon Cavalry, in the Summer of 1864 ...]."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1955): 146-182.
CILC O33 R4 1955
Main E75.A5.N4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lassen reader/ Modoc reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Klamath/ Klamath River/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta.

Ogden, Adele. "Russian Sea-Otter and Seal Hunting on the California Coast, 1803-1841."*Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 217-239.
CILC O35 R8 1933.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.
CILC O43 C3 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Olmsted, David L. "Achumawi-Atsugewi Non-Reciprocal Intelligibility."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 20, no. 3 (1954): 181-184.
CILC O45 A2 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. *Achumawi Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 45. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
CILC 045 A3 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. "Atsugewi Phonology."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 215-220.
CILC 045 A8 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Shasta/ Tribes: Atsugewi.

___. *A History of Palaihnihan Phonology*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 35. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC O45 H5 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

___. "Palaihnihan and Shasta I: Labial Stops."*Language*, vol. 32, no. 1 (1956): 73-77.
CILC O45 P3 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Shasta.

Olmsted, David L. "Palaihnihan and Shasta II: Apical Stops."*Language*, vol. 33, no. 2 (1957): 136-138.
CILC O45 P3 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Shasta.

___. "Palaihnihan and Shasta III: Dorsal Stops."*Language*, vol. 35, no. 4 (1959): 637-643.
CILC O45 P3 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Shasta.

___. "Phonemic Change and Subgrouping: Some Hokan Data."*Language*, vol. 41, no. 2 (1965): 303-307.
CILC O45 P4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana/ general.

Olsen, William H., and Francis A. Riddell. *The Archeology of the Western Pacific Railroad Relocation: Oroville Project, Butte County, California.* Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 7. Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, 1963.
CILC O47 A7 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

___. *Salvage of the Rio Oso Site: Yuba County, California.* Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 6. Sacramento, Calif.: State of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretive Services Section, 1962.
CILC O47 S2 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Maidu/ Wintun.

Olson, Ronald L. "Tlingit Shamanism and Sorcery."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 207-220.
CILC O48 T5 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

O'Neale, Lila M. [Field Notes on the Basketry of Northwestern California (Yurok-Karok-Hupa)], 1930. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 1.
Unpublished field notes.
Contents: I. Yurok Notebooks -- II. Yurok-Karok Notebooks -- III. Karok Notebooks -- IV. Hupa Notebooks -- V. Basketry Inventory -- VI. Maps and Figures for Yurok-Karok Items.
CILC O53 F5 1930.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Hupa/ Yurok.

___. *Yurok-Karok Basket Weavers.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 32, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
CILC O53 Y8 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

Origer, Thomas M., and Brian P. Wickstrom. "The Use of Hydration Measurements to Date Obsidian Material from Sonoma County, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 123-131.
CILC O74 U8 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo/ Southern Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Oswalt, Robert L. "Baby Talk and the Genesis of Some Basic Pomo Words."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 42, no. 1 (1976): 1-13.
CILC O88 B3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "The Case of the Broken Bottle."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 37, no. 1 (1971): 48-49.
CILC O88 C3 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "A Comparative Study of Two Pomo Languages." In *Studies in Californian' Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 148-162. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC O88 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Comparative Verb Morphology of Pomo." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC O88 C8 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "Inanimate Imitatives in Pomo." In *Studies in American Indian Languages*, ed. J. Sawyer, 175-190. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 65. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
CILC O88 I5 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "The Infiltration of English into Indian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 51, no. 4 (1985): 527-529.
CILC O88 I6 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

___. "A Kashaya Grammar (Southwestern Pomo)." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1961.
CILC O88 K28 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

___. *Kashaya Texts*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 36. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC O88 K3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Oswalt, Robert L. "Russian Loan Words in Southwestern Pomo."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 245-247.
CILC O88 R8 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

___. "Switch Reference in Maiduan: An Areal and Typological Contribution."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 42, no. 4 (1976): 297-304.
CILC O88 S9 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Maidu.

Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher Education Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.
CILC O97 O9 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Pacific Basketmaker's Symposium and Exhibition (1981 : Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum). *Pacific Basket Makers, A Living Tradition: Catalog of the 1981 Pacific Basketmaker's Symposium and Exhibition*, ed. S. Jones. Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Museum, 1983.
CILC P32 P3 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Palmquist, Peter E. "The California Indian in Three-Dimensional Photography."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 89-116.
CILC P34 C3 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Imagemakers of the Modoc War: Louis Heller and Eadweard Muybridge."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1977): 206-241.
CILC P34 I4 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

___. "Mirror of Our Conscience: Surviving Photographic Images of California Indians Produced Before 1860."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 2 (1978): 163-178.
CILC P34 M5 1978.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "The Roberts Collection of California Indian Photographs: A Brief Review."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 3-32.
CILC P34 R6 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Yurok/ general.

Palmquist, Peter E. *With Nature's Children: Emma B. Freeman (1880-1928)—Camera and Brush.* Eureka, Calif.: Interface California Corporation, 1976.
CILC P34 W5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
CILC P345 C3 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ Owens Valley Paiute-Shoshone.

Papers on Wintu Ethnography: 239 Wintu Villages in Shasta County, Circa 1850, M. Guilford-Kardell, and J. Dotta. Occasional Papers of the Redding Museum, no. 1. Redding, Calif.: Redding Museum and Art Center, 1980.
Contents: Some Pre-Contact Shasta County Wintu Site Locations: A Correlation of the Previously Unpublished Notes of Jeremiah Curtin and J.P. Harrington with Later Published, Recorded, and Unrecorded Data on the Dawpom, Wenemem, Puidalpom, and Waimuk Areas of Wintu Population / Margaret Guilford-Kardell and James Dotta – Some Elements of Wintu Social Organization as Suggested by Curtin's 1884-1889 Notes / James Dotta.
CILC P345 W5 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Park, Susan. *Samson Grant, Atsuge Shaman.* Occasional Papers of the Redding Museum, no. 3. Redding, Calif.: Redding Museum and Art Center, 1986.
CILC P35 S2 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Shasta/ Tribes: Atsugewi.

Park, Willard Z. "Paviotso Polyandry."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 2 (1937): 366-368.
CILC P352 P3 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

Parker, Patricia. *Keepers of the Treasures: Protecting Historic Properties and Cultural Traditions on Indian Land: A Report on Tribal Preservation Funding Needs Submitted to Congress,* prep. National Park Service Interagency Resources Division. Branch of Preservation Planning. Washington, D.C.: National Park Service, Branch of Preservation Planning, 1990.
CILC P355 K4 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Parrish, Otis. "Khela: A Father's View."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 75-78.
CILC P357 K4 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Parrish, Vana. "Kashaya Pomo Dances."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 34-37.
CILC P36 K3 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo.

Patterson, Stella Walthall. *Dear Mad'm*, ill. A. Harvey. 1982 ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: New York: Norton, 1956.
CILC P37 D4 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ TrinityTribes: Karok.

"Patwin." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 211. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC P377 P3 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin.

Payen, Louis Arthur. *Petroglyphs of Sacramento and Adjoining Counties, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
Papers on California Archaeology: 73.
CILC P38 P4 1959
Anthro E51.C4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

Payen, Louis Arthur, and R. E. Taylor. "Man and Pleistocene Fauna at Potter Creek Cave, California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 51-58.
CILC P38 M3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Northern Paiute/ Wintun/ Yana.

Payne, Doris Palmer. *Captain Jack: Modoc Renegade*. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1979.
CILC P39 C3 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Modoc/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Peattie, Donald Culross. *Jedediah Smith*. Stockton, Calif.: Jedediah Smith Society, University of the Pacific, 1960.
CILC P44 J4 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: general.

People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.
CILC P46 C3 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Peri, David W., and Scott M. Patterson. "'The Basket is in the Roots, That's Where it Begins'."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 16-32.
CILC P47 B3 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Coast Miwok/ Pomo.

Pictographs of the Coso Region: Analysis and Interpretation of the Coso Painted Style, ed. R. A. Schiffman, and et al. Bakersfield College Publications in Archaeology, no. 2. Bakersfield, Calif.: Bakersfield College, 1982.
CILC P52 P5 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Pilling, Arnold R., and Patricia L. Pilling. "Cloth, Clothes, Hose and Bows: Nonsedentary Merchants Among the Indians of Northwestern California." In *Migration and Anthropology: Proceedings of the Annual Spring Meeting of the American Ethnological Society*, ed. R. F. Spencer, 97-119. Seattle, Wash.: American Ethnological Society, 1970.
CILC P54 C5 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
CILC P57 C6 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Pohlmann, Bruce Edward. "Ethnicity, Class and Culture: Multicultural Education in the Rural Northwest." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1989.
CILC P63 E8 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Northwestern California.

Pope, Saxton T. *Hunting with the Bow and Arrow.* New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1947.
CILC P66 H8 1947.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana/ general.

___. "Hunting with Ishi, the Last Yana Indian."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 2 (1974): 153-173.
CILC P66 H7 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

___. *The Medical History of Ishi.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
CILC P66 M4 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

___. *A Study of Bows and Arrows.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC P66 S7 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana/ general.

___. *Yahi Archery.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC P66 Y3 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

Posinsky, Sollie H. "The Problem of Yurok Anality."*American Imago*, vol. 14, no. 1 (1957): 3-31.
CILC P67 P7 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Potts, Marie. *The Northern Maidu.* 1991 ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1991.
CILC P675 N6 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ FC/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Tribes: Konkow/ Northern Maidu.

Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families.* Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.
CILC P68 I5 1981
Main E51. U5 v. 7
Anthro E51.U5 v. 7
Bancroft E51.U5 v. 7.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Powers, Stephen. *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
CILC P69 N6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: general.

___. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
CILC P69 T7 1976
Main E78.C15 P7 (Reprint)
Anthro E71.C7.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

A Practical Dictionary of Western Mono, comp. and ed. R. Bethel, and et al. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 1984.
CILC P72 D5 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Mono/ Western Mono.

[Publications of the Sierra Historic Sites Association]. Oakhurst, Calif.: Sierra Historic Sites Association, 1989.
CILC P82 S5 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Purdy, Carl. *Pomo Indian Baskets and Their Makers.* Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1975.
CILC P87 P6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

Radin, Paul. *The Genetic Relationship of the North American Indian Languages.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 5. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
CILC R32 G4 1919
Main E78 C51P7.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Mendocino reader/ Tribes: Hokan/ Paiute/ Penutian/ Wappo/ Wiyot/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Radin, Paul. *A Grammar of the Wappo Language*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 27. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
CILC R32 G7 1929.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Wappo.

___. "Research on California Indians, Federal Writers' Project," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 128.1-38.
Unpublished field notes
CILC R32 R4 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *Wappo Texts: First Series*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 19, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1924.
CILC R32 W3 1924.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Wappo.

Rawls, James J. *Indians of California: The Changing Image*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1984.
CILC R38 I5 1984
Anthropology E78.C15.R35 1984
Main E78.C15.R35 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Reference Bibliographies for Building California Indian Library Collections, comp. L. Davis. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
CILC R43 B5 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: general.

Reichard, Gladys A. *Wiyot Grammar and Texts*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1925.
CILC R45 W5 1925.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot.

"The Rejected California Treaties."*The Indian Historian*, vol. 6, no. 1 (1973): 23-25.
CILC R455 R4 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.
CILC R47 D5 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: general.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.
CILC R47 D5 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Riddell, Francis A. *The Archaeology of the Karlo Site (LAS-7), California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 53. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
CILC R52 A7 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Shasta/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

___. "Ethnogeography of Two Maidu Groups I: The Silom Ma'a Maidu."*Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1968): 45-52.
CILC R52 E7 1968
Anthro E51.M3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

___. "Ethnogeography of Two Maidu Groups II: The Tasaidum Maidu."*Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 3 (1968): 85-93.
CILC R52 E8 1968
Anthro E51.M3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

___. "Notes on the Maru Ceremony, 24-25 November 1951," 1951. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 33.1.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC R52 N6 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo.

Riddell, Francis A., and William S. Evans. *Honey Lake Paiute Ethnography; Ethnographic Notes on the Honey Lake Maidu.* Nevada State Museum Occasional Papers, no. 3. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1978.
CILC R52 H6 1978
Anthro F843 N38.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northern Paiute/ Washo.

Riddell, Francis A., and William H. Olsen. "An Early Man Site in the San Joaquin Valley, California."*American Antiquity*, vol. 24, no. 2 (1969): 121-130.
CILC R52 E2 1969.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Riddell, Francis A., and William E. Pritchard. "Archaeology of the Rainbow Point Site (4-Plu-S94), Bucks Lake, Plumas County, California." In *Great Basin Anthropological Conference 1970: Selected Papers*, ed. C. M. Aikens, 59-102. University of Oregon Anthropological Papers, no. 1. Eugene, Or.: University of Oregon Press, 1971.
CILC R52 A8 1971
Anthro GN4.074.A5.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu.

Ritter, Eric W. "[Review of] Rock Art Papers, Volume I [by] Ken Hedges."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 273-276.
CILC R54 R5 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

Ritter, Eric W. "[Review of] Messages from the Past: Studies in California Rock Art [by] Clement W. Meighan."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 276-279.
CILC R54 R4 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Madera reader/ Fresno reader/ Modoc reader/ Tribes: Sierra Miwok/ Modoc/ Northern Paiute/ general.

Roberts, Helen Heffron. "The First Salmon Ceremony of the Karuk Indians."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 3 (1932): 426-440.
CILC R63 F5 1932.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

Robins, Robert H. "The Third Person Pronomial Prefix in Yurok."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 28, no. 1 (1962): 14-18.
CILC R65 T4 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. *The Yurok Language: Grammar, Texts, Lexicon.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 15. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
CILC R65 Y8 1958.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Robinson, William Wilcox. *Land in California: The Story of Mission Lands, Ranchos, Squatters, Mining Claims, Railroad Grants, Land Scrip, Homesteads.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.
CILC R66 L3 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Roots Run Deep: Contemporary Indian Culture in Northern California. Novato, Calif.: Marin Museum Society, 1990.
A guide to the exhibit at the Marin Museum of the American Indian.
CILC R674 R6 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
CILC R667 A2 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Mendocino/ Tribes: general.

Roundtable Discussion, Some Thoughts on California Archaeology: An Historical Perspective, session chairman F. A. Riddell. Occasional Papers (Society for California Archaeology), no. 4. Fullerton, Calif.: Society for California Archaeology, 1984.
CILC R68 R6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Rowe, John Howland. "Alfred Louis Kroeber, 1876-1960."*American Antiquity*, vol. 27, no. 3 (1962): 395-415.
Obituary.
CILC R69 A4 1962.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Rust, Horatio N. "The Obsidian Blades of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7, no. 4 (1905): 688-695.
Includes: Notes by A.L. Kroeber.
CILC R87 O2 1905.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok/ general.

Sapir, Edward. "Algonkin Languages of California: A Reply."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 17 (1915): 188-198.
Also includes: Rejoinder / Truman Michelson --- Epilogue / Edward Sapir.
CILC S26 A4 1915.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "Central and North American Languages." **In** *Selected Writings of Edward Sapir in Language, Culture, and Personality*, ed. D. G. Mandelbaum, 169-178. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949.
CILC S26 C4 1949.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. *The Fundamental Elements of Northern Yana*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
CILC S26 F8 1922.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

___. "Hupa Tattooing." **In** *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A. L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 273-277. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
CILC S26 H8 1936.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. *Language: An Introduction to the Study of Speech.* New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1921.
CILC S26 L3 1921.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Del Norte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: general.

___. "Luck-Stones Among the Yana."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 80 (1908): 42.
CILC S26 L8 1908.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

___. "Male and Female Forms of Speech in Yana." **In** *Selected Writings of Edward Sapir in Language, Culture, and Personality*, ed. D. G. Mandelbaum, 206-212. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1985.
CILC S26 M3 1985.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

Sapir, Edward. *The Position of Yana in the Hokan Stock*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
CILC S26 P6 1917.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

___. "Terms of Relationship and the Levirate."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 18 (1916): 327-337.
CILC S26 T4 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Del Norte/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Tribes: Southern Paiute/ Yahi/ Yana/ general.

___. *Text Analyses of Three Yana Dialects*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC S26 T5 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

___. "Wiyot and Yurok, Algonkin Languages of California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 617-646.
CILC S26 W5 1913.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "Yahi Linguistic Field Notes," 1915. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 68.0-6.
CILC S26 Y3 1915.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi.

___. "Yahi Text, 'Coyote and Old Quail Woman'," 1915. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 67.
Untranslated text.
CILC S26 Y4 1915.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi.

___. *Yana Terms of Relationship*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC S26 Y6 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

___. *Yana Texts*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 1. Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.
Together with Yana Myths Collected by Roland B. Dixon.
CILC S26 Y7 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

Sapir, Edward, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *The Sapir-Kroeber Correspondence: Letters Between Edward Sapir and A.L. Kroeber, 1905-1925*, ed. V. Golla. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 6. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1984.
CILC S26 S2 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Sapir, Edward, and Robert H. Lowie. *Letters from Edward Sapir to Robert H. Lowie.* [Berkeley, Calif.: Luella Cole Lowie], 1965.
Introduction and notes by Robert H. Lowie.
CILC S26 L4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Sapir, Edward, and Leslie Spier. *Notes on the Culture of the Yana.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
CILC S26 N6 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

Sapir, Edward, and Morris Swadesh. *Yana Dictionary,* ed. M. R. Haas. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
CILC S26 Y5 1960.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yana.

"Sapir, Edward." In *International Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences*, ed. D. L. Sills, vol. 14, 9-15. New York: Macmillan Company and the Free Press, 1968.
Contents: I. Contributions to Cultural Anthropology / David G. Mandelbaum -- II. Contributions to Linguistics / Z.S. Harris.
CILC S25 S2 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Sauer, Carl. *[Selected Excerpts from] Man in Nature,* ill. A. Sotomayor. 2nd ed. Berkeley: Turtle Island Foundation, 1980.
CILC S27 S4 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: general.

Sawyer, Jesse O. *English-Wappo Vocabulary.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 43. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965.
CILC S28 E5 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Wappo.

___. "Some Wappo Names for People and Languages."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 120-127.
CILC S28 S6 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Wappo.

___. "Wappo Words from Spanish." *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 163-169. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S28 W3 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintun.

Schenck, Sara Moffatt, and Edward Winslow Gifford. *Karok Ethnobotany*. Anthropological Records, vol. 13, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1952.
CILC S33 K3 1952.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Yurok.

Schenck, William Egbert, and Elmer J. Dawson. *Archaeology of the Northern San Joaquin Valley*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1928.
CILC S34 A7 1928.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ FC/ Glenn/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Plains Miwok/ Yokuts.

Schulz, Paul E. *Indians of Lassen Volcanic National Park and Vicinity*. Mineral, Calif.: Loomis Museum Association, Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1954.
CILC S38 I5 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Lassen/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc.

Schusky, Ernest L. *The Right to Be Indian*. [New York?]: Board of National Missions of the United Presbyterian Church and Institute of Indian Studies, State University of South Dakota, 1965.
CILC S39 R5 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
CILC S44 E9 1907.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chilula/ Chimalakwe/ Chimariko/ Hupa/ Karok/ Lassik/ Mattole/ Modoc.

[Selected Excerpts from] Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC S44 E9 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Paiute/ Shasta/ Sinkyone/ Tolowa/ Wailaki/ Whilkut/ Wintun/ Witukomnom/ Yana/ Yurok.

Shackley, M. Steven. *The Stone Tool Technology of Ishi*. Berkeley: The Phoebe Hearst Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1992.
CILC S49 S7 1992.
Collection Holdings: CILC/ CSL/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

Shafer, Robert. "Tones in Wintun."*Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 17-30.
CILC S52 T6 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wintun.

Shaw, Carolyn Risling. *Animal Friends Coloring Book.* Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Personnel Program, 1976.
CILC S524 A5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Sherman, Dale Ann Frye. "Dancing Dresses and Talking Baskets: Thoughts on Euramerican Expropriation of Native American Arts," 1992. University of California, Santa Cruz.
Undergraduate thesis.
CILC S526 D3 1992.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
CILC S53 F3 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Shipley, William F. *Maidu Grammar.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 41. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S54 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan.

___. *Maidu Texts and Dictionary.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 33. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
CILC S54 M4 1963
Anthro P25.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Plumas/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Wintun.

___. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian."*Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
CILC S54 R4 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

___. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
CILC S54 S6 1957.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Huchnom/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki.

Shutler, Mary Elizabeth. "Description of a Maru Ceremony," 1951. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 33.3.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC S58 D4 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Eastern Pomo.

Silver, Shirley. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." **In** *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC S65 C6 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Yana.

___. "Shasta and Karok: A Binary Comparison." **In** *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 170-181. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S65 S5 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok/ Shasta.

___. "Some Northern Hokan Plant-Tree-Bush Forms."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 101-109.
CILC S65 S6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Chimariko/ Karok/ Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Shasta/ Yana.

Singer, Bradley C., and Eugene L. Begg. *Soil Survey: Hoopa Valley, California*. Davis, Calif.: Department of Land, Air and Water Resources, University of California; [Washington, D.C.]: Bureau of Indian Affairs, United States Department of Interior; [Hoopa, California]: Hoopa Valley Tribal Council, 1975.
CILC S66 S6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.
CILC S67 S5 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Kato/ Konkow/ Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Yuki.

Slapin, Beverly, Doris Seale, and Rosemary Gonzales. *How to Tell the Difference: A Checklist for Evaluating Native American Children's Books*. Berkeley: Oyate, 1988.
Reprinted from: *Books Without Bias: Through Indian Eyes*, ed. Beverly Slapin and Doris Seale. Berkeley: Oyate, 1988.
CILC S67 H6 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: general.

Smith, Clarence E., and W. D. Weymouth. *Archaeology of the Shasta Dam Area, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 18. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.
CILC S68 A7 1952.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Smith, Eric Krabbe. "Lucy Young or T'tcetsa: Indian/ White Relations in Northwest California 1846-1944," 1990.
University of California, Santa Cruz.
M.A. thesis.
CILC S683 L8 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Lassik/ Northwestern California/ Wailaki/ general.

Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
CILC S689 S6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Modoc / Nomlaki/ Northern Paiute/ Shasta / Wintun/ Yahi/ Yana.

Source Directory: Indian, Eskimo, Aleut Owned and Operated Arts and Crafts Businesses. 1985-1987 ed. Washington, D.C.: Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior, 1984.
Includes *Additions and Changes to Source Directory 1985-1987 Edition (to July 1, 1990).*
CILC S692 S6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Spier, Leslie. "Edward Sapir: 1884-4 February 1939."*Man*, vol. 39, no. 76-87 (1939): 92-93.
Obituary.
CILC S694 E3 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Spott, Robert, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Yurok Narratives.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
CILC S696 Y8 1942.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Squier, Robert J. *The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
Papers on California Archaeology: 20.
CILC S697 M3 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Nisenan/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Washo/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yahi/ Yana/ Yokuts/ Yurok.

___. *Recent Excavation and Survey in Northeastern California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
Papers on California Archaeology: 39.
CILC S697 R4 1956.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath/ Modoc.

Stevenson, E. A. "[E. A. Stevenson to Thomas W. [i.e. J.] Henley, Red Bluffs, September 30, 1857]."*Ethnohistory*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1957): 66-95.
CILC S79 E2 1957
Main E75.A5.N4.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Modoc/ Shasta.

Steward, Julian H. "Linguistic Distributions and Political Groups of the Great Basin Shoshoneans."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 4 (1937): 625-634.
CILC S82 L5 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Mono Lake Northern Paiute/ Northern Paiute.

Steward, Julian H., and Erminie Wheeler-Voegelin. *The Northern Paiute Indians.* Paiute Indians, 3. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC S82 N6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Paiute (Northern).

Stewart, George W. "A Yokuts Creation Myth."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 74 (1906): 322.
CILC S84 Y6 1906.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

Stewart, Omer C. "Kroeber and the Indian Claims Commission Cases."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 181-191.
CILC S86 K7 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

____. *Northern Paiute.* Anthropological Records, vol. 4, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
CILC S86 N3 1941.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Washo.

____. *The Northern Paiute Bands.* Anthropological Records, vol. 2, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
CILC S86 N4 1939.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

____. "Northern Paiute Polyandry."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 2 (1937): 368-369.
CILC S86 N5 1937.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

____. *Notes on Pomo Ethnogeography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 40, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
CILC S86 N6 1943.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Central Pomo/ Eastern Pomo/ Kashaya Pomo/ Northern Pomo/ Southern Pomo.

Stewart, Omer C. "[Review of] Sarah Winnemucca of the Northern Paiutes [by] Gae Whitney Canfield."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 268-270.
CILC S86 R4 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

___. "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation." In *Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association*, vol. 4, 65-68. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
CILC S86 W3 1940.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute/ Washo.

Stone, Livingston. "Report of Operations During 1872 at the United States Salmon-Hatching Establishment on the M'Cloud River, and on the California Salmonidae Generally: With a List of Specimens Collected." In *Report of the Commissioner for 1872 and 1873*, United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries, pt. 2, 168-215. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1874.
CILC S87 R4 1874.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Plumas reader/ Tehama reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers, L. E. Dick, and et al. Fresno, Calif.: Fresno Metropolitan Museum, 1988.
Catalogue for an exhibition at the museum March 26-July 31, 1988.
CILC S88 S7 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Western Mono/ Yokuts.

Sundahl, Elaine. "Two Painted Stone Artifacts from Shasta County, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 252-256.
CILC S89 T8 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Survey Reports, 1981. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe – The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.
CILC S893 C3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Patwin/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC S92 C6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Nisenan/ Nomlaki/ Patwin/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts.

Swadesh, Morris. "Linguistics as an Instrument of Prehistory."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 15, no. 1 (1959): 20-35.
CILC S92 L5 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. "Time Depths of American Linguistic Groupings."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 56, no. 3 (1954): 361-364.
CILC S92 T5 1954.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Swanton, John R. "California." **In** *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
CILC S93 C3 1952.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

___. "Some Practical Aspects of the Study of Myths."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 23, no. 87 (1911): 1-7.
CILC S93 S6 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: general.

Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." **In** *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
CILC S95 E5 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte reader/ Colusa reader/ Del Norte reader/ Fresno reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Lake reader/ Lassen reader/ Madera reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Modoc reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Siskiyou reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: general.

Swezey, Sean, and Robert F. Heizer. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 6-29.
CILC S95 R5 1977.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Symposium on the Prehistory of Southwest Oregon (1989 : Ashland, Oregon). *Living with the Land: The Indians of Southwest Oregon*, ed. N. Hannon, and R. K. Olmo. Medford, Or.: Southern Oregon Historical Society, 1990. Proceedings of the 1989 Symposium on the Prehistory of Southwest Oregon.
CILC S98 L5 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: general.

Symposium: A New Look at Some Old Sites. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
CILC S97 S9 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Pomo/ Wiyot/ general.

Ta-Kwa-Teu-Nee-Ya-Y (Let's Read): Grant Collection of American Indian Materials, comp. C. MacDonald, and N. Scheidt. Fresno, Calif.: Fresno County Public Library, 1990.
Bibliography of texts, video cassettes, audio cassettes, and periodicals.
CILC T33 T3 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
CILC T37 A7 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Hupa/ general.

Tauhindauli. *The Gift of Singing.* Carmichael, Calif.: Chalatien Press, 1976.
CILC T38 G5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Tribes: Maidu/ Pomo/ Wintu/ Wintun.

___. *Sunusa Stopped the Rain.* Carmichael, Calif.: Chalatien Press, 1979.
CILC T38 S8 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Tax, Sol. "Some Problems of Social Organization." In *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes,* ed. F. Eggan, 3-32. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1955.
CILC T385 S6 1955.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

Taylor, Theodore W. *The States and Their Indian Citizens.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1972.
CILC T39 S7 1972.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Teacher's Guide to Word Games, comp. M. Colegrove. [Arcata, Calif.?: s.n., n.d.].
CILC T42 T4 198-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Teeter, Karl V. "The Algonquian Verb: Notes Toward a Reconsideration."*International Journal of American Linguistics,* vol. 31, no. 3 (1965): 221-225.
CILC T44 A4 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

Teeter, Karl V. "Consonant Harmony in Wiyot (With a Note on Cree)."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 25, no. 1 (1959): 41-43.
CILC T44 C6 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot.

___. "Some Algic Etymologies."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 40, no. 3 (1974): 197-201.
CILC T44 S6 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. "Wiyot and Yurok: A Preliminary Study." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 192-198. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC T44 W5 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *The Wiyot Language*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 37. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC T44 W6 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Wiyot.

Teixeira, Lauren S. "Access to Information on the Costanoan/Ohlone Indians of the San Francisco and Monterey Bay Area: A Descriptive Guide to Research," 1991. San Jose State University, San Jose, Calif.
M.A. thesis.
CILC T445 A3 1991.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Marin/ Tribes: Ohlone.

Theodoratus, Dorothea J. "Cultural and Social Change Among the Coast Central Pomo."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 2 (1974): 206-219.
CILC T45 C8 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Central Pomo.

Thompson, Lucy (Che-na-wah Weitch-ah-wah). *To the American Indian*. Eureka, Calif.: Cummins Print Shop, 1916.
CILC T46 T6 1916.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Thompson, Stith. *Tales of the North American Indians*. 1st Midland Book ed. Midland Book, MB-91. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1966.
CILC T465 T3 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general/ Hupa/ Kato/ Lassik/ Maidu/ Shasta/ Yokuts.

Thoresen, Timothy H. H. "Paying the Piper and Calling the Tune: The Beginnings of Academic Anthropology in California."*Journal of the History of the Behavioral Sciences*, vol. 11, no. 3 (1975): 257-275.
CILC T47 P3 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Thrall, B., and Anna H. Gayton. "Chuckchansi Yokuts Culture," 1938. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC T48 C4 1938.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Yokuts.

The Three Bears Coloring Book, ill. C. R. Shaw. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program, n.d.
CILC T49 T4 198-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

The Tolowa Language, ed. L. Bommelyn, B. Humphrey, and T. Parsons. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, 1983.
CILC T63 L3 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

Treganza, Adan E. *Salvage Archaeology in the Trinity Reservoir Area, Northern California: Field Season 1958.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 46. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
CILC T73 S3 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Trinity/ Tribes: Chimariko/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Treganza, Adan E., and Martin H. Heickson. *Salvage Archaeology in the Whiskeytown Reservoir Area and the Wintu Pumping Plant, Shasta County, California.* Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 1. San Francisco: San Francisco State College, 1960.
CILC T73 S4 1960
Anthro GN4.C27025 no. 1.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Treganza, Adan E., Clarence E. Smith, and W. D. Weymouth. *An Archaeological Survey of the Yuki Area.* Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950.
CILC T73 A7 1950
Bancroft E51.C16 v. 12: 3.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa/ Glenn/ Mendocino/ Tribes: Yuki.

Tribal Library Procedures Manual. Norman, Okla.: TRAILS (Training and Assistance for Indian Library Services), School of Library and Information Studies, University of Oklahoma, 1987.
CILC T74 T7 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Uldall, Hans Jørgen, and William F. Shipley. *Nisenan Texts and Dictionary.* University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
CILC U43 N5 1966
Anthro P25.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas/ Yuba/ Tribes: Nisenan.

Underhill, Ruth Murray. *The Northern Pauite Indians of California and Nevada,* ill. V. Herrera. Sherman Pamphlets, no. 1. New York: AMS Press, 1980.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Education Division, U.S. Office of Indian Affairs, 1941.
CILC U45 N6 1980.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ FC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

United States Commission on Civil Rights. *Indian Tribes: A Continuing Quest for Survival.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1981.
CILC U505 I5 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

University of California (System). Extension Media Center.*Media Resources: Film/Video Rental Catalog, 1988-1990.* Berkeley: University of California Extension Media Center, 1988.
CILC U51 E9 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Lake/ Madera/ Tribes: general.

University of California, Berkeley Archaeological Research Facility. *Check List of Manuscripts on File with the University of California Archaeological Research Facility.* Berkeley, California: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1982.
CILC U52 A7 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

University of California, Berkeley Language Laboratory. *Sound Recordings in Native American Languages: A Catalogue,* C. Rodriguez-Nieto. Berkeley: Language Laboratory, University of California, 1982.
"Pre-print".
CILC U52 L3 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Valory, Dale. "The Focus of Indian Shaker Healing."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 35 (1966): 67-111.
CILC V34 F6 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Hupa/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

___. *Guide to Ethnological Documents (1-203) of the Department and Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley Now in the University Archives.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1971.
CILC V34 G8 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lake/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Ruth Kellett Roberts, 1885-1967."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 1-10.
CILC V34 R8 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Northwestern California/ Yurok/ general.

Van Tilburg, JoAnne, Frank Bock, and A. J. Bock. *The Church Rock Petroglyph Site: Field Documentation and Preliminary Analysis.* Occasional Papers of the Redding Museum, no. 4. Redding, Calif.: Redding Museum and Art Center, 1987.
CILC V36 C4 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Wintu/ Wintun.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations.* Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.
CILC V38 C3 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.

Vayda, Andrew P. "Pomo Trade Feasts." **In** *Tribal and Peasant Economies*, ed. G. Dalton, 494-500. Garden City, N.Y.: Natural History Press, 1967.
CILC V39 P6 1967.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

Vihman, Eero. "On Pitch Accent in Northern Pomo." **In** *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 77-83. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC V53 O5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo/ Northern Pomo.

Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy, ed. R. A. Schiffman. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
CILC V57 V5 1988.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Wintu/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

Voegelin, Charles F. "Culture Area: Parallel with Typological Homogeneity and Heterogeneity to North American Language Families."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 163-180.
CILC V63 C8 1961.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

___. "Notes on Klamath-Modoc and Achumawi Dialects."*International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1946): 96-101.
CILC V63 N6 1946.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Klamath/ Modoc.

___. "[Review of] North American Indian Languages: Classification and Maps, by George L. Trager and Felicia E. Harben."*Language*, vol. 35, no. 2, pt. 1 (1959): 385-388.
CILC V63 R4 1959.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Wallace, David Rains. *The Klamath Knot: Explorations of Myth and Evolution.* 1st Softcover ed. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 1984.
CILC W33 K5 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Karok/ Northwestern California/ Yurok.

Wallace, William James. *Archaeological Investigations at Hidden Reservoir, Madera County, California.* Contributions to California Archaeology, no. 7. Los Angeles: Archaeological Research Associates, 1970.
CILC W34 A7 1970.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Madera/ Tribes: Southern Sierra Miwok/ Yokuts.

___. "Hupa Child-Training: A Study in Primitive Education."*Educational Administration and Supervision*, vol. 33, no. 1 (1947): 13-25.
CILC W34 H3 1947.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "Hupa Indian Dogs."*Masterkey*, vol. 25, no. 4 (1951): 83-87.
CILC W34 H4 1951.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "The Hupa Indians of Northwestern California." In *The Native Americans*, R. F. Spencer, and et al, 232-242. New York: Harper & Row, 1965.
CILC W34 H5 1965.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "Hupa Narrative Tales."*Journal of American Folklore*, vol. 61, no. 241 (1948): 345-355.
CILC W34 H7 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "Personality Variation in a Primitive Society."*Journal of Personality*, vol. 15, no. 4 (1947): 321-328.
CILC W34 P4 1947.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "The Role of the Aged in Hupa Society."*Masterkey*, vol. 22, no. 4 (1948): 86-92.
CILC W34 R6 1948.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "The Role of Humor in the Hupa Indian Tribe."*Journal of American Folklore*, vol. 66, no. 260 (1953): 135-141.
CILC W34 R5 1953.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

___. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers."*Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
CILC W34 S6 1975.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Karok/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Modoc/ Paiute/ Pomo/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ Yurok/ general.

Wallace, William James, and Edith S. Taylor. "Hupa Sorcery."*Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1950): 188-196.
CILC W34 H8 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

"Wappo." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 913-914. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC W355 W3 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Wappo.

Warburton, Austen D., and Joseph F. Endert. *Indian Lore of the North California Coast.* Santa Clara, Calif.: Pacific Pueblo Press, 1966.
CILC W36 I5 1966.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Hupa/ Northwestern California/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Washington, F. B. "Customs of the Indians of Western Tehama County."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 144.
CILC W365 C8 1906
Anthro GRI.J6 v. 19 (73).
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wintun.

___. "Notes on the Northern Wintun Indians."*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 22, no. 83 (1910): 92-95.
CILC W365 N6 1909.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt reader/ Shasta reader/ Trinity reader/ Tribes: Nomlaki/ Wintu/ Northern Wintun.

Waterhouse, Viola Grace. "Another Look at Chontal and Hokan." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 325-346. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1976.
CILC W37 A5 1976.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake/ Tribes: Pomo.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "All is Trouble Along the Klamath: A Yurok Idyll." In *American Indian Life*, ed. E. W. C. Parsons, 289-296. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1967.
CILC W38 A4 1967.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Klamath River/ Yurok.

___. "Development of Geographical Ideas," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 108.
Unpublished manuscript.
CILC W38 D4 192-.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ Glenn/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Marin/ Mendocino/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: Yurok/ general.

___. "Notes on Yurok Marriages," 1909. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 157.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC W38 N8 1909.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Notes on Yana Ethnohistory," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 121.
CILC W38 N6 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Shasta/ Tehama/ Tribes: Yahi/ Yana.

___. "Notes on Yurok Culture: Original and Final Drafts," 1919. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 99.1-2.
Contents: v. 1. First Draft -- v. 2. Final Draft.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC W38 N7 1919.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. "Notes on Tolowa Culture and Geography," 1922. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 101.1-2.
Contents: v. 1. Tolowa Geography and (Material) Culture -- v. 2. Tolowa and Southwest Oregon Athapaskan Geography.
Unpublished field notes.
CILC W38 N5 1922.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa.

___. *The Phonetic Elements of the Northern Paiute Language.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 2. Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
CILC W38 P5 1911.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Northern Paiute.

___. "Village Sites in Tolowa and Neighboring Areas of Northwestern California."*American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 4 (1925): 528-543.
CILC W38 V5 1925.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Chilula/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

___. *The Yana Indians.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
CILC W38 Y3 1918.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Shasta/ Tribes: Yana.

___. *Yurok Affixes.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 18. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
CILC W38 Y7 1923.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

___. *Yurok Geography.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
CILC W38 Y8 1920.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Chilula/ Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Wiyot/ Yurok.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *The Kepel Fish Dam*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.
CILC W38 K4 1938.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Tolowa/ Yurok.

___. *Yurok Marriages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.
CILC W38 Y9 1934.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
CILC W39 W3 1981.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ DNL/ Fresno/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Madera/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Hupa/ Karok/ Klamath River/ Maidu/ Miwok/ Mono/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Wintun/ Wiyot/ Yokuts/ Yuki/ general.

Webb, Nancy McIvor. *A Statement of Some Phonological Correspondences Among the Pomo Languages*. Indiana University Publications in Anthropology and Linguistics. Memoir, 26. Baltimore, Md.: Published at the Waverly Press by Indiana University, 1971.
"Supplement to International Journal of American Linguistics, vol. 37, no. 3, July 1971".
CILC W34 S8 1971.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Pomo.

Wesley, William, and Clara B. Gutzmann. *The Little Hinano*. Fresno, Calif.: C.B. Gutzmann, 1973.
"Privately printed".
CILC W44 L5 1973.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Mono.

Wheat, Margaret M. *Survival Arts of the Primitive Paiutes*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1967.
CILC W45 S8 1967.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Paiute.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
CILC W46 N6 1942
Anthro E51.C32.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Glenn/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi/ Klamath/ Konkow/ Maidu/ Modoc/ Nisenan/ Shasta/ Wintu/ Wintun.

Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie, and Ernest R. Neasham. *Pitt River Indians of California; Fall River Valley: An Examination of Historical Sources*. California Indians, 3. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
CILC W46 P5 1974.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ FC/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Atsugewi.

Wheeler, Sessions S. *Paiute*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1986.
A novel.
CILC W455 P3 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Paiute.

White, Greg, Terry Jones, James Roscoe, and Lawrence Weigel. "Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Concave Base Projectile Points from the North Coast Ranges, California."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 67-78.
CILC W48 T4 1982.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lake reader/ Marin reader/ Mendocino reader/ Sonoma reader/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Lake Miwok/ Coast Miwok/ Pomo/ Wappo/ Yuki.

Whiting, Beatrice Blyth. *Paiute Sorcery*. Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, no. 15. New York: Viking Fund, 1950.
CILC W49 P3 1950.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Tribes: Paiute.

Wilke, Philip J. "[Review of] Rock Art Treasures of Ancient America: The California Collection [by] Dave Caldwell."*Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 272-273.
Videotape review.
CILC W53 R4 1983.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Lassen reader/ Modoc reader/ Tribes: Paiute/ general.

Willoughby, Nona Christensen. *Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
CILC W535 D5 1963.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ Colusa/ Del Norte/ FC/ Humboldt/ Glenn/ Lassen/ Marin/ Modoc/ Mendocino/ Plumas/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Sonoma/ Tehama/ Trinity/ Yolo/ Yuba/ Tribes: general.

Wilson, Birbeck. *Ukiah Valley Pomo Religious Life, Supernatural Doctoring, and Beliefs: Observations of 1939-1941*, ed. C. L. Hills. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 72. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1968.
CILC W54 U3 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Pomo/ Central Pomo.

Wilson, Norman L. "Notes on Traditional Foothill Nisenan Food Technology." **In** *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, 32-38. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.
CILC W55 N6 1972
Anthro 9N700.C3P8.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Plumas reader/ Yuba reader/ Tribes: Nisenan/ Wintun.

Wilson, Norman L., and Arlean Towne. *Selected Bibliography of Maidu Ethnography and Archaeology*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Parks and Recreation, 1979.
CILC W55 S4 1979.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Butte/ FC/ Glenn/ Tehama/ Yuba/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Northeastern Maidu/ Nisenan.

Winn, Robert. *The Mendocino Indian Reservation.* Mendocino Historical Review, vol. 12. Mendocino, Calif.: Mendocino Historical Research, Inc., 1986.
CILC W554 M4 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Mendocino/ Sonoma/ Tribes: Achomawi/ Athapascan/ Atsugewi/ Pomo/ Wailaki/ Yuki.

Winthrop, Kathryn R., Dennis J. Gray, and Robert H. Winthrop. *Oak Knoll Historic Recovery Project: Sites #05-05-51-49 and #05-05-51-50, Klamath National Forest.* Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Prepared for the U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Klamath National Forest, Yreka, Calif.; contract no. 53-91W8-6-6070.
Reprint of: Ashland, Or.: Winthrop Associates/ Cultural Research, 1987.
CILC W557 O2 1987.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Siskiyou reader/ Tribes: Karok/ Shasta.

Wintle, William, del. and cart. *Highway Map of the Northern & Southern Mines: The Mother Lode.* Auburn, Calif.: Golden Chain Council of the Mother Lode, 1986.
Folded title: *California's Golden Chain: The Mother Lode Highway.*
CILC W56 H5 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Fresno/ Madera/ Tribes: Konkow/ Maidu/ Sierra Miwok/ Nisenan.

"Wintun." **In** *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 963. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
CILC W57 W5 1910.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Colusa reader/ Glenn reader/ Humboldt reader/ Plumas reader/ Shasta reader/ Tehama reader/ Trinity reader/ Yolo reader/ Tribes: Wintun.

Women in North American Indian Music: Six Essays, ed. R. Keeling. Special Series (Society for Ethnomusicology), no. 6. Bloomington, Ind.: Society for Ethnomusicology, Indiana University, 1989.
CILC W63 W6 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Hupa/ Karok/ Yurok.

Wood, Raymund F., comp. *Monuments to Jedediah Smith.* Stockton, Calif.: Jedediah Smith Society, 1984.
CILC W65 M6 1984.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: general.

Woodruff, Charles E. "Dances of the Hupa Indians."*American Anthropologist*, vol. 5, no. 1 (1892): 53-61.
CILC W66 D3 1892.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Woodward, Arthur. "Karok Dance Paraphernalia."*Indian Notes*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1927): 257-271.
CILC W67 K3 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Siskiyou/ Tribes: Karok.

___. "Some Tolowa Specimens."*Indian Notes*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1927): 137-150.
CILC W67 S6 1927.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Tolowa.

Woodward, Mary F. "Hupa Phonemics." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 199-216. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
CILC W68 H8 1964.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Hupa.

Wright, Karen Doris, comp. *1992 California Powwows: August-December*. Brisbane, Calif.: K.D. Wright, 1992.
Calendar of powwow events in California.
CILC W75 N5 1992.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Tribes: general.

Xus We-Yó: Tolowa (Tututni) Dictionary, ed. L. Bommelyn. 2nd ed. Crescent City, Calif.: Tolowa Language Committee, 1989.
CILC X87 X8 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Athapascan/ Tolowa/ Tututni.

Yurok Natural Resources Dictionary. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, Bilingual Emphasis Program, 1986.
CILC Y87 N3 1986.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Yurok News. Eureka, Calif.: Yurok Transition Team, 1989.
Issues 4-9 (Nov. 1989-Oct. 1990).
CILC Y87 Y8 1990.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Tribes: Yurok.

Yurok Transition Team Newsletter. Eureka, Calif.: Yurok Transition Team, 1989.
Issues 1-3.
CILC Y87 Y8 1989.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Tribes: Yurok.

Ziegler, Alan C. "Quasi-Agriculture in North-Central California and Its Effect on Aboriginal Social Structure."*Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 52-67.
CILC Z53 Q3 1968.
Collection Holdings: CSL/ CILC/ Del Norte/ Humboldt/ Lassen/ Modoc/ Shasta/ Siskiyou/ Trinity/ Tribes: general.